

Schulich School of Law, Dalhousie University

Schulich Law Scholars

OER Texts

Open Educational Resources

9-1-2020

International Tax: Tax Treaties

Kim Brooks

Schulich School of Law, Dalhousie University

Follow this and additional works at: https://digitalcommons.schulichlaw.dal.ca/oer_texts



Part of the [Accounting Law Commons](#), [International Law Commons](#), [Taxation-Transnational Commons](#), and the [Tax Law Commons](#)

Recommended Citation

Kim Brooks, International Tax: Tax Treaties, (Halifax, Nova Scotia, 2020)

This Book is brought to you for free and open access by the Open Educational Resources at Schulich Law Scholars. It has been accepted for inclusion in OER Texts by an authorized administrator of Schulich Law Scholars. For more information, please contact hannah.steeves@dal.ca.

Schulich School of Law, Dalhousie University

Schulich Law Scholars

OER Texts

Open Educational Resources

12-12-2021

International Tax: Tax Treaties

Kim Brooks

Schulich School of Law, Dalhousie University

Follow this and additional works at: https://digitalcommons.schulichlaw.dal.ca/oer_texts



Part of the [Accounting Law Commons](#), [International Law Commons](#), [Taxation-Transnational Commons](#), and the [Tax Law Commons](#)

Recommended Citation

Kim Brooks, International Tax: Tax Treaties, (Halifax, Nova Scotia, 2021)

This Book is brought to you for free and open access by the Open Educational Resources at Schulich Law Scholars. It has been accepted for inclusion in OER Texts by an authorized administrator of Schulich Law Scholars. For more information, please contact hannah.steeves@dal.ca.

Schulich School of Law, Dalhousie University

Schulich Law Scholars

OER Texts

Open Educational Resources

12-12-2021

International Tax: Tax Treaties

Kim Brooks

Follow this and additional works at: https://digitalcommons.schulichlaw.dal.ca/oer_texts



Part of the [Accounting Law Commons](#), [International Law Commons](#), [Taxation-Transnational Commons](#), and the [Tax Law Commons](#)

Table of Contents

Introduction to the Principles of International Taxation	1.1
Principles of International Taxation - Bibliography	1.1.1
Overview of Tax Treaty Structure	1.2
Overview of Tax Treaty Structure and Model Tax Treaties – Bibliography	1.2.1
Introduction to Tax Treaty Interpretation	1.3
Income Tax Conventions Interpretation Act	1.3.1
Vienna Convention on the Interpretation of Treaties	1.3.2
Article 1	1.4
Article 2	1.5
Article 3	1.6
Article 4	1.7
Article 5	1.8
Article 6	1.9
Article 7	1.10
Article 8	1.11
Article 9	1.12
Article 10	1.13
Article 11	1.14
Article 12	1.15
Article 13	1.16
Article 14	1.17
Article 15	1.18
Article 16	1.19
Article 17	1.20
Article 18	1.21
Article 19	1.22
Article 20	1.23
Article 21	1.24
Article 22	1.25
Article 23	1.26

Article 24	1.27
Article 25	1.28
Article 26	1.29
Article 27	1.30
Article 28	1.31
Article 29	1.32
Article 30	1.33
Article 31	1.34
Article 32	1.35
Multilateral Instrument	1.36
The East African Convention	1.37
The Caribbean Community Treaty	1.38
The SAARC Treaty	1.39
The Andean Community Tax Treaty	1.40
OECD BEPS Project	1.41
UN Domestic Resource Mobilization Project	1.42

Introduction to the Principles of International Taxation

Learning Objectives: You should

1. Be able to explain the underlying principles of international taxation
2. Feel comfortable discussing how those principles inform tax treaty design

International Tax Principles

- Equity
- Individual equity
- Inter-nation equity
- Neutrality/Efficiency
- Capital export neutrality
- Capital import neutrality
- Other neutrality concepts
- Administrability
- Source versus residence taxation
- Tax evasion and avoidance
- Sovereignty
- The importance of international taxation

Principles of International Taxation – Bibliography

A. Kane Mitchell, "A Defense of Source Rules in International Taxation" (2015) 32 Yale J. ON REG. 311 <https://perma.cc/6Z62-DUT6>

Ash, Elliott & Omri Marian, "The Making of International Tax Law: Empirical Evidence from Tax Treaties Text" (2020) 24:1 Fla Tax Rev 151, SSRN, <https://perma.cc/5W8H-H32P>.

Avi-Yonah, Reuven Shlomo. "All of a Piece Throughout: The Four Ages of US International Taxation" (2005) 25:2 Va Tax Rev 313 <https://perma.cc/3BFR-DG8B>

Avi-Yonah, Reuven Shlomo. "Sourcing Income and Deductions" in International Tax as International Law: An Analysis of the International Tax Regime (New York: Cambridge University Press, 2007) <https://perma.cc/RPG2-VLN3>

Avi-Yonah, Reuven Shlomo. "Structure of International Taxation: A Proposal for Simplification" (1996) 74:6 Tex L Rev 1301 <https://perma.cc/8X62-45MW>

Avi-Yonah, Reuven Shlomo & Oz Halabi. "Double or Nothing: A Tax Treaty for the 21st Century" (2012) University of Michigan Law School Working Paper No 66 <https://perma.cc/KH8V-Z967>

Avi-Yonah, Reuven S., "Who Invented the Single Tax Principle?: An Essay on the History of U.S. Treaty Policy, (2015) 59 N.Y.L. SCH. L. Rev. 205 <https://perma.cc/8D2Q-UKTQ>

Bird, Richard M & Jack Mintz. "Sharing the International Tax Base in a Changing World" in Sijbren Cnossen & Hans-Werner Sinn, eds, *Public Finance and Public Policy in the New Century* (Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press, 2003) 405

Charles Irish, *International Double Taxation Agreements and Income Taxation at Source*, *International and Comparative Law Quarterly*, (1974) 23:2, 292-316 at 293 <https://perma.cc/TD9P-SSSD>

Desai, Mihir A & James R Hines Jr. "Evaluating International Tax Reform" (2003) 56:3 Nat'l Tax J 487 <https://perma.cc/3TB5-P36P>

Easson, Alex. "Common Law Approaches to the Determination of the Source of Income: Pragmatism over Principle" (2006) 60:12 Bull Intl Tax'n 495 <https://perma.cc/ES7A-NZTL>

Easson, Alex. "Tax Treaty Monitor: Do We Still Need Tax Treaties?" (2000) 54:12 Bull Intl Tax'n 619 <https://perma.cc/5NKK-S2KV>

Engelen, F, *Interpretation of Tax Treaties Under International Law* (Amsterdam: IBFD Publications, 2004) <https://perma.cc/P9LT-TXDS>

Graetz, Michael J. "The David R. Tillinghast Lecture: Taxing International Income: Inadequate Principles, Outdated Concepts, and Unsatisfactory Policies" (2001) 54 Tax L Rev 261 <https://perma.cc/9E5R-KTQY>

Harris, Peter, *International Commercial Tax*, 2nd ed (Cambridge University Press, 2020)

Ivan O. Ozai, "Tax Competition and the Ethics of Burden Sharing" (2018) 42 Fordham International L. J. 61-100 <https://perma.cc/V4WE-VPL7>

Kaufman, NH. "Fairness and the Taxation of International Income" (1998) 29:2 Law & Pol'y Int'l Bus 145 <https://perma.cc/4V53-NFUX>

Adam H Rosenzweig, "International Vertical Equity" (2021) 52:2 Loy U Chi LJ 471, <https://perma.cc/NC3S-MXJG>

Kirsch, Michael S. "Revisiting the Tax Treatment of Citizens Abroad: Reconciling Principle and Practice" (2014) 16:3 Fla Tax Rev 117 <https://perma.cc/M25X-NHFE>

Lang, Michael, *The Interpretation of Tax Treaties and Authentic Languages in Essays on Tax Treaties: A Tribute to David A. Ward*, ed. Guglielmo Maisto, Angelo Nikolakakis, and John [M. Ulmer](https://perma.cc/9JS2-SU48) (Amsterdam: IBFD, 2013), 15–30 <https://perma.cc/9JS2-SU48>

Lang, M & Brugger, F, *The Role of the OECD Commentary in Tax Treaty Interpretation*, Australian Tax Forum <https://perma.cc/H83U-QMQ5>

Li, Jinyan, Arthur J Cockfield & J Scott Wilkie. *International Taxation in Canada: Principles and Practices* (Markham: LexisNexis Canada, 3rd ed, 2014) <https://perma.cc/KQX3-R5AJ>

Martha, Rutsel Silvestre J., *The Jurisdiction to Tax in International Law: Theory and Practice of Legislative Fiscal Jurisdiction* (Deventer: Kluwer Law and Taxation Publishers, 1989)

Morriss, Andrew P & Lotta Moberg. "Cartelizing Taxes: Understanding the OECD's Campaign Against 'Harmful Tax Competition'" (2013) 4:1 Colum J Tax L 1, online: <https://perma.cc/FCQ8-NVMM>

Prebble, John & David I White, "Source and Residence: New Configuration of Their Principles" (2005) 90a Cahiers de Droit Fiscal Intl 491, <https://perma.cc/JK7L-T6PU>

Rosenzweig, Adam R, "Source as a Solution to Residence" (2015) 17 FLA. TAX REV. 471 <https://perma.cc/TU33-TCDV>

Rosenzweig, Adam R., "Defining a Country's 'Fair Share' of Taxes" (2015) 42 FLA. ST. U.L. REV. 373 <https://perma.cc/34DU-WDEL>

Shaviro, Daniel, "The Two Faces of the Single Tax Principle" (2016) 41 Brook. J. INT'L. L. 1293 <https://perma.cc/GFK4-NV3B>

Shay, Stephen E, J Clifton Fleming & Robert J Peroni. "The David R Tillinghast Lecture: 'What's Source Got to Do With It?': Source Rules and US International Taxation" (2002)56 Tax L Rev 81, online: <https://perma.cc/N3XQ-P6DA>

Shelton, D, *Reconcilable Differences? The Interpretation of Multilingual Treaties*, Hastings International & Comparative Law Review <https://perma.cc/ZY5H-EFAD>

Vega, Alberto & Ilja Rudyk. "Explaining Reservations to the OECD Model Tax Convention: An Empirical Approach" (2011) 4 InDret LJ 1, <https://perma.cc/APE9-MEWW>

Vogel, Klaus. "Worldwide vs. Source Taxation of Income: A Review and Re-evaluation of Arguments" (1988) 8/9 Intertax 216 <https://perma.cc/4GSV-QRC3>

Overview of Tax Treaty Structure and Model Tax Treaties

Learning Objectives: You should

1. Have a general understanding of the tax treaty structure and a sense of its historical roots

Treaty Models

- History of model tax treaties
- The features, structure and purpose of tax treaties
- The relationship between tax treaties and domestic law
- Introduction to the UN model treaty and commentary
- Introduction to the OECD model treaty and commentary
- Other tax treaty models
- Case studies

Amendments to the Purpose of the Treaty Models

Before the amendments, the titles and preambles to both the UN and OECD Model Treaties were worded to provide that tax treaties were developed to prevent double taxation. Both model treaties have been amended to reflect that tax treaties are also to prevent tax avoidance or evasion. See the OECD [Amendments](#) the UN [Amendments](#).

Overview of Tax Treaty Structure and Model Tax Treaties – Bibliography

Annette Alstadsæter, Niels Johannesen and Gabriel Zucman, "Tax Evasion and Inequality" (2017) NBER Working Paper No. 23772 <https://perma.cc/E5S6-X6D6>

Arnold, Brian & Michael McIntyre. International Tax Primer (Boston: Kluwer Law International, 1995) <https://perma.cc/NQ8A-HCWA>

Avi-Yonah, Reuven S & Gil Savir. "IGAs vs MAATM: Has Tax Bilateralism Outlived Its Usefulness?" (2014) University of Michigan Public Law & legal Theory Research Paper Series No 384 <https://perma.cc/68GE-9TL7>

Avi-Yonah, Reuven S & Oz Halabi. "A Model Treaty for the Ages of BEPS" (2014) University of Michigan Public Law & Legal Theory Research Paper Series No 411, online: <https://perma.cc/6PLC-RWYB>

Baker, Paul. "An Analysis of Double Taxation Treaties and their Effect on Foreign Direct Investment" (2014) 21:3 Int J Econ Bus 341

<https://perma.cc/53QD-CYNY>

Broekhuijsen, Dirk Maarten & Koen van der Velde. "The Retroactive Effect of Changes to the Commentaries on the OECD Model" (2015) 69:11 Bull Intl Tax'n 623, online:

<https://perma.cc/C46R-FETX>

Brooks, Kim. "Inter-Nation Equity: The Development of an Important but Underappreciated International Tax Value" in Richard Krever & John G Head, eds, Tax Reform in the 21st Century (Alphen on the Rhine: Kluwer Law International, 2009) <https://perma.cc/335D-ACVK>

Christians, Allison and Ezenagu, Alexander, Kill-Switches in the New U.S. Model Tax Treaty (2016) B.Y.U L. REV. 1603 <https://perma.cc/P5LZ-DCCL>

Christians, Allison. "While Parliament Sleeps: Tax Treaty Practice in Canada" (2016) 10 JPPL 15 <https://perma.cc/CD9N-MRCG>

Dagan, Tsilly. "A Standardized International Tax Network" Brook. J Intl L [forthcoming in 2016] <https://perma.cc/N9HD-Q9H5>

Dagan, Tsily, "Tax Treaties as a Network Product" (2016) 41 Brook. J. INT'L L. 1081 <https://perma.cc/4P76-348X>

Dagan, Tsilly. "The Tax Treaties Myth" (2000) 32 NYUJ Intl L & Pol 939 <https://perma.cc/YN2F-54MF>

Dean, Steven A. and Rebecca M. Kysar, "Introduction: Reconsidering the Tax Treaty" (2016) 41 Brook. J. INT'L L. 967 <https://perma.cc/46Y5-WXR9>

Easson, Alex. "Tax Treaty Monitor: Do We Still Need Tax Treaties?" (2000) 54:12 Bull Intl Tax'n 619 <https://perma.cc/4BYW-LB2M>

Elliffe, Craig. "The Lesser of Two Evils: Double Tax Treaty Override or Treaty Abuse?" (2016) 1 Brit Tax Rev 62 <https://perma.cc/7BFM-Q3TM>

Finnerty, Chris J et al. "Tax Treaties" in Raffaele Russo, ed, Fundamentals of International Tax Planning (Amsterdam: International Bureau of Fiscal Documentation, 2007) 11 <https://perma.cc/927T-NY4F>

Friedlander, Lara & Scott Wilkie. "Policy Forum: The History of Tax Treaty Provisions: and Why it is Important to Know About It" (2006) 54:4 Can Tax J 907 <https://perma.cc/2AXH-9D5L>

Gargouri, Slim, "Singapore Strengthens Africa Tax Treaty Network: More Certainty to Boost Trade and Investment" (2018) 29 J. INT'L TAX'N 63

Genschel, Philipp & Thomas Rixen, "The International Tax Regime: Historical Evolution and Political Change" (2012), online: <https://perma.cc/DF89-A8SQ>

Hearson, Martin, *Imposing Standards: The North-South Dimension to Global Tax Politics* (New York: Cornell University Press, 2021) <https://perma.cc/BU8M-D8SY>

Hearson, Martin. "Measuring Tax Treaty Negotiation Outcomes: The Actionaid Tax Treaties Dataset" (2016) International Centre for Tax & Development Working Paper No 47, online: <https://perma.cc/N9UG-5NHC>

Lang, Michael, *Introduction to the Law of Double Taxation Conventions* (Amsterdam: IBFD, vol 2, 2013)

Lang, Michael. "The Concept of a Multilateral Tax Treaty" in Michael Lang et al, eds, *Multilateral Tax Treaties: New Developments in International Tax Law* (London: Kluwer Law International Ltd, 1998) 187.

Lopez,Eva Escribano, "An Opportunistic, and yet Appropriate, Revision of the Source Threshold for the Twenty-First Century Tax Treaties" (2015) 43:1 Intertax 6, <https://perma.cc/BHK7-QFDT>

Ligthart, Jenny E, Mina Vlachaki & Johannes Voget. "The Determinants of Double Tax Treaty Formation" (2011).

Maisto, Guglielmo, ed. *Tax Treaties and Domestic Law* (Amsterdam: International Bureau of Fiscal Documentation, 2006) <https://perma.cc/7BGC-XDH4>

Marian, Omri, "Unilateral Responses to Tax Treaty Abuse: A Functional Approach" (2016) 41 Brook. J. INT'L. L. 1157 <https://perma.cc/B6MF-AXK4>

Moyal, Shay, "Back to Basics: Rethinking Normative Principles in International Tax" (2019) 73:1 The Tax Lawyer 165, <https://perma.cc/4G2W-6GES>

Motaung, Tebogo Lorencia, "The Unintended Consequences of Tax Treaties and the Unfair Allocation of Treaty Taxing Rights from A Developing Country's Perspective (MPhil Dissertation, University of Pretoria, 2020) <https://perma.cc/4AAE-M3ZS>

McIntyre, Michael J. "Developing Countries and International Cooperation and Income Tax Matters: An Historical Review" (2005) [unpublished, archived at Wayne State University Law School] <https://perma.cc/8R5S-UQDA>

Messere, Ken. "The 1992 OECD Model Treaty: The Precursors and Successors of the New OECD Model Tax Convention on Income and Capital" (1993) 33 Eur Tax 246 <https://perma.cc/AC2Q-WR7N>

Mutava, Catherine Ngina, "Review of Tax Treaty Practices and Policy Framework in Africa" (2019) ICTD Working Paper No. 102, <https://perma.cc/AL6P-U4S3>

Nakayama, Kiyoshi , "How to Design a Regional Tax Treaty and Tax Treaty Policy Framework in a Developing Country" (IMF, 2021) <https://perma.cc/6CCN-7MCP>

Narotzki, Doron, *Tax Treaty Models - Past, Present, and a Suggested Future* (July 1, 2017). Akron Law Review, Vol. 50, No. 3, 2017 <https://perma.cc/9QAG-XVSU>

Pickering, Ariane. "Taxation of Non-resident Service Providers" (2013) Papers on Selected Topics in Administration of Tax Treaties for Developing Countries Paper No 6-A <https://perma.cc/8BJ3-N8FZ>

Pinto, Dale, "Exclusive Source or Residence-Based Taxation – Is a New and Simpler World Tax Order Possible?" (2007) Bulletin for Int'l Taxation 227, <https://perma.cc/KM3X-FHLC>

Rajan, Vidya. "Primer on Double Taxation Avoidance Agreements" (2013) <https://perma.cc/RU9X-4PC8>

Rosenzweig, Adam H. "Thinking Outside the (Tax) Treaty" (2012) 2012:3 Wis L Rev 717, online: <https://perma.cc/F5GV-NYGG>

Shaheen, Fadi, "How Reform-Friendly Are U.S. Tax Treaties?" (2016) 41 Brook. J. INT'L L. 1243 <https://perma.cc/8QUX-LCUX>

Singh, Kanwal & Bhawna Bakshi. "Tax Treaty Policy: Taxation of Services" (2014) 3:3 Int J of Applied Services Marking Perspectives 1038 <https://perma.cc/5GVA-EDJP>

Spencer, David, "Draft Revisions of the U.S. Model Income Tax Treaty (Part 1), (2015) 26 J. INT'L TAX'N 31

Spencer, David, "Draft Revisions of the U.S. Model Income Tax Treaty (Part 2) (2015) 26 J. INT'L TAX'N 26

Spencer, David, "The U.N. Tax Committee, Developing Countries, And Civil Society Organizations" (Part 1) (2015) 26 J. INT'L TAX'N 42

Spencer, David, "The U.N. Tax Committee, Developing Countries, And Civil Society Organizations" (Part 2) (2016) 27 J. INT'L TAX'N 44

Surrey, Stanley S. "United Nations Group of Experts and the Guidelines for Tax Treaties Between Developed and Developing Countries" (1978) 19:1 Har Intl LJ 11 <https://perma.cc/D66B-LJSU>

Turina, Alessandro, "The progressive policy shift in the debate on the international tax challenges of the digital economy: A "Pretext" for overhaul of the international tax regime?" (2020) 36 Security & Law Rev 105382, <https://perma.cc/H9UV-JZNQ>

United Nations Economic and Social Affairs. "Manual for the Negotiation of Bilateral Tax Treaties between Developed and Developing Countries" (New York, 2003) <https://perma.cc/H8SW-7YX9>

Van der Bruggen, Edwin. "A Preliminary Look at the New UN Model Tax Convention" (2002) 2 Brit Tax Rev 119 <https://perma.cc/3EDC-XG4X>

Van Weeghel, Stef & Jan Gooijer. "The 2010 OECD MC Amendments and the Revised TP Guidelines: An Overview" in Dennis Weber & Stef van Weeghel, eds, The 2010 OECD Updates: Model Tax Convention & Transfer Pricing Guidelines: A Critical Review (Alphen an de Rhine: Kluwer Law International, 2011) 3 <https://perma.cc/Q33J-M4VF>

Vann, Richard J. "International Aspects of Income Tax" in Victor Thuronyi, ed, Tax Law Design and Drafting II (Washington, DC: International Monetary Fund, 1998) <https://perma.cc/8UQ7-Y2S2>

Vogel, Klaus. "Introduction" in Klaus Vogel on Double Taxation Conventions: A Commentary on the OECD, UN, and US Model Conventions for the Avoidance of Double Taxation on Income and Capital With Particular Reference to German Treaty Practice, 3rd ed (London: Kluwer Law International, 1997) <https://perma.cc/365A-LZPR>

Introduction to Tax Treaty Interpretation

Learning Objectives: You should

1. Be able to apply different approaches to and canons of tax treaty interpretation
2. Be confident referring to principles governing international tax treaty interpretation documents

Treaty Interpretation Principles

- Interpretation of tax treaties
- Vienna Convention
- Case studies

Introduction to Tax Treaty Interpretation – Bibliography

Anonymous, “Country Digest, Canada: Treaty Interpretation: Tax Court of Canada Wants to Do Right Thing but Must Abide by Higher Court Decision” (1999) Tax Notes Intl. Avery

Jones, John F. “Interpretation of Tax Treaties” (1986) 40 Bull Intl Fiscal Doc 75.

Avery Jones, John F. “Understanding the OECD Model Tax Convention” (2009) 10 Fla Tax Rev 1

Baistrocchi, Eduardo A. “The Use and Interpretation of Tax Treaties in the Emerging World: Theory and Implications” (2008) 4 Brit Tax Rev, <https://perma.cc/LH69-XC5W>

Baker, Philip. “United Kingdom: *Michael Macklin v. Commissioners for Her Majesty’s Revenue and Customs*” in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2014* (Amsterdam: International Bureau of Fiscal Documentation, 2014) 31

Bar, Navot. “Sharing the First Bite: A New Approach to Tax Treaties”, online: <https://perma.cc/WFG7-9FVG>

Bederman, David. “Revivalist Canons and Treaty Interpretation” (1993-1994) 41 UCLA L Rev 953

Chip, William. “Interpreting Tax Treaties After NatWest” (2008) 37:6 Tax Mgmt Intl J 321 <https://perma.cc/3CG6-QSKS>

Crespo, César Augusto Domínguez. “Mexico: Use of DTCs is Subject to More Requirements than Demonstration of Fiscal Residence in the Contracting State” in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2014* (Amsterdam: International Bureau of Fiscal Documentation, 2014) 141 <https://perma.cc/6VEV-NASC>

David A. Ward, "The Role of the Commentaries on the OECD Model in the Tax Treaty Interpretation Process" (2006) 60:3 Bulletin for International Taxation 97 <https://perma.cc/98K5-45RB>

Dutta, Sonika. "The Interpretation of Treaty Law Under Special Consideration of the Vienna Convention of the Law of Treaties (VCLT)" in Michael Schilcher & Patrick Weninger, eds, *Fundamental Issues and Practical Problems in Tax Treaty Interpretation* (Vienna: Linde, 2008) 17 <https://perma.cc/W4BL-HLEN>

Ellis, Maarten J. "The Influence of the OECD Commentaries on Treaty Interpretation – Response to Prof Dr Klaus Vogel" (2000) 54:12 Bull Nat'l Tax 617 <https://perma.cc/WNQ7-YEF5>

Engelen, Frank. *Interpretation of Tax Treaties under International Law* (Amsterdam: International Bureau of Fiscal Documentation, 2004)

Fitzmaurice, Malgosia, Olufemi A Elias & Panos Merkouris, eds. *Treaty Interpretation and the Vienna Convention on the Law of Treaties: 30 Years On* (Leiden: Brill, 2010) <https://perma.cc/GU3D-WSZ7>

Hausman, James S. "Interpreting Tax Treaties: A Canadian Perspective" (2001) 55:3 Bull Intl Fiscal Doc 93.

Jiménez, Adolfo Martín. "Spain: Are Activities in Vessels, Geographically Concentrated Areas and Director's Homes PEs?" in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2014* (Amsterdam: International Bureau of Fiscal Documentation, 2014) 3.

Kandev, Michael N & Brandon Wiener. "Some Thoughts on the Use of Later OCD Commentaries After *Prévost Car*" (2009) Tax Notes Intl 667 <https://perma.cc/6PLJ-4XFE>

Klaus Vogel, *Double Tax Treaties and Their Interpretation*, 4 Int'l Tax & Bus. Law. 1 (1986). <https://perma.cc/CTK8-R5WR>

Klaus Vogel, "The Influence of the OECD Commentaries on Treaty Interpretation" (2000) 54:12 Bulletin for International Taxation 612 <https://perma.cc/53BE-26E5>

Kysar, Rebecca M., "Interpreting Tax Treaties" (2016) 101 Iowa L Rev 1387 <https://perma.cc/W2FY-SQMB>

Lang, Michael, ed. *Tax Treaty Interpretation* (The Hague: Kluwer Law International, 2002).

Lang, Michael & Florian Brugger. "The Role of the OECD Commentary in Tax Treaty Interpretation" (2008) 23 Austl Tax Forum 95 <https://perma.cc/22NA-8MUP>

Michael Lang, 'The Interpretation of Tax Treaties and Authentic Languages', in *Essays on Tax Treaties: A Tribute to David A. Ward*, ed. Guglielmo Maisto, Angelo Nikolakakis, and John M. Ulmer (Amsterdam: IBFD, 2013) <https://perma.cc/6HGW-7GWP>

Michael Lang & Florian Brugger, "The Role of the OECD Commentary in Tax Treaty Interpretation" (2008) 23 Australian Tax Forum 95.

<https://perma.cc/4XAH-FYQA>

Monica Erasmus-Koen & Sjoerd Douma, "Legal Status of the OECD Commentaries - In Search of the Holy Grail of International Tax Law" (2007) 61:8 Bulletin for International Taxation 339 <https://perma.cc/38UR-KLR4>

Maisto, Guglielmo. "The Observations on the OECD Commentaries in the Interpretation of Tax Treaties" (2005) 59:1 Bull Intl Tax'n 14 <https://perma.cc/57QE-V4DX>

Mathews, Kathleen. "IFA Members Debate Treaty Interpretation" (1993) Tax Notes Intl.

Provodová, Katerina. "The Relevance of the OECD Reports for the Interpretation of Tax Treaties" in Michael Schilcher & Patrick Weninger, eds, *Fundamental Issues and Practical Problems in Tax Treaty Interpretation* (Vienna: Linde, 2008) 139

Reinhold, Richard L & Catherine A Harrington. "What NatWest Tells Us About Tax Treaty Interpretation" (2008) 50 Tax Notes Intl 923 <https://perma.cc/Y9ED-CBZ4>

Resch, Richard Xenophon, *The Interpretation of Plurilingual Tax Treaties: Routine Interpretation — A Refutation* (December 14, 2018). Chapter 3 of Richard Xenophon Resch, *The Interpretation of Plurilingual Tax Treaties: Theory, Practice, Policy*. Hamburg: tredition, 2018, ISBN: 978-3-7439-0208-4 <https://perma.cc/VXS8-BYCZ>

Roberts, Anthea. "Power and Persuasion in Investment Treaty Interpretation: The Dual Role of States" (2010) 104 Am J Intl L 179, online: <https://perma.cc/XRF6-2SB8>

Straubel, Michael. "Textualism, Contextualism, and the Scientific Method in Treaty Interpretation: How do We Find the Shared Intent of the Parties?" (1994) 40 Wayne L Rev 141191

Studniberg, Brian M. "Minding the Gap in Tax Interpretation: Does Specificity Oust the General Anti-Avoidance Rule Post-Copthorne" (2012) 38:1 Queens LJ 209, online: <https://perma.cc/JZ26-CRA2>

Tillinghast, David R. "Commentaries to the OECD Model Convention: Ubiquitous, Often Controversial; but Could They Possibly be Legally Binding?" (2006) 35 Tax Mgmt Intl J 580.

Townsend, John A. "Tax Treaty Interpretation" (2001) 55 Tax Lawyer 1, online: <https://perma.cc/M4A7-V78V>

Van Damme, Isabelle. "Treaty Interpretation by the WTO Appellate Body" (2010) 21:3 Eur J Intl L 605, online: <https://perma.cc/M6J5-F5WM>

Van der Bruggen, Edwin. "Good Faith in the Application and Interpretation of Double Taxation Conventions" (2003) 1 Brit Tax Rev 25

Vann, Richard J. "Taxing International Business Income: Hard-Boiled Wonderland and the End of the World" (2010) 2:3 World Tax J 291 <https://perma.cc/4FJ7-KYGD>

Vienna Convention on the Law of Treaties, opened for signature May 23, 1969, 1155 UNTS 331 (entered into force January 27, 1980) <https://perma.cc/R94V-N35S>

Vogel, Klaus. "The Influence of the OECD Commentaries on Treaty Interpretation" (2000) 54:12 Bull Intl Tax'n 612 <https://perma.cc/VY3G-WWS8>

Ward, David A. "Principles to be Applied in Interpreting Tax Treaties" (1977) 25 Can Tax J 263, (reprinted in 1980) 34 Bull Intl Fiscal Doc 545 <https://perma.cc/4PHT-V5YT>

Ward, David A. "The Role of the Commentaries on the OECD Model in the Tax Treaty Interpretation Process" (2006) 60:3 Bull Intl Tax'n 97 <https://perma.cc/BA9P-GMKE>

Ward, David A et al. *The Interpretation of Income Tax Treaties with Particular Reference to the Commentaries on the OECD Model* (Kingston: International Fiscal Association, 2005)

Introduction to Tax Treaty Interpretation Cases

Audiencia Nacional [National Court], 25 April 2013, No 169/2010 (Spain).

[Bayfine UK Products Bayfine UK v Revenue & Customs, \[2008\] UKSPC SPC00719.](#)

[Beame v Canada, 2004 FCA 51.](#)

[Black v Canada, 2014 FCA 275.](#)

Canada-Israel Development Ltd v MNR, [1985] 2 CTC 2460 (TCC).

Court of Appeals Antwerp, 21 June 2011, (Belgium).

[Crown Forest Industries Ltd v Canada, \[1995\] 2 SCR 802.](#)

First Section of the Superior Chamber of the Tax and Administrative Federal Court, 15 November 2012 (February 2013), No 14409/11 (Mexico).

[Macklin v Commissioners for Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs, \[2013\] UKFTT 554 \(First-Tier Tribunal, Tax Chamber\).](#)

Prescott (T) v Canada, [1995] 2 CTC 2068 (TCC).

[R v Melford Developments Inc, \[1982\] 2 SCR 504.](#)

[Russell v Commissioner of Taxation, \[2011\] FCAFC 10 \(Australia\).](#)

Scott Estate v The Queen, [1988] 1 CTC 45 (FCTD).

Société générale valeurs mobilières inc. v The Queen, 2016 TCC 131.

Supreme Court, 27 January 2011, 17 March 2011 (Belgium).

[Undershaft \(No 1\) Limited v Commissioner of Taxation, \[2009\] FCA 41 \(Australia\).](#)

[Utah Mines v The Queen, \[1992\] 1 CTC 306 \(FCA\).](#)

Income Tax Conventions Interpretation Act

<https://perma.cc/6TT5-A5BR>

Vienna Convention on the Interpretation of Treaties

<https://perma.cc/WN6G-RFZM>

Article 1: Persons Covered

Learning Objectives: You Should:

- Be able to understand the scope of the UN and OECD Model Tax Conventions

Chapter I: Scope of the Convention

United Nations Model Double Taxation Convention between Developed and Developing Countries (2017 Update)

Article 1

Persons Covered

1. This Convention shall apply to persons who are residents of one or both of the Contracting States.
2. For the purposes of this Convention, income derived by or through an entity or arrangement that is treated as wholly or partly fiscally transparent under the tax law of either Contracting State shall be considered to be income of a resident of a Contracting State but only to the extent that the income is treated, for purposes of taxation by that State, as the income of a resident of that State.
3. This Convention shall not affect the taxation, by a Contracting State, of its residents except with respect to the benefits granted under [paragraph 3 of Article 7], paragraph 2 of Article 9 and Articles 19, 20, 23 A [23 B], 24 and 25 A [25 B] and 28.

OECD Model Tax Convention on Income and on Capital (2017 Update)

Chapter I: Scope of the Convention

Article 1

Persons Covered

1. This Convention shall apply to persons who are residents of one or both of the Contracting States.

2. For the purposes of this Convention, income derived by or through an entity or arrangement that is treated as wholly or partly fiscally transparent under the tax law of either Contracting State shall be considered to be income of a resident of a Contracting State but only to the extent that the income is treated, for purposes of taxation by that State, as the income of a resident of that State.

3. This Convention shall not affect the taxation, by a Contracting State, of its residents except with respect to the benefits granted under paragraph 3 of Article 7, paragraph 2 of Article 9 and Articles 19, 20, 23 [A] [B], 24, 25 and 28.

Article 1 Bibliography

Arginelli, Paolo, et al, 'The Royal Bank of Scotland Case: More controversy on the interpretation of the term "beneficial owner" in: Raffaele Russo and Renata Fontana (eds), A Decade of Case Law Essays in honour of the 10th anniversary of the Laiden Adv LLM in International Tax Law (IBFD 2008) <https://perma.cc/J8WT-YG97>

Avella, Francesco, 'Recent Tax Jurisprudence on the Concept of Beneficial Ownership for Tax Treaty Purposes' (2015) 55 Eur Tax 56 <https://perma.cc/U5XK-9U82>

Avery Jones, John F, 'The Beneficial Ownership Concept Was Never Necessary in the Model' in: Michael Lang et al (eds), Beneficial Ownership: Recent Trends (IBFD 2013) <https://perma.cc/F6G2-XHSY>

Booker, Thomas, 'Beneficial Ownership' (2013) 53 Eur Tax 164 <https://perma.cc/2XQU-N5MM>

Bruno da Silva, "Evolution of the Beneficial Ownership Concept: More Than Half of Century of Uncertainty and What History Can Tell Us" (2017) 12:4 Frontiers of Law in China 501 <https://perma.cc/PAQ9-U3YD>

Chew, Victor, 'The Application of Tax Treaties to Collective Investment Vehicles: Beneficial Owner Requirement Explained?' (2015) 17 Derivatives & Financial Instruments 6 <https://perma.cc/6D9U-SNLD>

Chew, Victor, 'The Application of Tax Treaties to Collective Investment Vehicles: Beneficial Owner Requirement Explained?' (2015) 17 Derivatives & Financial Instruments <https://perma.cc/GL2N-NPX8>

da Silva, Bruno. "Granting Tax Treaty Benefits to Collective Investment Vehicles: A Review of the OECD Report and the 2010 Amendments to the Model Tax Convention" (2011) 39:4 Intertax 195 <https://perma.cc/33B2-88EH>

Dourado, Ana Paula & José Almeida Fernandes. "Portugal: Tax Treaty Case Law on Personal and Substantive Scope" in Michael Lang et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2013* (Vienna: Linde, 2014) 23 <https://perma.cc/35AJ-LSQU>

Duff, David G, 'Beneficial Ownership: Recent Trends' in: Michael Lang et al (eds), *Beneficial Ownership: Recent Trends* (IBFD 2013) <https://perma.cc/8DVQ-J5C8>

Gupta, Ranjana, "Hybrid Entities and Double Tax Agreement Relief: India and New Zealand Approach" (2018) 24 NZJTL 265 <https://perma.cc/W3KK-WT6R>

Guttman, Daniel, 'Beneficial Ownership as Anti-Abuse Provision: The Bank of Scotland Case' in: Michael Lang et al (eds), *Beneficial Ownership: Recent Trends* (IBFD 2013) <https://perma.cc/NX4Q-ZX4W>

Jain, Saurabh, Effectiveness of the Beneficial Ownership Test in Conduit Company Cases (IBFD 2013) <https://perma.cc/4NED-7ZVD>

Jescheck, Christoph, "The Substantive Scope of Tax Treaties in a Post-BEPS World: Article 2 OECD MC (Taxes Covered) and the Rise of New Taxes" (2017) 45:5 Intertax 382

Jescheck, Christoph, "Debate: Taxes on Digital Services and the Substantive Scope of Application of Tax Treaties: Pushing the Boundaries of Article 2 of the OECD Model?" (2018) 46:6/7 Intertax 573

K. Jain, "OECD - The OECD Model (2017) and Hybrid Entities: Some Opaque Issues and Their Transparent Solutions" (2019) 73:3 Bulletin for International Taxation <https://perma.cc/LWV5-KA89>

Lang, Michael. "The Personal Scope of a Multilateral Tax Treaty" in Michael Lang et al, eds, *Multilateral Tax Treaties: New Developments in International Tax Law* (London, UK: Kluwer Law International Ltd, 1998) 119

Lang, Michael et al, *Beneficial Ownership: Recent Trends* (IBFD 2013) <https://perma.cc/BQF4-ATD6>

Martin Jimenez, Adolfo, 'Beneficial Ownership as an Attribution-of-Income Rule in Source and Residence Country Perspectives' in: Michael Lang et al (eds), *Beneficial Ownership: Recent Trends* (IBFD 2013) <https://perma.cc/44KB-AXKZ>

Petruzzi, R & Holzinger, R, *Attribution of Profits to Dependent Agent Permanent Establishments in a Post-BEPS Era* <https://perma.cc/B8UZ-Z9AY>

Reimer, Ekkehart, 'How to Conceptualize Beneficial Ownership' in: Michael Lang et al (eds), *Beneficial Ownership: Recent Trends* (IBFD 2013) <https://perma.cc/6XYG-AMSG>

Vallada, Felipe, 'Beneficial Ownership under Articles 10, 11 and 12 of the 2014 OECD Model Convention' in Vallada, Felipe, 'Beneficial Ownership under Articles 10, 11 and 12 of the 2014 OECD Model Convention'

Article 1 Cases

[Aiken Industries Inc v Commissioner of Internal Revenue, 5 August 1971, 56 T.C. 925 \(United States\).](#)

[Andre Maximov v United States, 29 April 1963, 63-1 USTC \(CCH\) 9438 \(United States\).](#)

Anthony Whitworth Russell v Commissioner of Taxation of Commonwealth of Australia, 10 February 2012, [2012] HCA Trans 21 (Australia).

Audiencia Nacional (National Court), 59/2005, 22 January 2009 (Spain).

Bundesverwaltungsgericht (Federal Administrative Court), A-6537/2010, 7 March 2012 (Switzerland).

Bundesfinanzhof (Federal Fiscal Court), I R 234/73, 21 January 1976, Bundessteuerblatt, 1976, II, 15, 513. (Germany).

Bundesfinanzhof (Federal Fiscal Court), I R 74, 88/04, 31 May 2005, Bundessteuerblatt, 2006, II, 118. (Germany).

Bundesfinanzhof (Federal Fiscal Court), IR 89/80, 29 October 1981, Federal Tax Gazette, 1982, II, 150. (Germany).

Bundesgericht/Tribunal fédéral (Federal Supreme Court), A 30/83, 9 November 1984, Archiv für Schwizerisches Abgaberecht, 1985, 54, 1-2, 64 (Switzerland).

Bundesgericht/Tribunal fédéral (Federal Supreme Court), A.87/1980, 1 December 1981, Archiv für Schwizerisches Abgaberecht, 1982, 50, 10, 583 (Switzerland).

Bundesgericht/Tribunal fédéral (Federal Supreme Court), 2A.239/2005, 28 November 2005, Revue de droit administrative et fiscal, 2006, II, 239 (Switzerland).

Commission fédérale de recours en matière de contributions (Federal Tax Appeal Commission), VPB 65.86, 28 February 2001, Steuerrevue, 2002, 30 (Switzerland).

Conseil d'État (Supreme Administrative Court), 144211, 4 april 1997, Revue de Jurisprudence Fiscale, 1997, 5, 424 (France).

Conseil d'État (Supreme Administrative Court), 191191, 13 October 1999 (France).

Conseil d'État (Supreme Administrative Court), 283314, 29 December 2006, Droit fiscal 2007, 87. (France).

Conseil d'État (Supreme Administrative Court), 317024, 11 July 2011 (France).

Corte Suprema di Cassazione (Supreme Court), 4600, 1 March 2009, Diritto e Fiscalità dell'Assicurazione, 2009, 3, 1095 (Italy).

Del Commercial Properties, Inc v Commissioner of Internal Revenue, 20 December 1999,

78 TCM (CCH) 1183 (United States).

Finanzgericht Nordrhein-Westfalen (Tax Court Nordrhein-Westfalen), VI 452/77 KE, 9 February 1989, *Recht der Internationalen Wirtschaft*, 1982, 292. (Germany).

Finanzgericht Nordrhein-Westfalen (Tax court Nordrdhein-Westfalen), 2 K 7574/96, 28 December 1998, *Entscheidungen der Finanzgerichte*, 1999, 320. (Germany).

Hof van Cassatie/Cour de Cassation (Supreme Court), F030006F, 2 December 2004, *Tijdschrift voor Fiscaal Recht*, 2005, 304 (Belgium).

Hoge Raad der Nederlanden (Supreme Court), 25.451, 28 June 1989, *Beslissingen Nederlandse Belasting Rechtspraak*, 1990, 45c*. (Netherlands).

Hoge Raad der Nederlanden (Supreme Court), 28.638, 6 April 1994, *Belissingen Nederlandse Belasting Rechtspraak*, 1994, 217c*. (Netherlands).

Hoge Raad der Nederlanden (Supreme Court), 29 084, 23 March 1994, *Beslissingen in Belastingzaken*, 1994, 192c. (Netherlands).

Indofood International Finance Ltd v JP Morgan Chase Bank NA, London Branch, [2006] STC 192, (2005) 8 ITLR 236 (United Kingdom).

[J.J. Grundlingh v Commissioner for the South African Revenue Service, 17 September 2009, 69 SATC 159 \(South Africa\).](#)

Korkein Hallinto-oikeus (Supreme Administrative Court), 2004:12, 6 February 2004 (Finland).

Landsskatteretten (National Tax Tribunal), SKM 2010.729 LSR, 17 November 2010, *Tidsskrift for Skatter og Afgifter*, 2010, 974 (Denmark).

Landsskatteretten (National Tax Tribunal), 09-00064 / SKM No. 2011.57, 22 December 2010 (Denmark).

Landsskatteretten (National Tax Tribunal), 09-01483, 1 November 2009, *Tidsskrift for Skatter og Afgifter*, 2010 502 (Denmark).

Landsskatteretten (National Tax Tribunal), 09-03189 / SKM No. 2011.485, 25 May 2011 (Denmark).

Landsskatteretten (National Tax Tribunal), 10-02772 / SKM No. 2012.26, 16 December 2011 (Denmark).

Landsskattereteten (National Tax Tribunal), 11-00210 / SKM2012.409LSR, 31 January 2012 (Denmark).

Mil Investments SA v Her Majesty the Queen, 18 August 2006, [2006] 5 CTC 2252.

Nejvyšší Správní Soud (Supreme Administrative Court), 2 Afs 86/2010-141, 10 June 2011 (Czech Republic).

New York Guangdong Finance Inc v Commission of Internal Revenue, 20 November 2009 (United States).

Østre Landsret (High Court of Eastern Denmark), B-2152-10, 20 December 2011 (Denmark).

Padmore v Inland Revenue Commissioners, 19 May 1989, [1989] STC 493 (United Kingdom).

Pengadilan Pajak (Tax Court), Put-13602/PP/M.I/13/2008 14 March 2008 (Indonesia).

[Peter Sommerer v Revenue Agency, 13 July 2012, 2012 FCA 207.](#)

[Prévost Car Inc v Her Majesty the Queen, 22 April 2008, 2008 TCC 231.](#)

Resource Capital Fund III LP v. Commissioner of Taxation, 26 April 2013, [2013] FCA 363 (Australia).

Superior Tribunal de Justica (Superior Court of Justice), 457.228, 18 March 2004 (Brazil).

Supreme Court, 2010 du 11948m 26 April 2012, (2012) 15 ITLR 1 (South Korea).

Tribunal Administratif (Administrative Tribunal) 18793/19298, 11 July 2005 (Luxembourg).

Tribunal Central Administrativo Sul [Central Administrative Court – South], 6 June 2012, No 05071/11 (Portugal).

Tribunal Central Administrativo Sul [Central Administrative Court – South], 7 October 2012, No 05568/12 (Portugal).

Tribunal Economico Administrativo Central (Administrative Court), RG 1481/2007, 28 September 2009 (Spain).

Tribunal Economico Administrativo Central (Central Economic-Administrative Court), RG 6294/1996, 22 September 2000 (Spain).

Tribunal Fiscal de la Federacion (Federal Tax Court), 100(20)33/97/20328/96, 24 February 1998, Revista del Tribunal Fiscal de la Federacion, 1998, 303 (Mexico).

Velcro Canada v The Queen, 24 February 2012, 2012 TCC 57.

Verwaltungsgerichtshof (Supreme Administrative Court), 97/14/0070, 26 July 2000, Österreichischen Steuerzeitung, 2001, 57 (Austria).

Verwaltungsgerichtshof (Supreme Administrative Court), 99/15/0265, 3 August 2000 (Austria).

Verwaltungsgerichtshof (Supreme Administrative Court), 2001/13/0018 and 0019, 10 August 2005 (Austria).

Article 2: Taxes Covered

Learning Objectives: You Should:

- Be able to understand the scope of the UN and OECD Model Tax Conventions

United Nations Model Double Taxation Convention between Developed and Developing Countries (2017 Update)

Article 2

Taxes Covered

1. This Convention shall apply to taxes on income and on capital imposed on behalf of a Contracting State or of its political subdivisions or local authorities, irrespective of the manner in which they are levied.
2. There shall be regarded as taxes on income and on capital all taxes imposed on total income, on total capital, or on elements of income or of capital, including taxes on gains from the alienation of movable or immovable property, taxes on the total amounts of wages or salaries paid by enterprises, as well as taxes on capital appreciation.
3. The existing taxes to which the Convention shall apply are in particular:
(a) (in State A):
(b) (in State B):
4 The Convention shall apply also to any identical or substantially similar taxes which are imposed after the date of signature of the Convention in addition to, or in place of, the existing taxes. The competent authorities of the Contracting States shall notify each other of significant changes made to their tax law.

OECD Model Tax Convention on Income and on Capital (2017 Update)

Article 2

Taxes Covered

1. This Convention shall apply to taxes on income and on capital imposed on behalf of a Contracting State or of its political subdivisions or local authorities, irrespective of the manner in which they are levied.

2. There shall be regarded as taxes on income and on capital all taxes imposed on total income, on total capital, or on elements of income or of capital, including taxes on gains from the alienation of movable or immovable property, taxes on the total amounts of wages or salaries paid by enterprises, as well as taxes on capital appreciation.

3. The existing taxes to which the Convention shall apply are in particular:

a) (in State A):

b) (in State B):

4 The Convention shall apply also to any identical or substantially similar taxes that are imposed after the date of signature of the Convention in addition to, or in place of, the existing taxes. The competent authorities of the Contracting States shall notify each other of any significant changes that have been made in their taxation laws.

Article 2 Bibliography

Easson, Alexander J. "The Evolution of Canada's Tax Treaty Policy Since the Royal Commission on Taxation." *Osgoode Hall Law Journal* 26.3 (1988): 495-536.
<https://perma.cc/NC3J-BRSX>

Helminen, Marjaana. "Finland: Is the Estonian Corporate Tax Covered by Article 2 and Creditable under Article 23?" in Michael Lang et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2015* (Vienna: Linde, 2016) 25 <https://perma.cc/H2ZA-WHYC>

Kasaizi, Abeid. "Interpretation of the Material Scope of Taxes Covered by the OECD-MC (Art 2 OECD-MC)" in Michael Schilcher & Patrick Weninger, eds, *Fundamental Issues and Practical Problems in Tax Treaty Interpretation* (Vienna: Linde, 2008) 351

L. Friedlander & Scott Wilkie, "Policy Forum: The History of Tax Treaty Provisions - And Why It Is Important to Know About It" (2006) *Canadian Tax Journal* 54:4 907.
<https://perma.cc/VKR9-VNUW>

Lang, Michael. "'Taxes Covered': What is a 'Tax' According to Article 2 of the OECD Model?" (2005) 59:6 *Bull Intl Tax'n* 216 <https://perma.cc/DWB8-EX5W>

Marwah Rizqy, "History of Tax Treaties" in Jean-Pierre Vidal ed. *Introduction to International Tax in Canada* 3rd ed. (Toronto, Canada: Thompson Reuters Canada Limited, 2015).

Perrou, Katerina. "Greece: 'Taxes Covered' – Is an Extraordinary Levy on Business Profits Covered?" in Michael Lang et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2013* (Vienna: Linde, 2014) 13 <https://perma.cc/9BBT-G5SD>

Vesrtraeten, Axel. "Argentina: Petrobras Case: Is Argentinian Minimum Presumed Income Tax Covered in Tax Treaties?" in Michael Lang et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2015* (Vienna: Linde, 2016) 19 <https://perma.cc/AR3F-NMSQ>

Article 2 Cases

Administrative Court of Appeals of Athens, 481/2012, 7 February 2012, European Tort Law Yearbook, 3, 1, 273 (Greece).

Bundesfinanzhof (Federal Fiscal Court), I R 64/13, IStR 2016, 770 (Germany).

Commercial Court for Moscow Circuit (Supreme Commercial Court), A40-1164/11-99-7, 20 February 2012, FNS Letter # GD-4-3/4566 (Russia).

Conseil d'État (Supreme Administrative Court), 249801, 15 July 2004, Revue de jurisprudence fiscale, 11/2004, 1089 (France).

Conseil d'État (Supreme Administrative Court), 93187, 26 November 1975, Droit fiscal, 1976, 733 (France).

Corte Suprema di Cassazione (Supreme Court), 18957, 20 November 2003 (Italy).

Entergy Corporation & Affiliated Subsidiaries v Commissioner of Internal Revenue, 9 September 2010, TC Memo 2010-197 (United States).

Finanzgericht Nordrhein-Westfalen (Tax Court Nordrhein-Westfalen), 2 k 4034/05, 20 April 2007, Internationales Steuerrecht 2007, 444. (Germany).

Hoge Raad der Nederlanden (Supreme Court), 42.211, 1 December 2006, Beslissingen in Belastingzaken, 2007, 68 (Netherlands).

Kinsella_ v _Revenue Commissioners [2007] IEHC 250, High Court (Ireland). National Tax Court, 14 February 2014, Petrobas Energia Internacional SA (Argentina).

[Niemeijer v. The Queen, 2009 TCC 624](#)

Not disclosed at Taxation Review Authority v Commissioner of Inland Revenue, 18 January 1990, (1990) 12 NZTC 2,134 (New Zealand).

Østre Landsret (High Court of Eastern Denmark), 300/1989, 5 May 1992, Tidsskrift for Skatteret, 1992, 291 (Denmark).

Petrobas Energia Internacional SA, National Tax Court (Panel A), 2014 (Argentina).

PPL Corporation and Subsidiaries v the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, 20 May 2013, 2013-1 USTC (CCH) 50335 (United States).

Tribunal Administratif (Administrative Tribunal) 18793/19298, 11 July 2005 (Luxembourg).

Tribunal de Grande Instance Paris (Grand Instance Court Paris), 1985-01-17, 17 January 1985, Revue de Jurisprudence Fiscale 1985, 3, 267 (France).

Tribunal de Premiere Instance Bruxelles (Court of First Instance Bruxelles), 2006/2662/A, 2 August 2011, TFR, 2012, liv 430, 935 (Belgium).

Undershaft Ltd v Commissioner of Taxation, 3 February 2009, [2009] FCA 41 (Australia).

Verwaltungsgerichtshof (Supreme Administrative Court), 98/13/0021, 15 December 1999 (Austria).

Verwaltungsgerichtshof (Supreme Administrative Court), 2000/13/0134, 28 March 2001 (Austria).

Verwaltungsgerichty Bern (Administrative Court Bern), 1996-08-30, 30 August 1996, Steuerentscheid, 1997, A 31.1, 5 (Switzerland).

Virgin Holdings SA v Federal Commissioner of Taxation, 10 October 2008, [2008] FCA 1503 (Australia).

Article 3: General Definitions

United Nations Model Double Taxation Convention between Developed and Developing Countries (2017 Update)

Article 3

General Definitions

1. For the purposes of this Convention, unless the context otherwise requires:

(a) The term "person" includes an individual, a company and any other body of persons;

(b) The term "company" means any body corporate or any entity that is treated as a body corporate for tax purposes;

(c) The terms "enterprise of a Contracting State" and "enterprise of the other Contracting State" mean respectively an enterprise carried on by a resident of a Contracting State and an enterprise carried on by a resident of the other Contracting State;

(d) The term "international traffic" means any transport by a ship or aircraft, except when the ship or aircraft is operated solely between places in a Contracting State and the enterprise that operates the ship or aircraft is not an enterprise of that State;

(e) The term "competent authority" means:

(i) (In State A):

(ii) (In State B):

(f) The term "national" means:

(i) Any individual possessing the nationality of a Contracting State

(ii) Any legal person, partnership or association deriving its status as such from the laws in force in a Contracting State.

2 As regards the application of the Convention at any time by a Contracting State, any term not defined therein shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the meaning that it has at that time under the law of that State for the purposes of the taxes to which the Convention applies, any meaning under the applicable tax laws of that State prevailing over a meaning given to the term under other laws of that State.

OECD Model Tax Convention on Income and on Capital (2017 Update)

Article 3

General Definitions

1. For the purposes of this Convention, unless the context otherwise requires:
 - a) the term "person" includes an individual, a company and any other body of persons;
 - b) the term "company" means any body corporate or any entity that is treated as a body corporate for tax purposes;
 - c) the term "enterprise" applies to the carrying on of any business;
 - d) the terms "enterprise of a Contracting State" and "enterprise of the other Contracting State" mean respectively an enterprise carried on by a resident of a Contracting State and an enterprise carried on by a resident of the other Contracting State;
 - e) the term "international traffic" means any transport by a ship or aircraft except when the ship or aircraft is operated solely between places in the other Contracting State and the enterprise that operates the ship or aircraft is not an enterprise of that State;;
 - f) the term "competent authority" means:
 - (i) (in State A):
 - (ii) (in State B):
 - g) the term "national", in relation to a Contracting State, means:
 - (i) any individual possessing the nationality or citizenship of that Contracting State; and
 - (ii) any legal person, partnership or association deriving its status as such from the laws in force in that Contracting State;
 - h) the term "business" includes the performance of professional services and of other activities of an independent character.
 - i) the term "recognised pension fund" of a State means an entity or arrangement established in that State that is treated as a separate person under the taxation laws of that State and:
 - (i) that is established and operated exclusively or almost exclusively to administer or provide retirement benefits and ancillary or incidental benefits to individuals and that is regulated as such by that State or one of its political subdivisions or local authorities; or
 - (ii) that is established and operated exclusively or almost exclusively to invest funds for the benefit of entities or arrangements referred to in subdivision (i).

2 As regards the application of the Convention at any time by a Contracting State, any term not defined therein shall, unless the context otherwise requires or the competent authorities agree to a different meaning pursuant to the provisions of Article 25, have the meaning that it has at that time under the law of that State for the purposes of the taxes to which the Convention applies, any meaning under the applicable tax laws of that State prevailing over a meaning given to the term under other laws of that State.

Article 3 Bibliography

Avery Jones, John F. "Article 3(2) of the OECD Model Convention and the Commentary to It: Treaty Interpretation" (1993) 33:8 Euro Tax 252

Avery Jones, John F et al. "The Origins of Concepts and Expressions Used in the OECD Model and Their Adoption by States" (2006) 60:6 Bull Intl Tax'n 220.

Baker, Philip. "United Kingdom: Michael Macklin v. Commissioners for Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs" in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2014 (Amsterdam: International Bureau of Fiscal Documentation, 2014) 31, online: <https://perma.cc/5LUE-XKLX>

Blàhovà, Renàta. "Slovak Regional Court on a Dutch Holding Without Sufficient Substance" in Michael Lang et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2013 (Vienna: Linde, 2014) 41

Deák, Daniel. "Hungary: Does the Hungarian Local Trade Tax Fall within the Substantive Scope of a DTC?" in Michael Lang et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2011 (Alphen on the Rhine: Kluwer Law International, 2012) 43
<https://perma.cc/37NW-PZ8U>

Kandev, Michael. "Tax Treaty Interpretation: Determining Domestic Meaning Under Article 3(2) of the OECD Model" (2007) 55:1 Can Tax J 31, online: <https://perma.cc/6QPN-2973>

Leonardo F.M Castro, "Concept of Beneficial Owner in Tax Treaties: Separating the Wheat from the Chaff through Case Law Method Internationally" 39 Int'l Tax J. 21 (2013)
<https://perma.cc/GHQ4-BGN5>

Li, Jinyan. "Beneficial Ownership in Tax Treaties: Judicial Interpretation and the Case for Clarity" (2012) Osgoode CLPE Research Paper No 4, online: <https://perma.cc/PF6A-FY6S>

S. Jain; J. Prebble, "OECD - Conceptual Problems of Beneficial Ownership and the Corporate Veil" (2019) 73:3 Bulletin for International Taxation <https://perma.cc/Y7TF-P4AY>

Article 3 Cases

Bundesfinanzhof [Federal Tax Court], FloridaLLC, 2009, I R 34/08, 263 (Germany).

Fothergill v Monarch Airlines Ltd [1981] AC 251 (UK)

Hunter Douglas Ltd v R,[1979] CTC 424 (FCTD).

Inland Revenue Commissioners v Commerzbank AG [1990] STC 285, High Court of Justice of England and Wales (Chancery Division) (UK).

[Karakochuk v The Queen, 2005 TCC 479](#)

Regeringsrätten (Supreme Administrative Court), RA 1996 ref 84 (6301-1994), 2 October 1996, Skattenytt, 1997 s 219 (Sweden).

Supreme Court of the Republic of Hungary, 2010, No Kvf.I.35.222/2008/5 (Hungary).

Article 4: Definition of Residence

United Nations Model Double Taxation Convention between Developed and Developing Countries (2017 Update)

Article 4

Resident

1. For the purposes of this Convention, the term "resident of a Contracting State" means any person who, under the laws of that State, is liable to tax therein by reason of his domicile, residence, place of incorporation, place of management or any other criterion of a similar nature, and also includes that State and any political subdivision or local authority thereof. This term, however, does not include any person who is liable to tax in that State in respect only of income from sources in that State or capital situated therein.
2. Where by reason of the provisions of paragraph 1 an individual is a resident of both Contracting States, then his status shall be determined as follows:
 - (a) He shall be deemed to be a resident only of the State in which he has a permanent home available to him; if he has a permanent home available to him in both States, he shall be deemed to be a resident only of the State with which his personal and economic relations are closer (centre of vital interests);
 - (b) If the State in which he has his centre of vital interests cannot be determined, or if he has not a permanent home available to him in either State, he shall be deemed to be a resident only of the State in which he has an habitual abode;
 - (c) If he has an habitual abode in both States or in neither of them, he shall be deemed to be a resident only of the State of which he is a national;
 - (d) If he is a national of both States or of neither of them, the competent authorities of the Contracting States shall settle the question by mutual agreement.
- 3 Where by reason of the provisions of paragraph 1 a person other than an individual is a resident of both Contracting States, the competent authorities of the Contracting States shall endeavour to determine by mutual agreement the Contracting State of which such person shall be deemed to be a resident for the purposes of the Convention, having regard to its place of effective management, the place where it is incorporated or otherwise constituted and any other relevant factors. In the absence of such agreement, such person shall not be

entitled to any relief or exemption from tax provided by this Convention except to the extent and in such manner as may be agreed upon by the competent authorities of the Contracting States.

OECD Model Tax Convention on Income and on Capital (2017 Update)

Article 4

Resident

1. For the purposes of this Convention, the term “resident of a Contracting State” means any person who, under the laws of that State, is liable to tax therein by reason of his domicile, residence, place of incorporation, place of management or any other criterion of a similar nature, and also includes that State and any political subdivision or local authority thereof. This term, however, does not include any person who is liable to tax in that State in respect only of income from sources in that State or capital situated therein.
2. Where by reason of the provisions of paragraph 1 an individual is a resident of both Contracting States, then his status shall be determined as follows:
 - a) he shall be deemed to be a resident only of the State in which he has a permanent home available to him; if he has a permanent home available to him in both States, he shall be deemed to be a resident only of the State with which his personal and economic relations are closer (centre of vital interests);
 - b) if the State in which he has his centre of vital interests cannot be determined, or if he has not a permanent home available to him in either State, he shall be deemed to be a resident only of the State in which he has an habitual abode;
 - c) if he has an habitual abode in both States or in neither of them, he shall be deemed to be a resident only of the State of which he is a national;
 - d) if he is a national of both States or of neither of them, the competent authorities of the Contracting States shall settle the question by mutual agreement.
- 3 Where by reason of the provisions of paragraph 1 a person other than an individual is a resident of both Contracting States, the competent authorities of the Contracting States shall endeavour to determine by mutual agreement the Contracting State of which such persons shall be deemed to be a resident for the purposes of the Convention, having regard to its place of effective management, the place where it is incorporated or otherwise constituted and any other relevant factors. In the absence of such agreement, such person shall not be

entitled to any relief or exemption from tax provided by this Convention except to the extent and in such manner as may be agreed upon by the competent authorities of the Contracting States.

Article 4 Bibliography

Arnold, Brian J. "A Tax Policy Perspective on Corporate Residence" (2003) 51:4 Can Tax J 1559 <https://perma.cc/2QVP-CDGB>

Arnold Brian J. "The Relationship Between Restrictions on the Deduction of Interest Under Canadian Law and Canadian Tax Treaties (2019) 67:4 Canadian Tax Journal 1051-1076 <https://perma.cc/4WRJ-EHHN>

Arnold, Brian J. "Canada: Conrad Black vs. The Queen – Dual Residence and the Remittance Basis of Taxation" in Michael Lang et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2015 (Vienna: Linde, 2016) 35 <https://perma.cc/VF5L-659C>

Avery Jones, John F. "Corporate Residence in Common Law: The Origins and Current Issues" in Guglielmo Maisto, ed, Residence of Companies under Tax Treaties and EC Law (Amsterdam: International Bureau of Fiscal Documentation, 2009) 119.

Baker, Philip. "UK: Yates v Revenue and Customs Commissioners" in Michael Lang et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2013 (Vienna: Linde, 2014) 65 <https://perma.cc/FU6N-JFWZ>

Bouthillier, Julie. "Residence-Based Taxation and FAPI: A World of Fictions" (2005) 53:1 Can Tax J 179 <https://perma.cc/X4YN-Q5N7>

Colonna, Antoine. "France Relies on Territoriality" (1995) 6 Intl Tax Rev 35:

Courinha, Gustavo Lopes. "Portugal: Deemed Residence – The Case of Households in the Light of Article 4(1) OECD MC" in Michael Lang et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2011 (Alphen on the Rhine: Kluwer Law International, 2012) 71

Couzin, Robert. Corporate Residence and International Taxation (Amsterdam: International Bureau of Fiscal Documentation, 2002) <https://perma.cc/M9XJ-7RVC>

Couzin, Robert. "Policy Forum: Comments on Corporate Residence and International Taxation" (2003) 51:4 Can Tax J 1556 <https://perma.cc/495N-AKYY>

da Silva, Bruno Aniceto. "The Tie-Breaker Rule (Art 4 of the OECD-MC)" in Michael Schilcher & Patrick Weninger, eds, Fundamental Issues and Practical Problems in Tax Treaty Interpretation (Vienna: Linde, 2008) 329

de Broe, Luc. "Corporate Tax Residence in Civil Law Jurisdictions" in Guglielmo Maisto, ed, Residence of Companies under Tax Treaties and EC Law (Amsterdam: International Bureau of Fiscal Documentation, 2009) 95 <https://perma.cc/JGA4-N5HY>

de Vries Reilingh, Daniel. "Switzerland: Tax Treaty Residence and Tax Liability" in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law around the Globe 2012 (Vienna: Linde, 2013) 45 <https://perma.cc/PQY9-GW5S>

Duff, David G. "Canada: Tax Treaty Interpretation and Residence of a Hybrid Entity" in Michael Lang et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2011 (Alphen on the Rhine: Kluwer Law International, 2012) 15

Duff, David G. "Individual Residence Under the Canada – U.S. Tax Treaty: Trieste v The Queen" in Michael Lang et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2013 (Vienna: Linde, 2014) 29

Elkins, David, The Myth of Corporate Tax Residence (August 1, 2017). Columbia Journal of Tax Law, Vol. 9, No. 1, 2017. Available at SSRN: <https://perma.cc/F45M-WXFN>

Furuseth, Eivind. "Norway: GE Healthcare Case – Hybrid Entity" in Michael Lang et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2015 (Vienna: Linde, 2016) 51 <https://perma.cc/KJ73-3FWL>

Galea, Rachel, 'The Meaning of Liable to Tax and the OECD Reports: their Interpretation and Ambiguous Interpretation' (2012) 66 Bull Intl Tax 6 <https://perma.cc/A94A-FUUC>

Geoffrey Loomer, "The Disjunction Between Corporate Residence and Corporate Taxation: Is Improvement Possible?" (2015) 63:1 Canadian Tax Journal 91-132 <https://perma.cc/UG9M-HCL9>

Haslehner, Werner. "Luxembourg: The Effect of a Tax Treaty Tie-breaker for Dual Residents" in Michael Lang et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2015 (Vienna: Linde, 2016) 43 <https://perma.cc/GV9K-JZW3>

Kamath, Shikrant. "India: UAE Tax Treaty Protocol Clarifies Residence Definition" (2007) Tax Notes Intl 351: <https://perma.cc/Z8JB-H54S>

Kandev, Michael & Matias Milet. "Resource Capital Fund III: A Canadian Perspective on Applying a Treaty to a Hybrid Partnership" (2013) 70:13 Tax Notes Intl 2013 <https://perma.cc/L3WH-X2D7>

Kemmeren, Eric CCM. "Netherlands: How to Prove Residence of the Other Contracting State for Tax Treaty Purposes?" in Michael Lang et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2011 (Alphen on the Rhine: Kluwer Law International, 2012) 59

Lüdicke, Jürgen. "Germany: Florida LLC" in Michael Lang et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2011 (Alphen on the Rhine: Kluwer Law International, 2012) 83

Luzius U. Cavelti et al, "Why Corporate Taxation Should Mean Source Taxation: A Response to the OECD's Actions against Base Erosion and Profit Shifting" (2017) 70 World Tax Journal 352 <https://perma.cc/UQH6-HG38>

Marian, Omri Y. "Meaningful Corporate Tax Residence" (2013) 140:5 Tax Notes Intl 471 <https://perma.cc/REF4-SS75>

McIntyre, Michael J. "Determining the Residence of Members of a Corporate Group" (2003) 51:4 Can Tax J 1567 <https://perma.cc/K9MZ-TPT6>

Mello de Almeida Prado, Teresa Cristina. "Brazil's Definition of Residence" (1996) Tax Notes Intl 1758.

Miller, Michael J. "Treaties: Rethinking Filing Requirements for Certain Dual Residents" (2015) 41:4 Int Tax J 11

Morris, D Bernard & Al Meghji. "What is Residency under the Canada-US Convention? Supreme Court of Canada Decision in Crown Forest" (1995) 6/2 Can Curr Tax 11.

Opre, Aurelian & Romana Schuster. "Romania: Form and Substance Requirements to be Met by a Tax Residence Certificate" in Michael Lang et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2011 (Alphen on the Rhine: Kluwer Law International, 2012) 31

Rossi, Alessandro Adelchi. "Residence and Tie-Breaker Provisions Under the New Italy-US Tax Treaty" (2003) Tax Notes Intl 991 <https://perma.cc/3LKB-ZKG4>

Sasseville, Jacques. "The Meaning of 'Place of Effective Management'" in Guglielmo Maisto, ed, Residence of Companies under Tax Treaties and EC Law (Amsterdam: International Bureau of Fiscal Documentation, 2009) 287

Smit, Daniël S. "Dutch Supreme Court 30 November 2012, BNB 2013/54: Determination of the Place of Effective Management of a Non-active Company" in Michael Lang et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2013 (Vienna: Linde, 2014) 51
<https://perma.cc/LQQ2-U529>

Sullivan, Jessica. "A Study on the Interpretation and Limitations of the Concept 'Place of Effective Management' as laid down in Article 4(3) of the OECD Model Tax Convention" (LLM Thesis, Institute of Advanced Legal Studies, University of London, 2011) [unpublished], <https://perma.cc/D7KE-MFWM>

Ting, Antony, Old Wine in a New Bottle: Ireland's Revised Definition of Corporate Residence and the War on BEPS (July 27, 2014). British Tax Review, No. 3, 2014. Available at SSRN: <https://perma.cc/T2CU-K49M>

Van Weeghal, Stef. "Article 4(3) of the OECD Model Convention: An Inconvenient Truth" in Guglielmo Maisto, ed, Residence of Companies under Tax Treaties and EC Law (Amsterdam: International Bureau of Fiscal Documentation, 2009) 303
<https://perma.cc/53FJ-A9YW>

Vann, Richard. "Australia: Hybrid Entities – Resource Capital Fund III LP Case" in Michael Lang et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2015 (Vienna: Linde, 2016) 3, <https://perma.cc/9HDT-J9GA>

Vann, Richard. "Current Trends in Balancing Residence and Source Taxation" (2014) Sydney Law School Legal Studies Research Paper No 14/107 <https://perma.cc/L5EQ-VBM7>

Vann, Richard. “‘Liable to Tax’ and Company Residence under Tax Treaties” in Guglielmo Maisto, ed, *Residence of Companies under Tax Treaties and EC Law* (Amsterdam: International Bureau of Fiscal Documentation, 2009) 193 <https://perma.cc/XN32-HJFN>

Vogel, Klaus. "Worldwide vs Source Taxation of Income - A Review and Re-evaluation of Arguments (Part 1)" (1988) *Issue 8-9 Intertax* 216 <https://perma.cc/B6NZ-Q5LU>

Wells, Bret & Cym H Lowell. “Income Tax Treaty Policy in the 21st Century: Residence vs Source” (2013) 5:1 *Colum J Tax L* 1 <https://perma.cc/P2TG-JG7A>

West, Craig & Jennifer Roeleveld. “South Africa: Transfer of Seat and Exit Taxation: Treaty Override?” in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law around the Globe 2012* (Vienna: Linde, 2013) 31 <https://perma.cc/UXL8-A8Q6>

Widrig, Marcel. “The Expression ‘by Reason of His Domicile, Residence, Place of Management...’ as Applied to Companies” in Guglielmo Maisto, ed, *Residence of Companies under Tax Treaties and EC Law* (Amsterdam: International Bureau of Fiscal Documentation, 2009) 273 <https://perma.cc/P6AT-9LRG>

Article 4 Cases

Abed v R, [1978] CTC 5 (FCTD).

Allchin v Canada, 2004 FCA 206.

Beament v MNR, [1952] 2 SCR 486.

Bedford Overseas Freighters Ltd v MNR, [1970] CTC 69 (Ex Ct)

Black v Canada, 2014 FCA 275.

Bujnowski v Canada, 2006 FCA 32, *aff’d* 2005 TCC 90.

Bywater Investments Ltd v Commissioner of Taxation; *Hua Wang Bank Berhad v Commissioner of Taxation* [2016] HCA 45 or (2016) 339 ALR 39 (Australia)

Bundesfinanzhof (Federal Fiscal Court), I R 22/06, 5 June 2007, *Bunderssteuerblatt*, 2007, II, 812 (Germany).

Bundesfinanzhof [Federal Tax Court], *Florida LLC*, 2009, I R 34/08, 263 (Germany).

Bundesfinanzhof (Federal Fiscal Court), I R 64/13, *IStR* 2016, 770 (Germany).

Capitol Life Insurance Company v The Queen, [1984] CTC 141 (FCTD), *aff’d* [1986] 1 CTC 388 (FCA).

Commissione Tributaria Centrale (Central Tax Court), Case 4992, 10 October 1996 (Italy)

Commissione Tributaria Regionale Emilia Romagna (Tax Court of Appeal Emilia Romagna), 27 March 2000 (Italy)

[Commissioner for South African Revenue Service v Tradehold Ltd, \[2012\] ZASCA 61](#) (South Africa).

[Commissioners of Inland Revenue v Exxon Corp \[1982\] STC 356, EWHC \(Ch\) 1982](#) (UK)

Commissioner of Taxation v Resource Capital Fund III LP, [2013] FCA 363, rev'd [2014] FCAFC 37.

Conseil d'État (Supreme Administrative Court, 8,046, 14 March 1979, Droit Fiscal, 1980, 32, 409 (France).

Conseil d'État (Supreme Administrative Court), 28,831, 13 May 1983, Bulletin Fiscal Francis Lefebvre, 1983, 7, 430 (France).

Conseil d'État (Supreme Administrative Court), 69.853, 26 January 1990, Droit Fiscal, 1990, 23, 800 (France)

Conseil d'Etat (Supreme Administrative Court), 76.534, 19 May 1972, Droit Fiscal, 1975, 27, 116 (France).

Corte Suprema di Cassazione (Supreme Court of Cassation), 24246/2011, 18 November 2011 (Italy).

Cour Administrativ [Supreme Administrative Court], 18 December 2014, No 33872C (Luxembourg).

Cour d'Appel (Court of Appeals) Bruxelles, 1982-06-29, 29 June 1982, Fiscale Jurisprudentie, 1982, 1, 6, 119 (Belgium).

[Crown Forest Industries Ltd v Canada,\[1995\] 2 SCR 802.](#)

[De Beers Consolidated Mines Ltd v Howe, \[1906\] AC 455](#) (HL).

[Denisov v The Queen, 2010 TCC 101.](#)

Dutch Supreme Court, 30 November 2011, No 11/05198, BNB 2013/54 (Netherlands).

Federal Administrative Court, 7 September 2011, Madeira (Switzerland).

Finanzgericht Baden-Wurttemberg (Baden-Wurttemberg Tax Court), 13 K 166/01, 22 February 2006, Entscheidungen der Finanzgerichte, 2006, 1175 (Germany).

Finanzgericht Nordrhein-Westfalen Dusseldorf (Nordrhein-Westfalen Dusseldorf Tax Court), II 170/83 A(E), 1 March 1984, Entscheidungen der Finanzgerichte, 1984, 11, 535 (Germany).

Fisher v The Queen, [1995] 1 CTC 2011 (TCC).

[Garcia v The Queen, 2007 TCC 548.](#)

George Trieste v Her Majesty the Queen, Federal Court of Appeal, 2012.

Gerechtshof Den Haag (Court of Appeal Den Haag), 100/81 M III, 22 January 1982,

Beslissingen in Belastingzaken, 1984, 9* (Netherlands).

[Guo v The Queen, 2003 TCC 23.](#)

[Hamel v The Queen, 2011 TCC 357.](#)

[Harris-Eze v The Queen,\[2002\] 2 CTC 2174 \(TCC\).](#)

Hoge Raad der Nederlanden (Supreme Court), 23.031, 8 January 1986, Beslissingen in Belastingzaken, 1986, 127 (Netherlands).

Hoge Raad der Nederlanden (Supreme Court), 11/05198, 30 November 2012, Beslissingen in Belastingzaken, 2013/54 mn JP Boer (Netherlands)

Hoge Raad der Nederlanden [Supreme Court of the Netherlands], 3 December 2010, No 09/01401 (Netherlands).

Hoge Raad der Nederlanden (Supreme Court), 23 877, 1 July 1987, Beslissingen in Belastingzaken, 1987, 306 (Netherlands).

Hoge Raad der Nederlanden (Supreme Court), 28 February 2001, 35.557, Beslissingen in Belastingzaken, 2001, 295 (Netherlands)

Hoge Raad der Nederlanden (Supreme Court), 29 084, 23 March 1994, Beslissingen in Belastingzaken, 1994, 192c (Netherlands)

[Huh v Canada \(Attorney General\) , 2002 FCA 493, aff'g \[2000\] 4 CTC 2239 \(TCC\).](#)

Integrated Container Feeder Servie v JCIT, Income Tax Appellate Tribunal Mumbai, 2005 (India).

[Jamieson v Commissioner of Internal Revenue, \(US Tax Court 2008\).](#)

Karochuk v The Queen, 2005 TCC 479

Ladd v MNR, [1978] CTC 3071 (TRB).

Laerstate BV v Commissioners for Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs, 11 August 2009, [2009] SFTD 551 (United Kingdom).

Landbouwbedrijf Backx B.V. v. Canada, 2019 FCA 310 <https://perma.cc/54HA-4H62>

[Lingle v Canada, 2009 TCC 435, aff'd 2010 FCA 152.](#)

[Mahmood v The Queen, 2009 TCC 89.](#)

[Macklin v Commissioners for Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs, \[2013\] UKFTT 554 \(First-Tier Tribunal, Tax Chamber\).](#)

McDermott Industries (Aust) Pty Ltd v Federal Commissioner of Taxation, Full Federal Court, 2005 (Australia).

[McFadyen v The Queen, \[2000\] 4 CTC 2573\(TCC\), aff'd in part 2002 FCA 496.](#)

MNR v Placrefid Ltd, [1992] 2 CTC 198 (FCTD).

[MNR v Tara Exploration and Development Co Ltd \[1974\] SCR 1057.](#)

Mr and Mrs R J Wood v Mrs L M Holden, 26 January 2006, [2006] STC 443 (United Kingdom).

Naczelný Sad Administracyjny (Supreme Administrative Court), II FSK 972/08, 13 November 2009 (Czech Republic).

Østre Landsret (High Court of Eastern Denmark), SKM2013.394.ØLR / B-2077-12, 19 March 2013, Tidsskrift for Skatter og Afgifter, 2013, 407 (Denmark).

Padmore v Inland Revenue Commissioners [1987] STC 36, EWCA Civ. 1989 (UK).

[Perlman v The Queen, 2010 TCC 658.](#)

[Perry v Canada \(National Revenue\), 2008 FCA 260.](#)

[Podd et al v Commissioner of Internal Revenue, 75 TCM 2575](#)(US Tax Ct 1998).

R & L Food Distributors Ltd v MNR, [1977] CTC 2579 (T Rev B).

Romanian Supreme Court, No 748/11.02.2010 (Romania).

Saunders v MNR, [1980] CTC 2436 (T Rev B).

Shahmoon v MNR, [1975] CTC 2361 (T Rev B).

Sifneos v MNR, [1968] Tax ABC 652 (TAB)

Slovak Regional Court, No 4S 233/2010-496 (Slovakia).

Smallwood (Trevor Smallwood and Mary Caroline Smallwood, Trustees of the Trevor Smallwood Trust, and Trevor Smallwood, Settlor of the Trevor Smallwood Trust), v Commissioners for H M Revenue and Customs, 8 July 2010, [2010] STC 2045 (United Kingdom)

[Snow v The Queen, 2012 TCC 78.](#)

Specialized Interregional Economic Court of Atyrau Oblast, NWKC, No 2-1443/6-10 (Kazakhstan).

Strachan v R, [1973] CTC 416 (FCTD).

Supreme Administrative Court, 12 January 2010, No 0882/10 (Portugal).

Supreme Administrative Court, 8 September 2010, No 0461/10 (Portugal).

Supreme Administrative Court, 27 October 2010, No 0462/10 (Portugal).

Supreme Administrative Court (SAC), 15 May 2015, II FSK 964/13 (Poland).

Supreme Court, 2015, No HR-2015-01008-A (Norway).

Supremo Tribunal Administrativo (Supreme Administrative Court), 0876/10, 24 February 2011 (Spain).

[TD Securities \(USA\) LLC v The Queen](#), 2010 TCC 186.

[Thibodeau Family Trust v R](#), [1978] CTC 539.

[Thomson v MNR](#) [1946] SCR 209.

[Trieste v The Queen](#), 2012 TCC 91, *aff'd* 2012 FCA 320.

[Unit Construction Co Limited v Bullock](#), [1960] AC 351 (HL).

[Valentina Sobolev v Her Majesty the Queen](#), 29 November 2001, [2001] TCJ 803

[Victoria Insurance Co Ltd v MNR](#), [1977] CTC 2443 (TRB).

[Wang v The Queen](#) [2001] 3 CTC 2262 (TCC).

[Weiser v The Commissioners for Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs](#), [2012] UKFTT 501, (2012) 15 ITLR 157 (TC).

[Wensleydale's Settlement Trustees v Inland Revenue Commissioners](#), 14 March 1996, [1996] STC 241 (United Kingdom).

[Wood v Holden](#), [2006] EWCA Civ 26.

[Yates v Revenue and Customs Commissioners](#), [2012] UKFTT 568 (TC).

[Yoon v R](#), 2005 TCC 366.

[Zehnder & Co v MNR](#) [1968] Tax ABC 663, *aff'd* [1970] CTC 85 (Ex Ct).

Other illustrative Canadian cases:

[Cavalier v The Queen](#), [2002] 1 CTC 2001 (TCC).

[Gaudreau v The Queen](#), 2004 TCC 840, *aff'd* 2005 FCA 388.

[Mandrusiak v Canada \(National Revenue\)](#), 2007 BCSC 1418.

[Minin v The Queen](#), 2008 TCC 429.

[Nedelcu v The Queen](#), 2008 TCC 417.

[Persaud v The Queen](#), 2007 TCC 474.

[Reeder v R](#), [1975] CTC 256 (FCTD).

[Thiel v Commissioner of Taxation](#), High Court, 1990 (Australia).

[Waring v British Columbia](#), 2006 BCSC 2046.

Article 5: Permanent Establishment

Learning Objectives: You should Understand

- What constitutes a permanent establishment under the UN and OECD Model Tax Conventions
- The implications of having permanent establishments in source jurisdictions

United Nations Model Double Taxation Convention between Developed and Developing Countries (2017 Update)

Article 5: Permanent Establishment

1. For the purposes of this Convention, the term "permanent establishment" means a fixed place of business through which the business of an enterprise is wholly or partly carried on.

2. The term "permanent establishment" includes especially:

(a) A place of management;

(b) A branch;

(c) An office;

(d) A factory;

(e) A workshop;

(f) A mine, an oil or gas well, a quarry or any other place of extraction of natural resources.

3 The term "permanent establishment" also encompasses:

(a) A building site, a construction, assembly or installation project or supervisory activities in connection therewith, but only if such site, project or activities last more than six months;

(b) The furnishing of services, including consultancy services, by an enterprise through employees or other personnel engaged by the enterprise for such purpose, but only if activities of that nature continue within a Contracting State for a period or periods aggregating more than 183 days in any 12-month period commencing or ending in the fiscal year concerned.

4 Notwithstanding the preceding provisions of this article, the term "permanent establishment" shall be deemed not to include:

(a) The use of facilities solely for the purpose of storage or display of goods or merchandise belonging to the enterprise;

(b) The maintenance of a stock of goods or merchandise belonging to the enterprise solely for the purpose of storage or display;

(c) The maintenance of a stock of goods or merchandise belonging to the enterprise solely for the purpose of processing by another enterprise;

(d) The maintenance of a fixed place of business solely for the purpose of purchasing goods or merchandise or of collecting information, for the enterprise;

(e) The maintenance of a fixed place of business solely for the purpose of carrying on, for the enterprise, any other activity;

(f) The maintenance of a fixed place of business solely for any combination of activities mentioned in subparagraphs (a) to (e),

provided that such activity or, in the case of subparagraph (f), the overall activity of the fixed place of business, is of a preparatory or auxiliary character.

4.1 Paragraph 4 shall not apply to a fixed place of business that is used or maintained by an enterprise if the same enterprise or a closely related enterprise carries on business activities at the same place or at another place in the same Contracting State and:

(a) that place or other place constitutes a permanent establishment for the enterprise or the closely related enterprise under the provisions of this Article, or

(b) the overall activity resulting from the combination of the activities carried on by the two enterprises at the same place, or by the same enterprise or closely related enterprises at the two places, is not of a preparatory or auxiliary character,

provided that the business activities carried on by the two enterprises at the same place, or by the same enterprise or closely related enterprises at the two places, constitute complementary functions that are part of a cohesive business operation.

5 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraphs 1 and 2 but subject to the provisions of paragraph 7, where a person is acting in a Contracting State on behalf of an enterprise, that enterprise shall be deemed to have a permanent establishment in that State in respect of any activities which that person undertakes for the enterprise, if such a person:

(a) habitually concludes contracts, or habitually plays the principal role leading to the conclusion of contracts that are routinely concluded without material modification by the enterprise, and these contracts are

(i) in the name of the enterprise, or

(ii) for the transfer of the ownership of, or for the granting of the right to use, property owned by that enterprise or that the enterprise has the right to use, or

(iii) for the provision of services by that enterprise,

unless the activities of such person are limited to those mentioned in paragraph 4 which, if exercised through a fixed place of business (other than a fixed place of business to which paragraph 4.1 would apply), would not make this fixed place of business a permanent establishment under the provisions of that paragraph; or

(b) the person does not habitually conclude contracts nor plays the principal role leading to the conclusion of such contracts, but habitually maintains in that State a stock of goods or merchandise from which that person regularly delivers goods or merchandise on behalf of the enterprise.

6 Notwithstanding the preceding provisions of this Article but subject to the provisions of paragraph 7, an insurance enterprise of a Contracting State shall, except in regard to re-insurance, be deemed to have a permanent establishment in the other Contracting State if it collects premiums in the territory of that other State or insures risks situated therein through a person.

7 Paragraphs 5 and 6 shall not apply where the person acting in a Contracting State on behalf of an enterprise of the other Contracting State carries on business in the first-mentioned State as an independent agent and acts for the enterprise in the ordinary course of that business. Where, however, a person acts exclusively or almost exclusively on behalf of one or more enterprises to which it is closely related, that person shall not be considered to be an independent agent within the meaning of this paragraph with respect to any such enterprise.

8 The fact that a company which is a resident of a Contracting State controls or is controlled by a company which is a resident of the other Contracting State, or which carries on business in that other State (whether through a permanent establishment or otherwise), shall not of itself constitute either company a permanent establishment of the other.

9 For the purposes of this Article, a person or enterprise is closely related to an enterprise if, based on all the relevant facts and circumstances, one has control of the other or both are under the control of the same persons or enterprises. In any case, a person or enterprise shall be considered to be closely related to an enterprise if one possesses directly or indirectly more than 50 per cent of the beneficial interest in the other (or, in the case of a company, more than 50 per cent of the aggregate vote and value of the company's shares or of the beneficial equity interest in the company) or if another person or enterprise possesses directly or indirectly more than 50 per cent of the beneficial interest (or, in the case of a company, more than 50 per cent of the aggregate vote and value of the company's shares or of the beneficial equity interest in the company) in the person and the enterprise or in the two enterprises.

OECD Model Tax Convention on Income and on Capital (2017 Update)

Article 5: Permanent Establishment

1. For the purposes of this Convention, the term "permanent establishment" means a fixed place of business through which the business of an enterprise is wholly or partly carried on.
2. The term "permanent establishment" includes especially:
 - a) a place of management;
 - b) a branch;
 - c) an office;
 - d) a factory;
 - e) a workshop, and
 - f) a mine, an oil or gas well, a quarry or any other place of extraction of natural resources.
- 3 A building site or construction or installation project constitutes a permanent establishment only if it lasts more than twelve months.
- 4 Notwithstanding the preceding provisions of this Article, the term "permanent establishment" shall be deemed not to include:
 - a) the use of facilities solely for the purpose of storage, display or delivery of goods or merchandise belonging to the enterprise;
 - b) the maintenance of a stock of goods or merchandise belonging to the enterprise solely for the purpose of storage, display or delivery;
 - c) the maintenance of a stock of goods or merchandise belonging to the enterprise solely for the purpose of processing by another enterprise;
 - d) the maintenance of a fixed place of business solely for the purpose of purchasing goods or merchandise or of collecting information, for the enterprise;
 - e) the maintenance of a fixed place of business solely for the purpose of carrying on, for the enterprise, any other activity;
 - f) the maintenance of a fixed place of business solely for any combination of activities mentioned in subparagraphs a) to e), provided that the overall activity of the fixed place of business resulting from this combination is;provided that such activity or, in the case of subparagraph f), the overall activity of the fixed place of business, is of a preparatory or auxiliary character.

4.1 Paragraph 4 shall not apply to a fixed place of business that is used or maintained by an enterprise if the same enterprise or a closely related enterprise carries on business activities at the same place or at another place in the same Contracting State and

- a) that place or other place constitutes a permanent establishment for the enterprise or the closely related enterprise under the provisions of this Article, or
- b) the overall activity resulting from the combination of the activities carried on by the two enterprises at the same place, or by the same enterprise or closely related enterprises at the two places, is not of a preparatory or auxiliary character,

provided that the business activities carried on by the two enterprises at the same place, or by the same enterprise or closely related enterprises at the two places, constitute complementary functions that are part of a cohesive business operation.

5 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraphs 1 and 2 but subject to the provisions of paragraph 6, where a person is acting in a Contracting State on behalf of an enterprise and in doing so, habitually concludes contracts, or habitually plays the principal role leading to the conclusion of contracts that are routinely concluded without material modification by the enterprise, and these contracts are

- a) in the name of the enterprise, or
- b) for the transfer of the ownership of, or for the granting of the right to use, property owned by that enterprise or that the enterprise has the right to use, or
- c) for the provision of services by that enterprise,

that enterprise shall be deemed to have a permanent establishment in that State in respect of any activities which that person undertakes for the enterprise, unless the activities of such person are limited to those mentioned in paragraph 4 which, if exercised through a fixed place of business (other than a fixed place of business to which paragraph 4.1 would apply), would not make this fixed place of business a permanent establishment under the provisions of that paragraph.

6 Paragraph 5 shall not apply where the person acting in a Contracting State on behalf of an enterprise of the other Contracting State carries on business in the first mentioned State as an independent agent and acts for the enterprise in the ordinary course of that business.

Where, however, a person acts exclusively or almost exclusively on behalf of one or more enterprises to which it is closely related, that person shall not be considered to be an independent agent within the meaning of this paragraph with respect to any such enterprise.

7 The fact that a company which is a resident of a Contracting State controls or is controlled by a company which is a resident of the other Contracting State, or which carries on business in that other State (whether through a permanent establishment or otherwise), shall not of itself constitute either company a permanent establishment of the other.

8 For the purposes of this Article, a person or enterprise is closely related to an enterprise if, based on all the relevant facts and circumstances, one has control of the other or both are under the control of the same persons or enterprises. In any case, a person or enterprise shall be considered to be closely related to an enterprise if one possesses directly or indirectly more than 50 per cent of the beneficial interest in the other (or, in the case of a company, more than 50 per cent of the aggregate vote and value of the company's shares or of the beneficial equity interest in the company) or if another person or enterprise possesses directly or indirectly more than 50 per cent of the beneficial interest (or, in the case of a company, more than 50 per cent of the aggregate vote and value of the company's shares or of the beneficial equity interest in the company) in the person and the enterprise or in the two enterprises.

Article 5 Bibliography

Aaran Fronda, "BEPS and the Digital Economy: Why Is It so Taxing to Tax" (2014) 25:6 Intl Tax Rev 13 <https://perma.cc/67ML-UHV8>

Albert Baker, Paula Trossman, "OECD Model Treaty on PEs" (2011) 19:11 Canadian Tax Highlights.

Albert Baker & Robert McCulloch, "CRA on Treaty PEs" (2005) 13:11 Canadian Tax Highlights <https://perma.cc/MDW2-TZG7>

Alley, Clinton, and Joanne Emery, "Taxation of Cross-Border E-Commerce: Avoidance of Permanent Establishments and Multilateral Modifications to Tax Treaties" (2017) 28 J. INT'L TAX'N 38 <https://perma.cc/859A-HK83>

Andrew F. McCrodan and Ivan P. Williams, "Transfer pricing in an E-Commerce Environment: Observations on the OECD Discussion Paper on Attribution of Profit to a Permanent Establishment", International Tax Planning Feature (2001) 49:3 Canadian Tax Journal 735 <https://perma.cc/A4U2-3MNC>

Arnold, Brian. "Threshold Requirements for Taxing Business Profits under Tax Treaties" (2003) Bull Tax Treaty Monitor 476 <https://perma.cc/W5D4-QUWS>

Arthur Cockfield, "Reforming the Permanent Establishment Principle Through a Quantitative Economic Presence Test" (2003) 38 Can. Bus. L. J. 400-422 <https://perma.cc/4AUM-GKPB>

Arthur Cockfield, "Through the Looking Glass: Computer Servers and E-Commerce Profit Attribution" (2002) 94 TN 761-768. <https://perma.cc/ST65-UMSE>

Arthur Cockfield, "Should we Really Tax Profits from Computer Servers?", Tax Notes International, Vol. 21, No. 21, 20 November, 2000, 2407 <https://perma.cc/T2ZS-A76Q>

Arthur Cockfield, "BEPS and Global Digital Taxation" (2014) Tax Notes International <https://perma.cc/6XS9-6KJV>

Arvind Skaar, *Permanent Establishment* (Deventer, Netherlands: Kluwer Law and Taxation Publishers, 1991).

Ault, Hugh J. "Some Reflections on the OECD and the Sources of International Tax Principles" (2013) 70:12 Tax Notes Intl 1195 <https://perma.cc/PC2U-WLAH>

Becker, Adam A. "Japan/International/OECD - Japanese Tax Reforms Square Up to BEPS Action 1 to Tackle Tax Challenges of the Growing Digital Economy" (2018) Bulletin for International Taxation IBFD, online: <https://perma.cc/JZQ2-TN2J>

Benjamin Hoffart, *Permanent Establishment in the Digital Age: Improving and Stimulating Debate Through an Access to Markets Proxy Approach*, 6 Nw. J. Tech. & Intell. Prop. 106 (2007) <https://perma.cc/M27K-SRVH>

Berglund, Martin. "Sweden: Can a Computer Server Constitute a Permanent Establishment?" in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2014* (Amsterdam: International Bureau of Fiscal Documentation, 2014) 23 <https://perma.cc/KC5F-UF3M>

Bick, Jonathan. "Implementing E-Commerce Tax Policy" (2000) 13 Harvard Journal of Law & Technology <https://perma.cc/RG33-KP8Z>

Budnick, Scott. "Internet Taxation & Burkina Faso: A Case Study" (2004) 10 ILSA J Intl & Comp L 549 <https://perma.cc/SC8N-XBL2>

Campbell, Colin & Terry McDowell. "Canada" (2009) 94a Cahiers de Droit Fiscal Intl 169.

Chen, Catherine. "Taxation of Digital Goods and Services" (2015) 70 NYU Ann Surv Am L 421 at 422 <https://perma.cc/4TYZ-734B>

Colabella, Rachel. "The Phenomenon of Double Taxation and the Interpretation of Article V (Permanent Establishments) of the Canada-U.S. Income Tax Convention (1980), (1995) 33 Alta. L. Rev. 626. <https://perma.cc/QV3K-EA6P>

Cui, Wei, *The Digital Services Tax: A Conceptual Defense* (October 26, 2018). Available at SSRN: <https://perma.cc/QMD8-FWP3>

Devereux, Michael P. "Taxation of Outbound Direct Investment: Economic Principles and Tax Policy Considerations" (2008) 24:8 Oxford Rev Econ Pol'y 698 <https://perma.cc/V9D9-D2XR>

Eisenbeiss, Justus, "BEPS Action 7: Evaluation of the Agency Permanent Establishment" (2016) 44:6-7 Intertax 481

Elliffe, Craig. "Meaning of 'Permanent Establishment' in Article 5 of Double Tax Conventions" (2011) 22:4 J Intl Tax <https://perma.cc/6A8Q-G6VL>

Fleming, Jr, J Clifton. "A Note on the Zimmer Case and the Concept of Permanent Establishment" in Michael Lang et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2011* (Alphen on the Rhine: Kluwer Law International, 2012) 107, online: <https://perma.cc/2GN3-EP9J>

Forgione, Aldo. "Clicks and Mortar: Taxing Multinational Business Profits in the Digital Age" (2003) 26 Seattle UL Rev 731 <https://perma.cc/T39Z-WTU2>

Forst, David L. "Old and New Issues in the Taxation of Electronic Commerce, 14 Berkeley Tech. L.J. 711 (1999) <https://perma.cc/A8QX-J4NB>

Gelin, Stéphane. "France: Conseil d'État, Zimmer Ltd: French Commissionaire and PE under the France UK DTC" in Michael Lang et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2011 (Alphen on the Rhine: Kluwer Law International, 2012) 97 <https://perma.cc/4FDE-DRGE>

Gianni, Monica. "The OECD's Flawed and Dated Approach to Computer Servers Creating Permanent Establishments" (2014) 17 Vand J Ent & Tech L 1, online: <https://perma.cc/G98J-AWF4>

Gill, Ronan & Tom Collins. "Permanent Establishment: Up in the Clouds?" in Mila Gasco, ed, Proceedings of the 12th European Conference on e-Government (Academic Conferences and Publishing International Ltd, 2012) 287

Gordon, Lance B, Alicia N Peressada & Lilo A Hester. "Analysis of Construction PEs under U.S. Income Tax Treaties" (2009) J Intl Tax 32 <https://perma.cc/DCD6-TB9W>

Hellerstein, Walter, 'Jurisdiction to Tax in the Digital Economy: Permanent and Other Establishments,' (2014) 68 Bull Intl Tax 6 <https://perma.cc/8SJD-T8YC>

Hinneken, Richard L. Doenberg & Luc. "Electronic Commerce and International Taxation", (2000-2001) 24 Suffolk Transnat'l L. Rev. 233 <https://perma.cc/ADJ6-GG2B>

Hourdin, Pierre-Marie. "Is the Construction PE Clause in the OECD Model Treaty Satisfactory?" (2014) Tax Notes Intl 229 <https://perma.cc/ADR9-48HF>

Jim Cockery et al. Taxes, "The Internet and the Digital Economy" (2013) Revenue Law Journal, 23:1 128-143 <https://perma.cc/M8XX-4B3P>

Jiménez, Adolfo Martín. "Spain: Are Activities in Vessels, Geographically Concentrated Areas and Director's Homes PEs?" in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2014 (Amsterdam: International Bureau of Fiscal Documentation, 2014) 3, online: <https://perma.cc/J9QP-MZLV>

Jiménez, Adolfo Martín. "Spain: The Spanish Position on the Concept of PE: 'Complex Operative Settlements' and 'Industrial Dependent Agents' as PEs" in Michael Lang et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2015 (Vienna: Linde, 2016) 121 <https://perma.cc/8Y3S-CJN8>

Jinyan Li, Arthur Cockfield, J. Scott Wilkie, International Taxation in Canada (Toronto: LexisNexis, 2018) Fourth Edition.

Joel Nikitman, "The Painter and the PE" (2009) 57:2 Canadian Tax Journal 213-258. <https://perma.cc/R3TS-WG4S>

Julie Bellamare, "Evolution of the Permanent Establishment Concept" (2017) 65:3 Canadian Tax Journal 728.

Kamath, Shrikant S. "Foreign Company Can Deduct Salary Expense for Employees of Indian PE, Tribunal Says" (2009) Tax Analyst, Doc 2009-18945.

Kamath, Shrikant S. "US Company's Temporary Assignment of Personnel to India Does Not Constitute PE" (2010) Tax Analyst, Doc 2010-12451.

Keith Evans, "Leased Equipment: When Does a Permanent Establishment Exist?" (2002) 50:2 Canadian Tax Journal <https://perma.cc/E23N-JCFS>

Kirsch, Michael S., "Tax Treaties and the Taxation of Services in the Absence of Physical Presence" (2016) 41 Brook. J. INT'L. 1143 <https://perma.cc/XW4P-7Q8P>

Kobetsky, Michael. International Taxation of Permanent Establishments (Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2011)

Kristina I. Novak, Mark P. Thomas and Cym H. Lowell, "United States: Treatment of Intangibles under New US Tax Regime" (July/August 2018) Vol.25, No.4 International Transfer Pricing Journal 257-66 <https://perma.cc/3Z4S-7T93>

Kyrie E. Thorpe, "International Taxation of Electronic Commerce: Is the Internet Age Rendering the Concept of Permanent Establishment Obsolete?", (1997) Emory International Law Review Vol. 11, 633 <https://perma.cc/V7S2-9U45>

Lee Sheppard, News Analysis: Permanent Establishment Italiano, (2018) Tax Notes International <https://perma.cc/S4SH-JCME>

Li, Jinyan, International Taxation in the Age of Electronic Commerce: A Comparative Study._Toronto, ON: Canadian Tax Foundation, 2003. Print <https://perma.cc/XH5F-QSSK>

Li, Jinyan, The Concept of Permanent Establishment in China's Tax Treaties, 7 Int'l Tax & Bus. Law. 120 (1989) <https://perma.cc/UQ8A-4TFP>

Lincoln, Charles, "The Myth of "Separate Enterprises" in International Taxation: Approaches to Attribution of Profits to Permanent Establishments" (2017) 22 Trinity L. REV. 30 <https://perma.cc/2ZEB-RPCV>

Lisa Spinosa & Vikram Chand, "A Long-Term Solution for Taxing Digitalized Business Models: Should the Permanent Establishment Definition Be Modified to Resolve the Issue or Should the Focus Be on a Shared Taxing Rights Mechanism?" (2018) 46: 6/7 International Tax Review 476-494 <https://perma.cc/K8GM-6SY4>

Littlewood, Michael, "The Artificial Avoidance of Permanent Establishment Status: New Zealand's Response" (2021) New Zealand L Rev 37, <https://perma.cc/KH36-87YP>

Litwińczuk, Hannah. "Poland: Has the Non-resident Company as a Shareholder of the Polish SKA a Permanent Establishment in Poland?" in Michael Lang et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2015 (Vienna: Linde, 2016) 101 <https://perma.cc/8Y3S-CJN8>

Lynette Olivier, "The Permanent Establishment Requirement in an International and Domestic Taxation Context: An Overview" (2002) South African Law Journal 119, 866 <https://perma.cc/XD8R-GGBG>

Maisto, Guglielmo, "Italy: Italian PE of Slovenian Citizen Who Acted as Tourist Intermediary for a Slovenian Ski Club" in Erin CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2014 (Amsterdam: International Bureau of Fiscal Documentation, 2014) 17 <https://perma.cc/NSW8-SZCS>

Maitrot de la Motte, Alexandre. "France: Is There Symmetry between State of Taxation and State of Deduction of Expenses?" in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2014 (Amsterdam: International Bureau of Fiscal Documentation, 2014) 41 <https://perma.cc/NSW8-SZCS>

Matias Milet, "Permanent Establishments Through Related Corporations Under the OECD Model Treaty" (2007) 55:2 Canadian Tax Journal 289-330 <https://perma.cc/8ZTA-ABDC>

McLure, Jr, Charles E. "Source-Based Taxation and Alternatives to Concept of Permanent Establishment" in Canadian Tax Foundation, ed, 2000 World Tax Conference Report (Toronto: Canadian Tax Foundation, 2000).

Nerudová, Danuše. "Czech Republic: 2 Afs 29/2012-18" in Michael Lang et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2013 (Vienna: Linde, 2014) 95 <https://perma.cc/TP7A-CL35>

Nerudová, Danuše. "Czech Republic: Service Permanent Establishment" in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law around the Globe 2012 (Vienna: Linde, 2013) 55 <https://perma.cc/5YW5-TR9G>

Nitikman, Joel. "More on Services PEs – What is a Connected Project?" (2014) 62:2, Canadian Tax Journal 317 - 82 <https://perma.cc/ZN3N-JHJQ>

Nitikman, Joel. "The Painter and the PE" (2009) 57:2 Can Tax J 213 <https://perma.cc/Y6BX-V6JC>

Nogueira, João Félix Pinto. "Portugal: PE and Non-Discrimination Regarding Domestic Relief for Double Economic Taxation" in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2014 (Amsterdam: International Bureau of Fiscal Documentation, 2014) 293 <https://perma.cc/BP9S-9A53>

Olbert, Marcel & Spengel, Christoph. "International Taxation in the Digital Economy: Challenge Accepted?" (2017) World Tax Journal <https://perma.cc/P7ZY-268G>

Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development. "Interpretation and Application of Article 5 (Permanent Establishment) of the OECD Model Tax Convention" (2011-2012) <https://perma.cc/8Y57-YFK4>

Perrou, Katerina. "Greece: Construction Permanent Establishment" in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law around the Globe 2012 (Vienna: Linde, 2013) 63 <https://perma.cc/VE37-GSSJ>

Peter Hongler, "Blueprints for a New PE Nexus to Tax Business Income in the Era of the Digital Economy", IBFD Working paper 20 January 2015 <https://perma.cc/4J7F-9LHP>

Pinto, Dale. "The Need to Reconceptualize the Permanent Establishment Threshold" (2006) 60:7 Bull for Intl Tax 266 <https://perma.cc/WR9F-LUEP>

Pinto, Dale. "Options To Address the Direct Tax Challenges Raised by the Digital Economy —A Critical Analysis" (2017) Canadian Tax Journal <https://perma.cc/MBR6-UPW9>

Pistone, Pasquale. "Italy: Can Agent Activities of an Italian Subsidiary Constitute a Permanent Establishment of Its Foreign Parent?" in Michael Lang et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2013 (Vienna: Linde, 2014) 73 <https://perma.cc/3XEM-9S3Y>

Pistone, Pasquale. "Italy: Construction and Dependent Agency PE" in Michael Lang et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2011 (Alphen on the Rhine: Kluwer Law International, 2012) 113 <https://perma.cc/W8FN-F4XM>

Pistone, Pasquale. "Italy: No Permanent Establishment for Toll Manufacturers without Participation in Strategic Decision-Making" in Michael Lang et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2015 (Vienna: Linde, 2016) 115 <https://perma.cc/CE83-66KJ>

Qiu, Dongmei. "Permanent Establishment: An Evolving Concept Under China's Tax Treaties (1983-2013)" (2014) 3 Brit Tax Rev 274, online: <https://perma.cc/EG6L-2YDK>

Reid, Marsha L., The New Services PE Provision of the Canada-US Tax Treaty. Canadian Tax Journal/Revue Fiscale Canadienne, Vol. 58, No. 4, 2010 <https://perma.cc/5K5D-6P3Z>

Reimer, Ekkehart, Nathalie Urban & Stefan Schmid, eds. Permanent Establishments: A Domestic Taxation, Bilateral Tax Treaty and OECD Perspective (Alphen on the Rhine: Wolters Kluwer Law & Business, 2011)

Roeleveld, Jennifer. "South Africa: Cross Border Partnerships" in Michael Lang et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2011 (Alphen on the Rhine: Kluwer Law International, 2012) 121 <https://perma.cc/5WAP-RFSQ>

Ruth Mason and Leopoldo, "The Illegality of Digital Services Taxes under EU Law: Size Matters" University of Virginia School of Law, Law and Economics Paper Series 2018 <https://perma.cc/YT3U-EN9X>

Sanghavi, Dhruv. "Tax Treaty Entitlement Issues Concerning Dual Residents" (2015) <https://perma.cc/KL24-QX9Y>

José Angel Gmez Requena, Saturnina Moreno González, "Adapting the Concept of Permanent Establishment to the Context of Digital Commerce: From Fixity to Significant Digital Economic Presence" (2017) 45:11 Intertax <https://perma.cc/NND4-4WHQ>

Schaffner, Jean, How Fixed Is a Permanent Establishment? (Kluwer Law International 2013) <https://perma.cc/7YRU-BCEN>

Daniel Shaviro, "Mobile Intellectual Property and the Broader Shift from Determining the Source of Income to Taxing Location-specific Rents: Part one" (2020) Singapore J Business Stud 681.

Daniel Shaviro, "Mobile Intellectual Property and the Broader Shift from Determining the Source of Income to Taxing Location-specific Rents: Part one" (2021) Singapore J Business Stud 128.

Sheppard, Lee A. "Digital Permanent Establishment and Digital Equalization Taxes" (2018) Tax Notes International <https://perma.cc/5AMV-LD34>

Skaar, Arvid A. Permanent Establishment: Erosion of a Tax Treaty Principle (Boston: Kluwer Law and Taxation Publishers, 1991) chapters 6-7 <https://perma.cc/QX6E-3GV8>

Soler Roch, María Teresa. "Spain: Permanent Establishment – The Concept of 'Fixed Place of Business' and the Concept of 'Dependent Agent'" in Michael Lang et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2013 (Vienna: Linde, 2014) 81 <https://perma.cc/8XGQ-CM6T>

Steenkamp, Lee-Ann. "The Permanent Establishment Concept in Double Tax Agreements between Developed and Developing Countries: Canada/South Africa as a Case in Point" (2014) 13:3 Intl Bus & Econ Research Journal 539 <https://perma.cc/6SJ5-3Y88>

Vann, Richard. "Travellers, Tax Policy and Agency Permanent Establishments" (2010) 6 Brit Tax Rev 538, online: <https://perma.cc/W924-JJEQ>

Villegas, Alvaro. "Bolivia: Total E&P Bolivie Sucursal Bolivia, a PE of Two French Companies at the Same Time" in Michael Lang et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2015 (Vienna: Linde, 2016) 109 <https://perma.cc/W8F5-RN9V>

Willard B. Taylor, Virginia L. Davies, and Janice McCart, "Policy Forum: A Subsidiary as a Permanent Establishment of Its Parent" (2007) 55:2 Canadian Tax Journal 333-345 <https://perma.cc/B5A2-YCPJ>

Yalti, Billur. "Turkey: The Permanent Establishment Issue in Case of Movable Place of Business" in Michael Lang et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2011 (Alphen on the Rhine: Kluwer Law International, 2012) 129 <https://perma.cc/JD72-J8D9>

Zimmer, Frederik. "Norway: Agency Permanent Establishment" in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law around the Globe 2012 (Vienna: Linde, 2013) 69 <https://perma.cc/UK6G-PYT8>

Article 5 Cases

Amadeus Global Travel v ADIT, 30 November 2007, (2008) 113 TTJ Delhi 767 (India).
[American Income Life Insurance Company v The Queen, 2008 TCC 306.](#)

American Life Insurance Co. v. Her Majesty the Queen, 16 May 2008, United States Tax Court (United States)

AT Kearney Ltd v JDIT (2006)(India).

Audiencia Nacional [National Court], 25 April 2013, No 169/2010 (Spain).

Bundesfinanzhof (Federal Fiscal Court), I B 101/98, 17 December 1998, Bundesfinanzhof/NV, 1999, 753 (Germany).

Bundesfinanzhof (Federal Tax Court), IR 30/07, 4 June 2008, Bundesfinanzhof/NV, 2008, 1749 (Germany).

Bundesfinanzhof (German Federal Tax Court), IR 80-81/91, 3 February 1993, Internationales Steuerrecht, 1993, 226 (Germany).

Bundesfinanzhof (Federal Fiscal Court), I R 87/04, 3 August 2005, Bundessteuerblatt, 2006, II, 220 (Germany).

Bundesfinanzhof (Federal Fiscal Court), I R 99/97, 21 April 1999, Bundessteuerblatt, 1999, II, 694 (Germany).

Bundesfinanzhof (Federal Fiscal Court), I R 116/93, 14 September 1994, Federal Tax Gazette, Bundessteuerblatt, 1995, II, 238 (Germany).

Bundesfinanzhof (Federal Fiscal Court), IR 130/83, 18 December 1986, Bundesfinanzhof/NV, 1988, 119 (Germany).

Bundesfinanzhof (Federal Tax Court), IR 292/81, 23 January 1985, Bundessteuerblatt, 1985, II, 13, 417 (Germany).

Bundesfinanzhof (Federal Fiscal Court), IIR 12/92, 30 October 1996, Bundessteuerblatt, 1996, II, 12 (Germany).

Bundesgericht/Tribunal federal (Federal Supreme Court), 102 ATF 264, 17 September 1977, Steuerrevue, 1997, 12, 553 (Switzerland).

Case 23/93, 11 June 1993, 93 ATC 288 (Australia).

Centrica India Offshore Private Ltd v CIT, 14 March 2012, (2014) 270 CTR (Delhi) (India).

[Cheek v The Queen](#), [2002] 2 CTC 2115 (TCC).

Columbia Sportswear Company v DIT, 8 August 2011 (India).

Conseil d'État [Supreme Administrative Court], 31 March 2010, Zimmer Ltd, No 304715, 308525 (France).

Conseil d'État [Supreme Administrative Court], 31 March 2010, Zimmer Ltd, No 304715, 308525 (France) (expert testimony).

Conseil d'État [Supreme Administrative Court], 1 October 2013, Société BNP Paribas, No 351982 (France).

Conseil d'État (French Administrative Court), 16095, 29 June 1981, Droit Fiscal, 1981, 33, 1, 111 (France).

Conseil d'Etat (Supreme Administrative Court), 224407, 20 June 2003, Revue Jurisprudence Fiscale, 2003, 10, 803 (France).

Conseil d'État (Supreme Administrative Court), 304715 – 308525, 31 March 2010 (France).

Corte di Cassazione [Supreme Court of Cassation], 9 April 2010, No 8488 (Italy).

Corte di Cassazione [Supreme Court of Cassation], 29 February 2012 (9 March 2012), No 3769 (Italy).

Corte di Cassazione [Supreme Court of Cassation], 30 September 2014, Italian Fashion Factors, (Italy).

Corte Supreme di Cassazione (Supreme Court), 7682, 25 May 2002 (Italy).

Corte Suprema di Cassazione (Supreme Court), 8488, 9 April 2010 (Italy).

Corte Suprema di Cassazione (Supreme Court), 13579, 11 June 2007 (Italy).

Cour d'Appel Bruxelles (Court of Appeal, Bruxelles), 1992-02-18, 18 February 1992, *Algemeen Fiscaal Tijdschrift*, 1992, 281 (Belgium).

[Crown Forest Industries Ltd. v. Canada, 1995 CanLII 103 \(SCC\), \[1995\] 2 SCR 802](#)

Delmas France Mumbai v ADIT, 11 January 2012 (India).

[Dudney v the Queen, \[2000\] 2 CTC 56.\[C1\]](#)

Dy Director of Income Tax v SET Satellite (Singapore) Pte Ltd(2007) (Income Tax Appellate Tribunal India).

Epcos AG, Germany v Assistant Commissioner of Income Tax(2008) (Income Tax Appellate Tribunal India).

Ericsson Radio Systems AB (EAB), Motorola Inc. (MI) and Nokia Networks OY (NOY) v Deputy Commissioner of Income Tax,22 June 2005, (2005) 96 TTJ Delhi 1 (India).

Federal Arbitration Court, N A40-58575/11-129-248, 2 August 2012 (Russia).

[Fiebert v MNR, \[1986\] 1 CTC 2034 \(TCC\).](#)

Finanzgericht (Court of First Instance, Schleswig-Holstein), II 1224/97, 6 September 2001, *Entscheidungen der Finanzgerichte*, 2001, 1535 (Germany).

Finanzgericht Baden-Wurttemberg (Court of First Instance of Baden-Wurttemberg), 3K 309/91, 11 May 1992, *Internationales Steuerrecht*, 1992, 104 (Germany).

FinanzgerichtMunster (Tax Court of First Instance), 9K 6931/98, 6 November 2000, *Entscheidungen der Finanzgerichte*, 2001, 234 (Germany).

Fowler v MNR, [1990] 2 CTC 2351 (TCC).

[GE Capital Finance v Commissioner of Taxation, \[2007\] FCA 558 \(Australia\).](#)

Gerechtshof Den Haag (Court of Appeal, The Hague), BK 07/00604, 15 July 2008, *Vakstudie Nieuws*, 2008/56.24 (Netherlands).

Gerechtshof's-Gravenhage (Court of Appeal of The Hague), 101/82 MII, 28 March 1983, *Beslissingen in Belastingzaken*, 1984, 279 (Netherlands).

Global Industries Asia Pacific Pts Ltd v DIT, 15 February 2012, [2012] 24 taxmann.com 16 (India).

[Grundlingh v Commissioner for the South African Revenue Services, \[2009\] ZAFSHC 88 \(South Africa\).](#)

Guidant v Commissioner (United States).

[Gulf Offshore NS Limited v The Queen, 2006 TCC 246.](#)

Hof van Beroep Antwerpen (Court of Appeal, Antwerpen), 1984-04-12, 12 April 1984, *Algemeen Fiscaal Tijdschrift*, 1984, 34, 12, 243 (Belgium).

Hof van Beroep Gent (Court of Appeals, Gent), 2002-06-18, 18 June 2002, *Jurisprudence Fiscale*, 2003, 2003/99, 361 (Belgium).

Hof van Beroep Gent (Court of Appeals, Gent), 2004-11-30, 30 November 2004, *Fisko-Service*, 2005, 0454/2020, 100 (Belgium).

Hof van Beroep Gent (Court of Appeals, Gent), 2005/AR/477, 16 January 2007, *De Fiscale Koerier*, 2007, 487 (Belgium).

Hoge van Beroep Antwerpen (Court of Appeal, Antwerpen), 1984-04-12, 12 April 1984, *Algemeen Fiscaal Tijdschrift*, 1984, 34, 12, 243 (Belgium).

Hoge Raad der Nederlanden (The Netherlands Supreme Court), 17.812, 24 March 1976, *Beslissingen in Belastingzaken*, 1976, 121* (Netherlands).

Hoge Raad der Nederlanden (The Netherlands Supreme Court), 21.286, 24 November 1982, *Beslissingen in Belastingzaken*, 1983, 301 (Netherlands).

Hoge Raad der Nederlanden (The Netherlands Supreme Court), 32709, 9 December 1998, *Beslissingen in Belastingzaken*, 1999, 267c* (Netherlands).

Højesteret (Supreme Court), 1 afdeling, 142/2001, 5 February 2004, *Tidsskrift for Skatter*, 2004, 162 (Denmark).

Højesteret (Supreme Court), 7/1991, 25 June 1996, *Tidsskrift for Skatter og Afgifter*, 1996, 532 (Denmark).

Høyesterett (Supreme Court), 2004-01003-A, 8 June (Norway).

Høyesterett (Supreme Court), 56/994, 10 June 1994, *Norsk Retstidende Rt*, 1994, 752 (Norway).

Høyesterett (Supreme Court), HR-2011-02245-A, (sak nr 2011/755), 2 December 2011 (Norway).

Hoyesterett (Supreme Court), RT 1997 s 653, 29 April 1997, Utv, 1997, 717 (Norway).

Inverworld Inc v Commissioner, 12 May 1997, 73 TCM 2777 (United States).

ITA Nos 1548 and 1549/Kol/2009 [2016-TII-372-KOL-TP-SB) (India).

JDIT v AT Kearney Ltd (2003) (Income Tax Appellate Tribunal

India). [Knights of Columbus v The Queen, 2008 TCC 307.](#)

Lagmannsrett Bergen (Court of Appeal, Bergen), Scanwell AB and Mats Johanson v Municipality of Stavanger, Gulating, 330-1989, 15 March 1991, Utv, 1989, 720 (Norway).

Ladmansrett Hamar (Court of Appeal, Hamar), 91-01618 A, 16 June 1992, Utv, 1991, 666 (Norway).

Landsskatteretten (Danish Administrative Tax Court), LSR 641-1220-1, 24 June 1996, Tidsskrift for Skatter og Afgifter, 1996, 619 (Denmark).

Landsskatteretten (National Tax Tribunal), 1988-4-564, 15 December 1988, Tidsskrift for Skatter, 1989, 117 (Denmark).

Linklaters LLP UK v ITO, 16 July 2010 (India).

M Fabrikant and Sons Inc v DIT, 31 March 2011, [2011] 9 taxmann.com 286 (Mumbai) (India).

Masri v MNR, [1973] CTC 448 (FCTD).

McDermott Industries v Commissioner of Taxation of The Commonwealth of Australia, 29 April 2005, [2005] FCAFC 67 (Australia).

Medtronic and Consolidated Subsidiaries v Commissioner (United States). MNR v Placrefid Ltd, [1992] 2 CTC 198 (FCTD).

Morgan Stanley v DIT (IT), [2007] 292 ITR 416 (Supreme Court India).

Name not disclosed v Commissioner of Inland Revenue, 17 August 1965, 3 NZTBR 49 (New Zealand).

Name not disclosed v Commissioner of Taxation, 5 August 1987, 87 ATC 942 (Australia).

Perfetti SPA v ACIT, 31 October 2007, [2014] 41 Taxman 358 (Delhi) (India).

Pioneer Overseas Corporation v ADIT, Nos 1868, 1869, 1870 and 1871/Del/2005, 24 December 2009, [2010] 37 SOT 404 (India).

Rechtbank Breda (District Court, Breda), AWB09/563, 25 May 2009, Vakstudie Nieuws, 2009/37.8 (Netherlands).

Rechtbank van Eerste Aanleg Gent (Court of First Instance, Gent), G1 2008/0446, 15 May 2008, De Fiscal Koerier, 2008, 560 (Belgium)

Rechtbank van Eerste Aanleg Luik (Court of First Instance, Liege), 9 December 2004, *Fiscoloog Internationaal*, 2005, 256, 7 (Belgium).

Rolls Royce Singapore Pvt Ltd v ADIT, 30 August 2011, [2011] 202 Taxman 45 (Delhi) (India).

Rolls Royce Plc v ADIT, 19 April 2005, [2005] 148 Taxman 66 (India).

[Saipem UK Limited v Canada, 2011 FCA 243.](#)

Shahmoon v MNR, [1975] CTC 2361 (TRB).

Skatterättsnämnden [Board for Advance Tax Rulings], 12 June 2013, No 125-11/D, rev'd Högsta förvaltningsdomstolen [Supreme Administrative Court], 6 December 2013, No 4890-13 (Sweden).

Superintendencia Tributaria General [Full Chamber Bolivian Supreme Court], 30 December 2013, Total E&P Bolivie Sucursal Bolivia, (June 2014), No 628/2013 (Bolivia).

Supreme Administrative Court, 13 January 2011, No 9 Afs 66/2010-189 (Czech Republic).

Supreme Administrative Court, 29 May 2012, No 2 Afs 29/2012-18 (Czech Republic).

Supreme Administrative Court, 16 March 2011, No 838/2011 (Greece).

Supreme Administrative Court, Third Chamber, 25 October 2010, Nos E.2009/4489, K.2010/3276, (Turkey).

Supreme Court, 2 December 2011, Dell Products v The State (2011), HR-2011-02245-A (Norway).

Supreme Court, 9 March 2013, No 1107 (Italy).

Taisei Fire and Marine Insurance Co Ltd et al v Commissioner of Internal Revenue, 2 May 1995, 104 TC 535 (United States).

Tingrett Stavanger (Stavanger Court Court, Stavanger), 00-260A, 18 September 1980, Utv, 1980, 596 (Norway).

Tingrett Stavanger (District Court Stavanger), 99-00421, 9 December 1999, Utv, 2000, 143 (Norway).

Tribunal Económico-Administrativo Central [Central Administrative Court], 15 March 2012, No 00/2107/2007 (Spain) (the "Spanish Dell Case").

Tribunal Económico-Administrativo Central [Central Administrative Court], 0657/2003, 2 March 2006 (Spain).

Tribunal Supremo [Supreme Court], 12 January 2012, DSM Nutritional Products Ltd (formerly Roche Vitamins Europe LTD) v Agencia Estatal de Administración Tributaria, No 1626/2008 (Spain).

Tribunal Supremo [Supreme Court], 18 June 2014, No 1933/2011 (Spain).

UAE Exchange centre Ltd v Union of India, 13 February 2009, [2009] 183 Taxman 495 (Delhi) (India).

Verwaltungsgericht Zurich (Administrative Court, Zurich), A 00 131, 28 August 2000, Luzerner Gerichts-und Verwaltungsentscheide, 2000, II, 25 (Switzerland).

Verwaltungsgerichtshof (Austrian Supreme Administrative Court), 2000/15/0118, 18 March 2004 (Austria)

Verwaltungsgerichtshof (Supreme Administrative Court), 2004/15/0001, 22 April 2009 (Austria).

Verwaltungsgerichtshof (Austrian Supreme Administrative Court), 96/14/ 0084, 21 May 1997, VwSlg, 7183 F/1997 (Austria)

Verwaltungsgerichtshof (Supreme Administrative Court), 98/14/0026, 19 March 2002 (Austria).

Voivodeship Administrative Court, Warsaw, 2 January 2014, No III SA/Wa 1146/13 (Austria).

[Wolf v The Queen, 2002 FCA 96](#), rev'g [\[2000\] 1 CTC 2172 \(TCC\)](#).

Wuslich v MNR, [1991] 1 CTC 2473 (TCC).

Podcasts

“PE or not PE: that is the question” (1 September 2021) online (podcast) Deloitte Transfer Pricing Decoded [<https://perma.cc/GWL9-G63G>]

Article 6: Income from Immovable Property

Learning Objectives: You should

- Know how to identify immovable property and real property
- Know when source countries can tax income from immovable property

United Nations Model Double Taxation Convention between Developed and Developing Countries (2017 Update)

Article 6 Income From Immovable Property

1. Income derived by a resident of a Contracting State from immovable property (including income from agriculture or forestry) situated in the other Contracting State may be taxed in that other State.
2. The term "immovable property" shall have the meaning which it has under the law of the Contracting State in which the property in question is situated. The term shall in any case include property accessory to immovable property, livestock and equipment used in agriculture and forestry, rights to which the provisions of general law respecting landed property apply, usufruct of immovable property and rights to variable or fixed payments as consideration for the working of, or the right to work, mineral deposits, sources and other natural resources; ships, boats and aircraft shall not be regarded as immovable property.
3. The provisions of paragraph 1 shall also apply to income derived from the direct use, letting or use in any other form of immovable property.
4. The provisions of paragraphs 1 and 3 shall also apply to the income from immovable property of an enterprise and to income from immovable property used for the performance of independent personal services.

OECD Model Tax Convention on Income and on Capital (2017 Update)

Article 6

Income From Immovable Property

1. Income derived by a resident of a Contracting State from immovable property (including income from agriculture or forestry) situated in the other Contracting State may be taxed in that other State.

2. The term "immovable property" shall have the meaning which it has under the law of the Contracting State in which the property in question is situated. The term shall in any case include property accessory to immovable property, livestock and equipment used in agriculture and forestry, rights to which the provisions of general law respecting landed property apply, usufruct of immovable property and rights to variable or fixed payments as consideration for the working of, or the right to work, mineral deposits, sources and other natural resources; ships, boats and aircraft shall not be regarded as immovable property.
3. The provisions of paragraph 1 shall apply to income derived from the direct use, letting, or use in any other form of immovable property.
4. The provisions of paragraphs 1 and 3 shall also apply to the income from immovable property of an enterprise.

Article 6 Bibliography

Carlo Gabarino, Judicial Interpretation of Tax Treaties: The Use of the OECD Commentary, Chapter 5 "Income from Immovable Property, Capital Gains, and Capital"

<<https://perma.cc/CH3X-E3JF>>

Cortot-Boucher, Emmanuelle. "France: Société DGFP Zeta" in Michael Lang et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2015 (Vienna: Linde, 2016) 91

<https://perma.cc/R5M2-6M4M>

Gianni, Monica. "U.S. Report" in Guglielmo Maisto, ed, Immovable Property under Domestic Law, EU Law and Tax Treaties (Amsterdam: International Bureau of Fiscal Documentation, 2015) <https://perma.cc/EM34-H2FN>

Maisto, Guglielmo, ed. Immovable Property under Domestic Law, EU Law and Tax Treaties (Amsterdam: International Bureau of Fiscal Documentation, 2015) <https://perma.cc/AJP2-DAVF>

Maitrot de la Motte, Alexandre. "France: Is There Symmetry between State of Taxation and State of Deduction of Expenses?" in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2014 (Amsterdam: International Bureau of Fiscal Documentation, 2014) 41 <https://perma.cc/B9H4-XTC2>

Norregaard, John. Taxing Immovable Property: Revenue Potential and Implementation Challenges (Washington, DC: International Monetary Fund, 2013) <https://perma.cc/L42T-3J3G>

Ogutu, Andrew Harun. “The Relevance of Domestic Law of the Source State in the Interpretation of Distributive Rules Under Special Consideration of Art 6(2) and Art 10(3) of the OECD-MC” in Michael Reimer, Ekkehart. “Income from Immovable Property (Article 6 OECD Model Convention)” in Michael Lang et al, eds, Source Versus Residence: Problems Arising from the Allocation of Taxing Rights in Tax Treaty Law and Possible Alternatives (Austin: Wolters Kluwer Law & Business, 2008) 1 <https://perma.cc/HS92-GU5W>

Sanghavi, Dhruv, Income from Immovable Property — Preserving the Situs and the Permanent Establishment Principles (August 9, 2016). (2016) British Tax Review Issue 3. Available at SSRN: <https://perma.cc/636Y-B8RF>

Schilcher & Patrick Weninger, eds. Fundamental Issues and Practical Problems in Tax Treaty Interpretation (Vienna: Linde, 2008) <https://perma.cc/672V-7YMX>

Siu, Erika and Picciotto, Sol and Mintz, Jack and Sawyerr, Akilagpa, Unitary Taxation in the Extractive Industry Sector (May 1, 2015). ICTD Working Paper 35. Available at SSRN: <https://perma.cc/3JSF-74SQ>

Vinnitskiy, DV “Taxation of Incomes Derived from Immovable Property in Cross-border Situations: Issues and Solutions” (2020) 3:2 Euro & Asian L Rev 68, <https://perma.cc/J9PD-TPDZ>

Article 6 Cases

Botai Corporation, NV v Commissioner of Internal Revenue, 30 August 1990, (1990) 60 TCM 681 (United States).

Bundesfinanzhof (Federal Fiscal Court), I R 95/96, 17 December 1997, Bundessteuerblatt, 1998, II, 260 (Germany).

Bundesfinanzhof (Federal Fiscal Court), VIII R 134/78, 22 January 1980, Bundessteuerblatt, 1980, II, 447 (Germany).

Conseil d’État [Supreme Administrative Court], 1 October 2013, Société BNP Paribas, No 351982 (France).

Conseil d’État [Supreme Administrative Court], 12 March 2014, No 352212 (France).

Cour Administrative d’Appel Marseille (Administrative Court of Appeal of Marseille), 02-237, 3 May 2005, Droit Fiscal, 2006, 73 (France).

Cour Administrative d’Appel Paris (Administrative Court of Appeal, Paris), 94PA01904, 7 December 1995, Droit Fiscal, 1996, 13, 387 (France).

Cour d’Appel Bruxelles (Court of Appeals, Bruxelles), 1998-04-30, 30 April 1998, De Fiscale Koerier, 1998, 316 (Belgium).

Finanzgericht Bayern (Tax Court, Bayern), V 55/77, 17 December 1980, Entscheidungen der Finanzgerichte, 1981, 7, 331 (Germany).

Finanzgericht Schleswig-Holstein (Tax Court, Schleswig-Holstein), 2K 148/00, 27 November 2002, Entscheidungen der Finanzgerichte, 2003, 376 (Germany).

Gerechtshof Amsterdam (Court of Appeal, Amsterdam), 5168/87, 12 September 1990, Vakstudie-Nieuws, 1991, 2237 (Netherlands).

Gerechtshof's Hertogenbosch (Court of Appeal, Hertogenbosch), 07/00088, 17 October 2008, Vakstudie-Nieuws, 2009, 13.14 (Netherlands).

Hof van Cassatie/Cour de Cassation (Supreme Court), F030006F, 2 December 2004, Tijdschrift voor Fiscaal Recht issue no 304 (Belgium).

Hoge Raad, 3 June 2016, no 14/05100, BNB 2016/171 (Netherlands).

Højesteret (Supreme Court), 7/1991, 25 June 1996, Tidsskrift for Skatter og Afgifter, 1996, 532 (Denmark).

II FSK 1692/14 (Poland).

KHO 2016/2147 (71) (Finland).

KHA 2016/2146 (72) (Finland).

Rechtbank Haarlem (District Court, Haarlem), 08/5733, 1 September 2009 Vakstudie Nieuws 2010/17.10

[RHH Renneberg v Staatssecretaris Van Financien](#) (2008) (European Court of Justice).

Steuerrekursgericht Aargau (Tax Appeal Court, Aargau), RV.2003.50420/K 8341, 17 February 2005, Aargauische Gerichts-und Verwaltungsentscheide, 2005, 72, 354 (Switzerland).

Steuerrekurskommission Schwyz (Tax Appeal Commission, Schwyz), StKE 89/98, 13 June 2000, Steuerpraxis des Kantons Schwyz, 2000, 18, 128 (Switzerland).

Supreme Court, 29 Sept 2016 case No F 14 0006 F (Belgium).

Tribunal Administratif Vaud (Administrative Court, Vaud), FI 2003/0048, 9 October 2003, Steuerrevue, 2004, 6, 446 (Switzerland).

Article 7: Business Profits

Learning Objectives: You should

1. understand the uses of the business activities concept
2. be able to identify when an enterprise undertakes activities in a territory
3. know how to determine when an expense should be deductible in calculating profits
4. be able to explain how profits are attributed to particular representatives or facilities

Key Concepts

- Business Profits
- Meaning of business activities
- The comparable concept of permanent establishment
- Deductible expenses
- Profit allocation
- Relationship between business profits and other articles
- Case studies

United Nations Model Double Taxation Convention between Developed and Developing Countries (2017 Update)

Article 7: Business Profits

1. The profits of an enterprise of a Contracting State shall be taxable only in that State unless the enterprise carries on business in the other Contracting State through a permanent establishment situated therein. If the enterprise carries on business as aforesaid, the profits of the enterprise may be taxed in the other State but only so much of them as is attributable to (a) that permanent establishment; (b) sales in that other State of goods or merchandise of the same or similar kind as those sold through that permanent establishment; or (c) other business activities carried on in that other State of the same or similar kind as those effected through that permanent establishment.
2. Subject to the provisions of paragraph 3, where an enterprise of a Contracting State carries on business in the other Contracting State through a permanent establishment situated therein, there shall in each Contracting State be attributed to that permanent

establishment the profits which it might be expected to make if it were a distinct and separate enterprise engaged in the same or similar activities under the same or similar conditions and dealing wholly independently with the enterprise of which it is a permanent establishment.

3. In the determination of the profits of a permanent establishment, there shall be allowed as deductions expenses which are incurred for the purposes of the business of the permanent establishment including executive and general administrative expenses so incurred, whether in the State in which the permanent establishment is situated or elsewhere. However, no such deduction shall be allowed in respect of amounts, if any, paid (otherwise than towards reimbursement of actual expenses) by the permanent establishment to the head office of the enterprise or any of its other offices, by way of royalties, fees or other similar payments in return for the use of patents or other rights, or by way of commission, for specific services performed or for management, or, except in the case of a banking enterprise, by way of interest on moneys lent to the permanent establishment. Likewise, no account shall be taken, in the determination of the profits of a permanent establishment, for amounts charged (otherwise than towards reimbursement of actual expenses), by the permanent establishment to the head office of the enterprise or any of its other offices, by way of royalties, fees or other similar payments in return for the use of patents or other rights, or by way of commission for specific services performed or for management, or, except in the case of a banking enterprise, by way of interest on moneys lent to the head office of the enterprise or any of its other offices.
4. In so far as it has been customary in a Contracting State to determine the profits to be attributed to a permanent establishment on the basis of an apportionment of the total profits of the enterprise to its various parts, nothing in paragraph 2 shall preclude that Contracting State from determining the profits to be taxed by such an apportionment as may be customary; the method of apportionment adopted shall, however, be such that the result shall be in accordance with the principles contained in this article.
5. For the purposes of the preceding paragraphs, the profits to be attributed to the permanent establishment shall be determined by the same method year by year unless there is good and sufficient reason to the contrary.
6. Where profits include items of income which are dealt with separately in other articles of this Convention, then the provisions of those articles shall not be affected by the provisions of this article.

[**NOTE:** The question of whether profits should be attributed to a permanent establishment by reason of the mere purchase by that permanent establishment of goods and merchandise for the enterprise was not resolved. It should therefore be settled in bilateral negotiations.]

OECD Model Tax Convention on Income and on Capital (2017 Update)

Article 7: Business Profits

1. Profits of an enterprise of a Contracting State shall be taxable only in that State unless the enterprise carries on business in the other Contracting State through a permanent establishment situated therein. If the enterprise carries on business as aforesaid, the profits that are attributable to the permanent establishment in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 2 may be taxed in that other State.
2. For the purposes of this Article and Article [23 A] [23 B], the profits that are attributable in each Contracting State to the permanent establishment referred to in paragraph 1 are the profits it might be expected to make, in particular in its dealings with other parts of the enterprise, if it were a separate and independent enterprise engaged in the same or similar activities under the same or similar conditions, taking into account the functions performed, assets used and risks assumed by the enterprise through the permanent establishment and through the other parts of the enterprise.
3. Where, in accordance with paragraph 2, a Contracting State adjusts the profits that are attributable to a permanent establishment of an enterprise of one of the Contracting States and taxes accordingly profits of the enterprise that have been charged to tax in the other State, the other State shall, to the extent necessary to eliminate double taxation on these profits, make an appropriate adjustment to the amount of the tax charged on those profits. In determining such adjustment, the competent authorities of the Contracting States shall if necessary consult each other.
4. Where profits include items of income which are dealt with separately in other Articles of this Convention, then the provisions of those Articles shall not be affected by the provisions of this Article.

Article 7 Bibliography

Arnold, Brian J. "At Sixes and Sevens: The Relationship between the Taxation of Business Profits and Income from Immovable Property under Tax Treaties" (2006) 60:1 Bull Intl Tax'n 5 <https://perma.cc/8N9M-DAXX>

Avi-Yonah, Reuven & Kimberly A Clausen. "Business Profits (Article 7 OECD Model Convention)" (2007) University of Michigan Law & Economics Working Paper No 07-016; University of Michigan Public Law Working Paper No 91 <https://perma.cc/9MRM-ZMJ3>

Avi-Yonah, Reuven & Zachée Pouga Tinhaga. "Unitary Taxation and International Tax Rules" (2014) International Centre for Tax & Development Working Paper No 26 <https://perma.cc/F24A-SRV4>

Baker, Philip & Richard S Collier. "General Report" (2006) 91b Cahiers de Droit Fiscal Intl <https://perma.cc/7535-LUEV>

Balco, Tomas. "Kazakhstan: Allocation of Head Office Expenses to Permanent Establishments" in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law around the Globe 2012 (Vienna: Linde, 2013) 103 <https://perma.cc/B6HV-XUJZ>

Bankman, Joseph and Kane, Mitchell and Sykes, Alan, Collecting the Rent: The Global Battle to Capture MNE Profits (October 25, 2018). Tax Law Review, Forthcoming; NYU Law and Economics Research Paper No. 18-38; Stanford Law and Economics Olin Working Paper No. 527. Available at SSRN: <https://perma.cc/4NRW-F7Q2>

Bendliger, Stefan, Maximilian Görl & Christian Schon. "Taxation of Large-Scale Construction Projects and the OECD Discussion Draft on the Attribution of Profits to Permanent Establishment" (2006) 34 Intertax 180.

Bennett, Mary C. "Article 7: New OECD Rules for Attributing Profit to Permanent Establishments" in Dennis Weber & Stef van Weeghel, eds, The 2010 OECD Updates: Model Tax Convention & Transfer Pricing Guidelines: A Critical Review (Alphen on the Rhine: Kluwer Law International, 2011) 21 <https://perma.cc/4SCH-3GPB>

Bennett, Mary C & Carol A Dunahoo. "The Attribution of Profits to a Permanent Establishment: Issues and Recommendations" (2005) 33 Intertax 51 <https://perma.cc/46UD-48NN>

Cope, Charles W. "Branch Taxation OECD Style: A Review of New Draft Article 7 (Business Profits) of the OECD Model Tax Convention" (2008) 37 Tax Mgmt Intl J 635.

Cortot-Boucher, Emmanuelle. "France: Minister vs. Société Bayerische Hypo und Vereinsbank" in Michael Lang et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2015 (Vienna: Linde, 2016) 87 <https://perma.cc/D7L6-P7MB>

Cui, Wei. "China: A New (Furtive) Approach to Taxing International Transportation Income" in Michael Lang et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2011 (Alphen on the Rhine: Kluwer Law International, 2012) 159 <https://perma.cc/G2YZ-YTMD>

da Silva, Soares & David Roberto. "Service Payments Remitted Abroad Exempt from Withholding Under Treaties, Brazilian Court Rules" (2009) Tax Analyst <https://perma.cc/L7P7-WS7P>

Devereux, Michael P , et al, Taxing Profit in a Global Economy (Oxford, UK: Oxford University Press, 2021), <https://perma.cc/5WB3-85N7>

Faccio, Tommaso & Valpy Fitzgerald, "Sharing the corporate tax base: equitable taxing of multinationals and the choice of formulary apportionment" (2018) 25:2 Transnational Corps 67, <https://perma.cc/EN8E-GG4C>

Gadzo, Stjepan, *Nexus Requirements for Taxation of Non-Residents' Business Income: A Normative Evaluation in the Context of the Global Economy* (Amsterdam: IBFD, 2018)

Grinberg, Itai, *International Taxation in an Era of Digital Disruption: Analyzing the Current Debate* (October 29, 2018). Available at SSRN: <https://perma.cc/3VRQ-3QXB>

Haslehner, Werner & Marie Lamensch, eds, *Taxation and Value Creation*, EATLP International Tax Series Vol 19 (Amsterdam: IBFD, 2021)

Isabel Verlinden, David Ledure and Maxime Dessy, "The Risky Side of Transfer Pricing: The OECD Base Erosion and Profit Shifting Reports Sharpen the Rules on Risk Allocation under the Arm's Length Standard" (2016) *International Transfer Pricing Journal*. <https://perma.cc/62QL-XLSW>

Kobetsky, Michael. "Article 7 of the OECD Model: Defining the Personality of Permanent Establishments" (2006) 60:10 *Bull Intl Fiscal Doc* 411 <https://perma.cc/F2X4-CGC6>

Kobetsky, Michael. "Attribution of Profits to Branches of International Banks: The OECD Discussion Drafts" (2005) 20:5 *BFLR* 319 <https://perma.cc/S4ZR-CG8Q>

Kobetsky, Michael. "The Tax Treaty Implications of the Foreign Bank Branch Tax Measures" (2002) 17 *BFLR* 181 <https://perma.cc/54L8-CAL8>

Korobchenko, Konstantin. "Cross-border Services in Tax Treaties: Crossing the PE Border" (2013) 24 *Intl Tax Rev* 12 <https://perma.cc/T826-Q28L>

Kristina I. Novak, Mark P. Thomas and Cym H. Lowell, "United States: Treatment of Intangibles under New US Tax Regime" (July/August 2018) Vol.25, No.4 *International Transfer Pricing Journal* 257-66 <https://perma.cc/2DVE-XGUU>

Lampert, Steffen. "Germany: Characterization of Interest Payments Derived through a Deemed US Trading Partnership" in Michael Lang et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2011* (Alphen on the Rhine: Kluwer Law International, 2012) 171

Maitrot de la Motte, Alexandre. "France: Is There Symmetry between State of Taxation and State of Deduction of Expenses?" in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2014* (Amsterdam: International Bureau of Fiscal Documentation, 2014) 41 <https://perma.cc/ZH5Q-WHT5>

McGill, Sandra P & Lowell D Yoder. "From Storefronts to Servers to Service Providers: Stretching the Permanent Establishment Definition to Accommodate New Business Models" (2003) 81:3 *Taxes – The Tax Magazine* <https://perma.cc/CW9K-B2JA>

Morse, Susan C, "GILTI: The Co-operative Potential of a Unilateral Minimum Tax" (2019) 4 *BTR* 512, <https://perma.cc/MR3J-HDPC>

Muller, Johan. "Attribution of Profits to PE: A Business Perspective" in Dennis Weber & Stef van Weeghel, eds, *The 2010 OECD Updates: Model Tax Convention & Transfer Pricing Guidelines: A Critical Review* (Alphen on the Rhine: Kluwer Law International, 2011) 51 <https://perma.cc/J4ZL-89Z5>

Nikolakakis, Angelo, et al, "Fowler v HMRC (UK Supreme Court): Neither Fish nor Fowler: Tax Treaty Implications of Domestic Deeming Rules" (2020) 4 BT 537, <https://perma.cc/F5FZ-TBDQ>

Nouel, Luis, 'The New Article 7 of the OECD Model Tax Convention: the End of the Road?' (2011) 65 Bull Intl Tax 1 <https://perma.cc/BD4H-ZBVT>

Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development. Attribution of Profit to a Permanent Establishment Involved in Electronic Commerce Transactions (Centre for Tax Policy Administration, 2001) <https://perma.cc/4KWM-QWMZ>

Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development. Discussion Draft on a New Article 7 (Business Profits) of the OECD Model Tax Convention (Centre for Tax Policy Administration, 2008) <https://perma.cc/3MSJ-D9J6>

Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development. Report on the Attribution of Profits to Permanent Establishments (Centre for Tax Policy Administration, 2008), online: <https://perma.cc/7FJK-CZM2>

Pereira, Neil. "The New Draft of Article 7 (Business Profits): First Thoughts" (2009) 12:5 Tax Specialist 286 <https://perma.cc/T57U-ZVEL>

Perrou, Katerina. "Greece: The Calculation of the Profits that are Attributable to a PE" in Michael Lang et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2011 (Alphen on the Rhine: Kluwer Law International, 2012) 177

Petkova, Kunka, Andrzej Stasio & Martin Zagler, "On the Relevance of Double Tax Treaties" (2020) 27 Int'l Tax & Public Finance 575 <https://perma.cc/JD76-6T7T>

Pijl, Hans. "The 2010 Elimination of Article 7-3 (1963): Rise and Fall of an Article" in Dennis Weber & Stef van Weeghel, eds, The 2010 OECD Updates: Model Tax Convention & Transfer Pricing Guidelines: A Critical Review (Alphen on the Rhine: Kluwer Law International, 2011) 37 <https://perma.cc/ZE7B-U4PL>

Pijl, Hans, 'Interpretation of Article 7 of the OECD Model, Permanent Establishment Financing and Other Dealings' (2011) 65 Bull Intl Tax 294

Rao, Srinivasa & Rajendra Nayak. "Courts Raise Doubts about Permanent Establishment" (2009) 20:5 Intl Tax Rev 42 <https://perma.cc/H8SX-7DL4>

Reuven S. Avi-Yonah, "Structure of International Taxation: A Proposal for Simplification" (1996) 74:6 Texas Law Review 1301-1360. <https://perma.cc/24PW-DBHB>

Richard S. Collier and Joseph L. Andrus, Transfer Pricing and the Arm's Length Principle after BEPS (Oxford University Press, 2017)

Rust, Alexander. "Austria: Constitutional Review of Tax Treaties" in Michael Lang et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2015 (Vienna: Linde, 2016) 95 <https://perma.cc/D3HX-33DQ>

Rust, Alexander. "Germany: Interpretation of the Term 'Business Income' under an Income

Tax Treaty” in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law around the Globe 2012 (Vienna: Linde, 2013) 93 <https://perma.cc/XS99-S962>

Saccardo, Nicola. “Art 24(3) of the OECD Model Convention: The Significance of the Expression ‘Taxation on a Permanent Establishment’ in Cross-border Reorganization” (2003) 31:8/9 Intertax 271 <https://perma.cc/E6CQ-GFGE>

Sadowsky, Marilyne. “France: Taxation of Partnerships: France versus the OECD” in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law around the Globe 2012 (Vienna: Linde, 2013) 79 <https://perma.cc/B886-HEUK>

Scandone, Francesco Saverio. “The Interaction between Business Profits and Income from Immovable Property under Tax Treaties: Is It All about Definitions?” (2009) 37:4 Intertax 223 <https://perma.cc/D3F3-B2HC>

Schoueri, Luís Eduardo. “Brazil: The Qualification of Income Derived from Technical Services” in Michael Lang et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2011 (Alphen on the Rhine: Kluwer Law International, 2012) 145

Schoueri, Luís Eduardo & Mateus Calicchio Barbosa. “Brazil: CFC Rules and Tax Treaties in Brazil: A Case for Article 7” in Michael Lang et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2015 (Vienna: Linde, 2016) 69

Schoueri, Luís Eduardo & Mateus Calicchio Barbosa. “Technical Services and the Application of Article 7 under Brazilian Treaty Practice: A Case Study” in Michael Lang et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2013 (Vienna: Linde, 2014) 103 <https://perma.cc/7YHK-GERJ>

Sengputa, DP. “India: Mediterranean Shipping” in Michael Lang et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2013 (Vienna: Linde, 2014) 117 <https://perma.cc/7BPE-GQRX>

Sprague, Gary D & Michael Boyle. “General Report” (2001) 86a Cahiers de Droit Fiscal Intl.

Tittle, Martin B. “A Unified Approach to Permanent Establishment by Agent in the US” (2007) 48:6 Tax Notes Intl <https://perma.cc/L26G-MC8R>

van Raad, Kees. “Deemed Expenses of a Permanent Establishment under Article 7 of the OECD Model” (2000) 28:4 Intertax 253 <https://perma.cc/KU7R-332X>

van Wanrooij, Josine SA. “Comments on the Proposed Article 7 of the OECD Model Convention” (2009) 37:5 Intertax 298 <https://perma.cc/B3HZ-FHJB>

Van Raad, Cornelius, ‘Enterprise and Enterprise of a Contracting State’ in: Guglielmo Maisto (ed), The Meaning of ‘Enterprise’, ‘Business’ and ‘Business Profits’ under Tax Treaties and EU Tax Law (IBFD 2011) <https://perma.cc/89K4-G6FC>

Vann, Richard. “Do We Need 7(3)? History and Purpose of the Business Profits Deduction Rule in Tax Treaties” in John Tiley, ed, Studies in the History of Tax Law (Oxford: Hart Publishing, 2011) 393 <https://perma.cc/CJ38-V2WE>

Yalti, Billur. "Turkey: Business Profits v. Professional Income" in Michael Lang et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2011 (Alphen on the Rhine: Kluwer Law International, 2012) 185

Yoon, Seungyoung, "Comparative Study on Anti-Treaty Shopping – Focused on Beneficial Ownership Theory" (2016) 7:2 Asian J L & Econs 227, <https://perma.cc/KKW9-CC3Z>

Article 7 Cases

Audencia Nacional (National Court), 270/2006, 1 October 2007, Jurisprudence Tributaria, 2007,1352 (Spain).

Audiencia Nacional(National Court), (AN), 10 July 2015, ING Direct case, no 281/2012.

Bricom Holdings Ltd v Commissioners of Inland Revenue, 25 June 1997, [1997] STC 1179 (United Kingdom).

Bundesfinanzhof (Federal Fiscal Court), I R 5/06, 17 October 2007, Bundessteuerblatt, 2009, II, 356 (Germany).

Bundesfinanzhof (Federal Fiscal Court), I R 7/99, 17 November 1999, Betriebsberater, 2000, 1017 (Germany).

Bundesfinanzhof (Federal Fiscal Court), I R 40/95, 6 December 1995, Bundessteuerblatt, II, 1997, 118 (Germany).

Bundesfinanzhof (Federal Fiscal Court), I R 43/98, 21 October 1999, Bundessteuerblatt, 2000, II, 424 (Germany).

Bundesfinanzhof (Federal Fiscal Court), I R 46/95, 16 February 1996, Bundesfinanzhof/NV, 1996, 111 (Germany).

Bundesfinanzhof (Federal Fiscal Court), I R 49/09, 9 December 2010, Entscheidungen der Finanzgerichte, 2009, 1395 (Germany).

Bundesfinanzhof (Federal Fiscal Court), II R 59/05, 9 August 2006, Bundesfinanzhof/NB 2006, 2326.

Bundesfinanzhof (Federal Fiscal Court), I R 71/92, 14 July 1993, Bundessteuerblatt, 1994, II, 91 (Germany).

Bundesfinanzhof (Federal Fiscal Court), I R 74/93, 31 May 1995, Bundessteuerblatt, 1995, II, 683 (Germany).

Bundesfinanzhof (Federal Fiscal Court), I R 78/80, 9 December 1981, Bundessteuerblatt, 1982, II, 243 (Germany).

Bundesfinanzhof (Federal Fiscal Court), I R 81/09, 28 April 2010, Entscheidungen des Bundesfinanzhof, 229, 252 (Germany).

Bundesfinanzhof (Federal Fiscal Court), I R 107/09, 9 June 2010, Betriebsberater, 2010,

2013 (Germany).

Bundesfinanzhof [Federal Tax Court], 28 April 2010, I R 81/09, IStR, 525, No 14 (Germany).

Bundesfinanzhof [Federal Tax Court], 4 May 2011, II R 51/09, IStR, 635 (Germany).

Bundesfinanzhof [Federal Tax Court], 25 May 2011, I R 95/10, IStR, 688 (Germany).

[Canada v. Dudley, 2000 CanLII 14932 \(FCA\)](#)

Conseil d'État [Supreme Administrative Court], 11 July 2011, No 317024 (France).

Conseil d'État [Supreme Administrative Court], 1 October 2013, Société BNP Paribas, No 351982 (France).

Conseil d'État [Supreme Administrative Court], Minister v Société Bayerische Hypo und Vereinsbank, 11 April 2014, No 344990 (France).

Conseil d'État, (Supreme Administrative Court), 70,906, 15 May 1992, Droit Fiscal, 1992, 42, 1599 (France)

Conseil d'Etat (Supreme Administrative Court), 351702, 12 June 2013, Droit Fiscal, 2013, 46, 511 (France).

Conseil d'État, Assemblée (Supreme Court), 232,276, 28 June 2002, Droit Fiscal, 2002, 36, 1150 (France).

Commissioner of Income Tax v Hyundai Heavy Industries(2007) (Supreme Court India)

Corte Suprema di Cassazione (Supreme Court), 1133, 26 January 2001 (Italy).

Corte Suprema di Cassazione (Supreme Court), 11648, 5 September 2000 (Italy).

[Cudd Pressure Control Inc v R, \(1998\) \[1999\] 1 CTC 1 \(FCA\).](#)

[Deputy Commissioner of Income-Tax v Boston Consulting Group Pte, Ltd, \[2005\] 94 ITD 31 Mum \(India\).](#)

Finanzgericht Bayern (Tax Court, Bayern), 7 K 189/04, 12 July 2006, Entscheidungen der Finanzgerichte, 2007, 420 (Germany).

Finanzgericht Bayern (Tax Court, Bayern), 9 K 3576/01, 10 December 2003, Entscheidungen der Finanzgerichte, 2004, 634 (Germany).

Finanzgericht Berlin-Brandenburg (Tax Court, Berlin), 2 September 2010, 9 K 2510/04 B, Entscheidungen der Finanzgerichte, 2011, 415 (Germany).

Finanzgericht Hamburg (Tax Court, Hamburg), VII 244/98, 30 May 2000, Entscheidungen der Finanzgerichte 2000, 1048 (Germany).

Finanzgericht Schleswig-Holstein, (Tax Court, Schleswig-Holstein) 5 K 291/04, 28 March 2006, Entscheidungen der Finanzgerichte, 2006, 824 (Germany).

Fowler v HMRC [2020] UKSC 22; [2020] STC 1476 (UK)

Greek Supreme Administrative Court, No 917/2010 (Greece).

Hof van Beroep Gent (Court of Appeals, Gent), 1995/FR/59, 1 April 2003, Jurisprudence Fiscale, 2004, 42, 138 (Belgium).

Hof van Cassatie/Cour de Cassation (Supreme Court), F1155N, 29 June 1984, Fiscale Jurisprudentie, 1984, 3, 279 (Belgium).

Hoge Raad der Nederlanden (The Netherlands Supreme Court), 93/14/0135, 15 April 1997 (Netherlands).

Hoyesterett (Supreme Court), HR-2011-02245-A, (sak nr 2011/755), 2 December 2011 (Norway).

Tax Court (TC), Room B, 20 Apr 2015, Italtel SPA Sucrusal Argentina s/apelacion a las Ganancias, [2015] (Argentina).

Lagmannsrett Trondheim (Court of Appeal Trondheim), 532/96, 9 December 1996, LF, 1996, 532 (Norway).

Mashreqbank PSC v DDIT, [2007] 14 SOI 1 Mum (India).

McMahon v MNR, [1959] CTC 166 (Ex Ct).

[Metchem Canada Inc v Deputy Commissioner of Income Tax \(2005\), \[2006\] 100 ITD 251 Mum \(India\).](#)

[National Westminster Bank, PLC v United States, \(2008\) 512 F \(3d\) 1347 \(Fed Cir 2008\).](#)

Ostre Landsret (High Court of Eastern Denmark), 14 May 2012, B-307-10 (Denmark).

Primeira Camara (Federal Administrative Tax Court), 16327.000530/2005-28, 17/12/2008, Eagle Distribuidora de Bebidas SA v National Treasury, 101-97.070, First Taxpayers Council (1st Chamber), 2008 (Brazil).

[R. v. Melford Developments Inc., \[1982\] 2 S.C.R. 504](#)

Rutenberg v MNR, [1979] CTC 459 (FCA).

Second Regional Federal Court, 16 March 2010, No 2004.50.01.001354-5 (Brazil).

Specialized Interdistrict Economic Court (SIEC), Atyrau Region, 21 January 2011, Halliburton v Tax Department of Atyrau City, No 2-104/6-11 (Kazakhstan).

Superior Court of Justice, 17 May 2012, No 1.161.467/RS (Brazil).

Superior Court of Justice, 24 April 2014, No 1.325.709/RJ (Brazil).

Supreme Administrative Court, Fourth Chamber, Nos E.2010/621, K.2010/2979, 24 May 2010 (not published) (Turkey).

Supreme Court, 18 April 2012, KCE Deutag Drilling GmbH v Tax Department of Atyrau City, No 3gp-452-12 (Kazakhstan).

Supreme People's Court, Huancui District of Weihai City, Shandong Province, Donghwa Industrial Corporation v Huancui, Weihai, (2010) Weihuan Xingchuzi No 31 (China).

Supremo Tribunal Federal (Supreme Federal Court), DAU 2,588, 10 April 2013, Confederacao Nacional da Industria – CNI, ADI 2588, Supreme Court of Justice, 2013 (Brazil).

Thiel v Federal Commissioner of Taxation, 22 August 1990, (1990) 171 CLR 338 (Australia).

Tribunal Economico Administrativo Central (Central Administrative Appeals Body), 03099/2004, 21 December 2006 (Spain).

Tribunal Economico Administrativo Central (Central Administrative Appeals Body), 03852/2004, 23 November 2006 (Spain).

Tribunal Supremo (Supreme Court), 1626/2008, 12 January 2012 (Spain).

Twentieth Century Fox Film Corp v R, [1985] 2 CTC 328 (FCTD).

Union of India v Azadi Bacaho Andolan, [2003-TII-02-SC-INTL].

Veracel Celulose SA v National Treasury, AMS 2004 50010013545, 2nd Regional Federal Court TRF2, 2010 (Brazil).

Verfassungsgerichtshof [Constitutional Court], 23 June 2014, No SV2/2013 (Austria).

Verwaltungsgerichtshof (Supreme Administrative Court), 93/14/0135, 15 April 1997 (Austria).

Verwaltungsgerichtshof (Supreme Administrative Court), 97/14/0109, 7 August 2001 (Austria).

Verwaltungsgerichtshof (Supreme Administrative Court), 99/14/0217, 25 September 2001 (Austria).

Wuslich v MNR, [1991] 1 CTC 2473 (TCC).

Xerox Corp v United States Internal Revenue Service, 6 December 1994, 88-1 USTC 9231 (United States).

Article 8: Shipping, Inland Waterways Transport and Air Transport

United Nations Model Double Taxation Convention between Developed and Developing Countries (2017 Update)

Article 8

International Shipping and Air Transport

Article 8 (Alternative A)

1. Profits of an enterprise of a Contracting State from the operation of ships or aircraft in international traffic shall be taxable only in that State.
2. The provisions of paragraph 1 shall also apply to profits from the participation in a pool, a joint business or an international operating agency.

Article 8 (Alternative B)

1. Profits of an enterprise of a Contracting State from the operation of aircraft in international traffic shall be taxable only in that State.
2. Profits of an enterprise of a Contracting State from the operation of ships in international traffic shall be taxable only in that State unless the shipping activities arising from such operation in the other Contracting State are more than casual. If such activities are more than casual, such profits may be taxed in that other State. The profits to be taxed in that other State shall be determined on the basis of an appropriate allocation of the overall net profits derived by the enterprise from its shipping operations. The tax computed in accordance with such allocation shall then be reduced by ____ per cent. (The percentage is to be established through bilateral negotiations.)
3. The provisions of paragraphs 1 and 2 shall also apply to profits from the participation in a pool, a joint business or an international operating agency.

OECD Model Tax Convention on Income and on Capital (2017 Update)

Article 8 International Shipping and Air Transport

1. Profits of an enterprise of a Contracting State from the operation of ships or aircraft in international traffic shall be taxable only in that state.

2. The provisions of paragraph 1 shall also apply to profits from the participation in a pool, a joint business or an international operating agency.

Article 8 Bibliography

Muhammad Ashfaq Ahmed, "UN MTC Article 8: Was the Source Rule Surrender on Article 8 a Blunder? The Case Study of Pakistan" (2020) 48:1 Intertax 103, <https://perma.cc/QFP6-QWYJ>

Amar Mehta, "Taxation of Shipping Income under Tax Treaties – Development of Case Law in India" (2015) Asia-Pacific Tax Bulletin, (Volume 21), No. 3 <https://perma.cc/FK8B-UW3V>

Falcao, Tatiana, "Can the Digital Economy Debate Improve the Taxation of International Shipping Profits?" (2020) 99:8 Tax Notes Int'l 1065, <https://perma.cc/G9VU-D7TV>

Guglielmo Maisto, Taxation of Shipping and Air Transport in Domestic Law, EU Law and Tax Treaties Chapter 5, "Historical Background of Proposed Changes to Articles 8 and 15(3) OECD Model" <https://perma.cc/V26M-84Z4>

Kim, Sang Man & Jingho Kim, "Flags of Convenience in the Context of the OECD BEPS Package" (2018) 49:2 J Maritime L & Commerce 221, <https://perma.cc/XQN2-AYLG>

Lang, Daniel. "Taxation of International Aviation: A Canadian Perspective" (1992) 40:4 Canadian Tax Journal <https://perma.cc/P5GF-F9GX>

Litwińczuk, Hannah. "Poland: Judgment of the Supreme Administrative Court of 24 July 2012 (II FSK 2487/11)" in Michael Lang et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2013 (Vienna: Linde, 2014) 229 <https://perma.cc/6YYX-JNAE>

Maisto, Guglielmo. "Shipping, Inland Waterways Transport and Air Transport (Article 8 OECD Model Convention)" in Michael Lang et al, eds, Source Versus Residence: Problems Arising from the Allocation of Taxing Rights in Tax Treaty Law and Possible Alternatives (Austin: Wolters Kluwer Law & Business, 2008) 21 <https://perma.cc/7VRF-9AR2>

Maisto, Guglielmo. "The History of Article 8 of the OECD Model Treaty on Taxation of Shipping and Air Transport" (2003) 31:6/7 Intertax 232 <https://perma.cc/RBL5-LS9C>

Michel, Bob & Tatiana Falcao, "Taxing Profits from International Maritime Shipping in Africa: Past, Present and Future of UN Model Article 8 (Alternative B)" (2021) ICTD Working Paper 133, <https://perma.cc/4CXH-22SR>

Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development. "Proposed Changes to the OECD Model Tax Convention Dealing with the Operation of Ships and Aircraft in International Traffic: Public Discussion Draft" (2013-2014) <https://perma.cc/5XSZ-UBYG>

Article 8 Cases

Bundesfinanzhof (Federal Fiscal Court), I B 40/94, 14 September 1994,

Bundesfinanzhof/NV, 1995, 376.

Company name not disclosed v Commissioner for Inland Revenue, 25 May 1990, 53 SATC 342(T) (South Africa).

Conseil d'Etat (Supreme Administrative Court), 249801, 15 July 2004, Revue de jurisprudence fiscale, 11/2004, 1089 (France).

Conseil d'Etat (Supreme Administrative Court), 2979933, 31 July 2009, Droit fiscal, 2009, 580 (France).

Constitutional Court (CC), 18 June 2015, South African Reserve Bank and Another v Shuttleworth and Another, (CCT194/14, CCT199/14) (2015) ZACC 17 (South Africa).

Corte Suprema di Cassazione (Supreme Court), 7609, 1 September 1994 (Italy).

Finanzgericht Berlin-Brandenburg (Tax Court Berlin-Brandenburg), 8 K 8084/97, 17 January 2000, Internationales Steuerrecht, 2000, 688 (Germany).

Finanzgericht Nordrhein-Westfalen (Tax Court, Nordrhein-Westfalen), 2 K 92/99, 22 June 2001, Entscheidungen der Finanzgerichte, 2001, 1332 (Germany).

[Furness, Withy & Company Limited v. Minister of National Revenue, \[1968\] S.C.R. 221](#)
[Gulfmark Offshore NS Ltd v Canada, 2007 FCA 302.](#)

Hoge Raad der Nederlanden (The Netherlands Supreme Court), 35.769, 20 December 2000, Beslissingen in Belastingzaken, 2001, 87 (Netherlands).

Hoge Raad der Nederlanden (The Netherlands Supreme Court), No AWB 10/00157, 25 March 2011, Beslissingen in Belastingzaken, 2011/179 mn PHJ Essers (Netherlands).

[James Mackintosh & Co v Assistant Commissioner of Income Tax, \[2005\] 93 ITD 466 Mum](#)
[\(India\).](#)

Naczelny Sad Administracyjny (Supreme Administrative Court), II FSK 2486/11, 24 July 2012 (Poland).

Qantas Airways Ltd v United States (Internal Revenue Service), 4 April 1997, 97-1 USTC (CCH) 50,34479 (United States).

[Supreme Administrative Court, 24 July 2012, No II FSK 2487/11 \(Poland\).](#)

Undisclosed v The Commissioner, 34 May 1964, 26 SATC 226(F) (Zimbabwe).

Verwaltungsgerichtshof (Supreme Administrative Court), 2005/15/0072, 19 March 2008 (Austria).

Article 9: Associated Enterprises

Learning Objectives: You should

1. Have a sense of the application of the associated enterprise article
2. Understand the concept of transfer pricing, the notion that profits are allocated in the way they would be between independent enterprises, and the OECD's arm's length principle

Relationships and Administration

- Associated Enterprises
- When are enterprises associated?
- What are the consequences of association

United Nations Model Double Taxation Convention between Developed and Developing Countries (2017 Update)

Article 9

Associated Enterprises

1. Where:

(a) an enterprise of a Contracting State participates directly or indirectly in the management, control or capital of an enterprise of the other Contracting State, or

(b) the same persons participate directly or indirectly in the management, control or capital of an enterprise of a Contracting State and an enterprise of the other Contracting State,

and in either case conditions are made or imposed between the two enterprises in their commercial or financial relations which differ from those which would be made between independent enterprises, then any profits which would, but for those conditions, have accrued to one of the enterprises, but, by reason of those conditions, have not so accrued, may be included in the profits of that enterprise and taxed accordingly.

2 Where a Contracting State includes in the profits of an enterprise of that State — and taxes accordingly — profits on which an enterprise of the other Contracting State has been charged to tax in that other State and the profits so included are profits which would have accrued to the enterprise of the first-mentioned State if the conditions made between the two enterprises had been those which would have been made between independent enterprises, then that other State shall make an appropriate adjustment to the amount of the tax charged

therein on those profits. In determining such adjustment, due regard shall be had to the other provisions of the Convention and the competent authorities of the Contracting States shall, if necessary, consult each other.

3 The provisions of paragraph 2 shall not apply where judicial, administrative or other legal proceedings have resulted in a final ruling that by actions giving rise to an adjustment of profits under paragraph 1, one of the enterprises concerned is liable to penalty with respect to fraud, gross negligence or willful default.

OECD Model Tax Convention on Income and on Capital (2017 Update)

Article 9

Associated Enterprises

1. Where

a) an enterprise of a Contracting State participates directly or indirectly in the management, control or capital of an enterprise of the other Contracting State, or

b) the same persons participate directly or indirectly in the management, control or capital of an enterprise of a Contracting State and an enterprise of the other Contracting State,

and in either case conditions are made or imposed between the two enterprises in their commercial or financial relations which differ from those which would be made between independent enterprises, then any profits which would, but for those conditions, have accrued to one of the enterprises, but, by reason of those conditions, have not so accrued, may be included in the profits of that enterprise and taxed accordingly.

2 Where a Contracting State includes in the profits of an enterprise of that State -- and taxes accordingly -- profits on which an enterprise of the other Contracting State has been charged to tax in that other State and the profits so included are profits which would have accrued to the enterprise of the first-mentioned State if the conditions made between the two enterprises had been those which would have been made between independent enterprises, then that other State shall make an appropriate adjustment to the amount of the tax charged therein on those profits. In determining such adjustment, due regard shall be had to the other provisions of this Convention and the competent authorities of the Contracting States shall if necessary consult each other.

Article 9 Bibliography

Arnold, Brian J. "Canada: McKesson Canada Corporation vs. The Queen – Judges are Human" in Michael Lang et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2015* (Vienna: Linde, 2016) 213 <https://perma.cc/B745-6NE6>

- Baistrocchi, Eduardo and Ian Roxan (eds), *Resolving Transfer Pricing Disputes: a Global Analysis* (Cambridge University Press 2012).
- Brauner, Yariv. "USA: Xilinx Inc Et al v. Commissioner" in Michael Lang et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2011* (Alphen on the Rhine: Kluwer Law International, 2012) 233
- Brugger, Fritz & Rebecca Engebretsen, "Defenders of the Status Quo: Making Sense of the International Discourse on Transfer Pricing Methodologies" (2020) RIPE 1
- Bullen, Andreas, *Arm's Length Transaction Structures – Recognizing and Restructuring Controlled Transaction in Transfer Pricing* (IBFD 2011) <https://perma.cc/Q6LE-6GRQ>
- Choi, Jay Pil, Taiji Furusawa & Jota Ishikawa, "Transfer Pricing Regulation and Tax Competition" (2020) 127 J Int'l Econs 103367 <https://perma.cc/3XTE-L46E>
- Cobham, Alex, et al "An evaluation of the effects of the European Commission's proposals for the Common Consolidated Corporate Tax Base" (2021) 28:1 Trans Corp 29, <https://perma.cc/C289-7JJH>
- Cooper, Graeme. "Australia: Transfer Pricing" in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law around the Globe 2012* (Vienna: Linde, 2013) 115 <https://perma.cc/PUL6-USC4>
- de Mooij, Ruud & Li Liu, "At a Cost: The Real Effects of Transfer Pricing Regulations" (2020) 68 IMF Econ Rev 268
- de Mooij, Ruud, Li Liu & Dinar Prihardini, "An Assessment of Global Formula Apportionment" (2021) 74:2 Nat Tax J 431, <https://perma.cc/W6NK-7TQM>
- Duff, David G. "Canada: Judicial Review of Taxpayer's Request for Competent Authority Assistance under Canada-United States Tax Treaty" in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2014* (Amsterdam: International Bureau of Fiscal Documentation, 2014) 85 <https://perma.cc/K6YK-TWJZ>
- Duff, David G. "Canada: Limitation Period for Secondary Transfer Pricing Adjustments" in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2014* (Amsterdam: International Bureau of Fiscal Documentation, 2014) 375 <https://perma.cc/GVE9-EYEM>
- Dumiter, Florin Cornel & Stefania Amalia Jimon, "Theoretical and Practical Assessments of Transfer Prices: Legal Evidence from Romanian Case Law" (2020) 26:40 Journal of Legal Studies 1, <https://perma.cc/8USG-H4BT>
- Dwarkasing, Ramon SJ. "The Concept of Associated Enterprises" (2013) 41:8/9 Intertax 412 <https://perma.cc/32PR-7HG9>
- Eriksson, Magnus & Fredrik Richter. "Thin Capitalisation: A Comparison of the Application of Article 9.1 of the OECD Model Tax Convention and the Swedish Adjustment Rule to Thin Capitalisation" (Thesis, 2006) [unpublished].
- Fleming, J Clifton, Robert J Peroni & Stephen E Shay, "Is Unilateral Formulary Apportionment Better than the Status Quo?" in R Krever & F Vaillancourt, ed, *The Allocation of Multinational Business Income: Reassessing the Formulary Apportionment Option* (Alphen aan den Rijn: Wolters Kluwer, 2020) 169 <https://perma.cc/89WZ-WWLQ>

Hamaekers, Hubert. "Arm's Length: How Long?" in Kees van Raad, ed, *International and Comparative Taxation, Essays in Honour of Klaus Vogel* (London, UK: Kluwer Law International, 2002) 29

Hansen, Søren Friis. "Denmark: 'Arm's Length' under Article 9(1) of the Denmark-Czech Republic Tax Treaty" in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2014* (Amsterdam: International Bureau of Fiscal Documentation, 2014) 95 <https://perma.cc/5CWN-6Z2T>

Heidecke, Bjorn, et al, eds, *Intangibles in the World of Transfer Pricing: Identifying – Valuing – Implementing* (Cham, Switzerland: Springer, 2021) <https://perma.cc/57UN-P8HH>

Helminen, Marjaana. "Finland: Determining the Arm's Length Interest Rate of an Intra-Group Loan" in Michael Lang et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2011* (Alphen on the Rhine: Kluwer Law International, 2012) 215 <https://perma.cc/F4R4-KSX8>

Helminen, Marjaana. "Finland: KHO 2014/2117 (119) – Does Article 9 Allow Reclassification of Hybrid Debt as Equity in Finland" in Michael Lang et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2015* (Vienna: Linde, 2016) 221 <https://perma.cc/5GKS-PF8W>

J. Hagelin; S. Muto, "Japan - The OECD/G20 Base Erosion and Profit Shifting Initiative and the 2019 Tax Reform in Japan: Revisions to the Earnings Stripping Rules and the Introduction of Hard-to-Value Intangibles into Transfer Pricing" (2019) 73:5 *Bulletin for International Taxation* <https://perma.cc/G9MF-BF7N>

Jain, Pankaj & Vikram Chand, "Location Savings: International and Indian Perspective" (2015) 43:2 *Intertax* 191

Joseph Bankman, Mitchell A. Kane, and Alan Skyes, "Collecting the Rents: The Global Battle to Capture MNE Profits", NYU Centre for Law, Economics and Organization, Law and Economics Research Paper Series, Working Paper No. 18-38 <https://perma.cc/FPH3-XPX5>

Juranek, Steffen, Dirk Schindler & Guttorm Schjelderup, "Transfer Pricing Regulation and Taxation of Royalty Payments" (2018) 20:1 *J Pub Econ Theory* 67, <https://perma.cc/6Q43-7XQ3>

Kane, Mitchell A, "Location Savings and Segmented Factor Input Markets: In Search of a Tax Treaty Solution" (2016) 41:3 *Brook J Int'l L* 1107, <https://perma.cc/UC4T-3M75>

Kemmeren, Eric CCM. "Netherlands: Thin Capitalization Rules are not Inconsistent with DTCs and EU Law" in Michael Lang et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2013* (Vienna: Linde, 2014) 129 <https://perma.cc/UNA7-5MYA>

Kobetsky, Michael "The Transfer-Pricing Profit-Split Method After BEPS: Back to the Future" (2019) 67:4 *Canadian Tax Journal* <https://perma.cc/4HGT-MAVA>

Krever, Richard & Jiaying Zhang. "Australia: Resolving the Application of Competing Treaty and Domestic Law Transfer Pricing Rules" in Michael Lang et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2011* (Alphen on the Rhine: Kluwer Law International, 2012) 197

Krever, R & F Vaillancourt, eds, *The Allocation of Multinational Business Income: Reassessing the Formulary Apportionment Option* (Alphen aan den Rijn: Wolters Kluwer, 2020)

- Kristina I. Novak, Mark P. Thomas and Cym H. Lowell, "United States: Treatment of Intangibles under New US Tax Regime" (July/August 2018) Vol.25, No.4 International Transfer Pricing Journal 257-66 <https://perma.cc/U2T7-BWMT>
- Li, Jinyan. "Soft Law, Hard Realities and Pragmatic Suggestions: Critiquing the OECD Transfer Pricing Guidelines" in Wolfgang Schon & Kai A Konrad, eds, Fundamentals of International Transfer Pricing in Law and Economics (Berlin: Springer, 2012) 71 <https://perma.cc/F57F-FSJT>
- MacPherson, Darcy L et al. "Should the CRA be able to Pull the Rug Out from Under Multinational Transfer Pricing Choices?: A Domestic Contractual Analysis" (2014) 14 Asper Rev Intl Bus & Trade L 67 <https://perma.cc/66G7-YWNR>
- Maisto, Guglielmo. "OECD Revision of Chapters I-III and IX of the Transfer Pricing Guidelines: Some Comments on Hierarchy of Methods and Re-characterization of Actual Transactions Undertaken" in Dennis Weber & Stef van Weeghel, eds, The 2010 OECD Updates: Model Tax Convention & Transfer Pricing Guidelines: A Critical Review (Alphen on the Rhine: Kluwer Law International, 2011) 173 <https://perma.cc/2Q7X-C2W3>
- Navarro, Aitor, "The Multilateral Instrument (MLI) and Transfer Pricing" (2021) 49:10 Intertax 803
- Nerudová, Danuše. "Czech Republic: Thin Capitalization Rules and Associated Enterprises" in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2014 (Amsterdam: International Bureau of Fiscal Documentation, 2014) 101 <https://perma.cc/8CGD-PX5Q>
- Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development. Transfer Pricing Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises and Tax Administrations (Paris: OECD, 2010) <https://perma.cc/7VYD-264M>
- Pelekis, Dionysios, "Article Navigation the Burden and Standard of Proof in the Tax Ruling Cases: A Practical Limit to the EU's Arm's Length Principle?" (2021) 12:9 J Euro Competition L & Practice 669 <https://perma.cc/5HN4-XLG6>
- Pun, Gregory, "Base Erosion and Profit Shifting: How Corporations Use Transfer Pricing to Avoid Taxation" (2017) 40 B.C. Int'l & Comp. L. Rev. 287, <https://perma.cc/FJ3K-Q366>
- Richard S. Collier & Joseph L. Andrus, "Transfer Pricing and the Arm's Length Principle after BEPS" (Oxford University Press, 2017)
- Russo, Antonio. "Chapters I and III of the 2010 OECD Guidelines: Capita Selecta" in Dennis Weber & Stef van Weeghel, eds, The 2010 OECD Updates: Model Tax Convention & Transfer Pricing Guidelines: A Critical Review (Alphen on the Rhine: Kluwer Law International, 2011) 161, <https://perma.cc/MZT2-FVYL>
- Rust, Alexander. "Germany: Hidden Profit Distributions under the German-Netherlands Tax Treaty and Transfer Pricing" in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2014 (Amsterdam: International Bureau of Fiscal Documentation, 2014) 79 <https://perma.cc/8AF8-QQHx>

S. Huibregtse; P. Ottoni; S.C. Muñoz Rodríguez, "OECD - How Technology Is Changing Taxation in Latin America" (2019) 73:3 Bulletin for International Taxation <https://perma.cc/HQ6F-99H9>

Schoen, Wolfgang. "Transfer Pricing, the Arm's Length Standard and European Union Law" (2011) Max Planck Institute for Tax Law and Public Finance Working Paper 2011-08, online: <https://perma.cc/MT6W-VHPN>

Sebele-Mpofu, Favourate, Eureka Mashiri & Samantha Chantelle Schwartz, "An exposition of transfer pricing motives, strategies and their implementation in tax avoidance by MNEs in developing countries" (2021) 8:1 Cogent Bus Mgt 1, <https://perma.cc/Q4PF-G7FA>

Sengputa, DP. "India: Whether Transactions between two Resident Companies are within the Scope of India's Transfer Pricing Regulation: The Case of Vodafone (India) Services Pvt Ltd" in Michael Lang et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2015 (Vienna: Linde, 2016) 229 <https://perma.cc/RG8Z-DBQH>

Silberztein, Caroline. "The 2010 Update to the OECD Transfer Pricing Guidelines" in Dennis Weber & Stef van Weeghel, eds, The 2010 OECD Updates: Model Tax Convention & Transfer Pricing Guidelines: A Critical Review (Alphen on the Rhine: Kluwer Law International, 2011) 147 <<https://perma.cc/WT73-KPCE>>

Silva, Ednaldo, "Location Savings Adjustment to Profits" (2019) 19:1 JIBE 29, <https://perma.cc/RV6X-DBUW>

Teixeira, Renata R. "Tax Treaty Consequences of Secondary Transfer Pricing Adjustments" (2009) 37:8/9 Intertax 449 <https://perma.cc/3HQA-9CGM>

Variyachuk, Elena. "Russia: Can Intra-Group Service Arrangements and Cost-Contribution Agreements Work in Russia?" in Michael Lang et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2011 (Alphen on the Rhine: Kluwer Law International, 2012) 223

Viegas, Miguel & Antonio Dias, "Country-by-Country Reporting: A Step Towards Unitary Taxation?" (2021) 56 Interconomics 167, <https://perma.cc/VDF8-NYEF>

Vorwold, Gerhard, "The Global Formulary Apportionment (GFA) Model - Concept of Changed Structures in the Taxation of Multinational Enterprises" (2021) <https://perma.cc/LKU8-Q5QU>

Wittendorff, Jens, 'Aggregation of Transactions in Transfer Pricing: Glaxo and Other Cases' (2013) 69 Tax Notes Int 183 <https://perma.cc/AEF5-MFQM>

Article 9 Cases

Alberta Printed Circuits Ltd v Her Majesty the Queen, 29 April 2010, 2011 TCC 232.

AMP of Canada Ltd v R, [1987] 1 CTC 256 (FCTD).

Arbitration Appeals Court, 15 December 2010, No A56-94331/2009 (Russia).

Bundesfinanzhof [Federal Tax Court], 11 October 2012, No I R 75/11, IStR (2013).

Bundesfinanzhof (Federal Fiscal Court), I R 6/09, 8 September 2010, Entscheidungen der Finanzgerichte, 2009, 509 (Germany).

Canada (National Revenue) v Sifto Canada Corp, 2014 FCA 140.

Canada v Loblaw Financial Holdings Inc. 2021 SCC 51, <https://perma.cc/2N6Z-MS5V>

Ciba-Geigy Corporation v Commissioner of Internal Revenue, 1 August 1985, 85 TC 172 (1985) (United States).

Commissioners for Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs, PKR 421 (Kuala Lumpur), 10 August 1987, (1988) 1 MSTC 160 (Malaysia).

[Commissioner of Taxation v SNF \(Australia\) Pty Ltd, \[2011\] FCAFC 74 \(Australia\).](#)

Conseil d'Etat (Supreme Administrative Court), 34,430-36,880, 14 March 1984, Droit Fiscal 1984, 36m 45, 1352 (France).

Conseil d'État (Supreme Administrative Court), 55,543, 2 November 1987, Revue de Jurisprudence Fiscale 1988, 1, 22 (France).

Corte Suprema di Cassazione (Supreme Court), 22023, 22 June 2006 (Italy).

DHL Corporation and Subsidiaries v Commissioner of Internal Revenue, 30 December 1998, 76 TCM (CCH) 1122 (United States).

Gerechtshof Den Haag (Court of Appeal, the Hague), 87/84 M III, 13 June 1984, Beslissingen in Belastingzaken, 1986, 13 (Netherlands).

Hoge Raad der Nederlanden [Supreme Court of the Netherlands], 21 May 2011, No 10/05268 (Netherlands).

Hoge Raad der Nederlanden (Supreme Court of the Netherlands), 36.446, 28 June 2002, Beslissingen in Belastingzaken, 2002, 343c* (Netherlands).

[GlaxoSmithKline Inc v Her Majesty the Queen, 18 October 2012, 2012 SCC 52](#)

Højesteret [Supreme Court], 28 June 2013, No SKM2013.699.HR (Denmark).

Korkein Hallinto-Oikeus [Supreme Administrative Court of Finland], 3 November 2010, No 2010/3092 (73) (Finland).

Korkein Hallinto-Oikeus [Supreme Administrative Court of Finland], 3 July 2014, No 2014/2117 (119) (Finland).

[McKesson Canada Corporation v The Queen, 2014 TCC 266.](#)

Nejvyšší Správní Soud (Supreme Administrative Court), 1 Afs 99/2012-52, 13 March 2013 (Czech Republic).

Nejvyšší Správní Soud (Supreme Administrative Court), 2 Afs 42/2008-62, 30 April, 2009 (Czech Republic).

Nejvyšší Správní Soud (Supreme Administrative Court), 2 Afs 108/2004-106, 10 February
SNF (Australia) Pty Ltd v Commissioner of Taxation of the Commonwealth of Australia,
(2010) 79 ATR 193 (Australia).

[Specialty Manufacturing Ltd v Canada, \[1999\] 3 CTC 82 \(FCA\).](#)

[Sundog Distributing Inc v The Queen, 2010 TCC 392.](#)

Supreme Administrative Court, No 2 Afs 71/2012-87 (Czech Republic).

[Teletech Canada Inc v Minister of National Revenue, 2013 FC 572.](#)

Tribunal Fiscal de la Nacion (Federal Tax Court), 20.972-I, 15 August 2007, Revista de la
Asociacion Argentina de Estudios Fiscales, 2009, 27/5/2009 (Argentina).

Vodafone India Services Pvt Ltd v Assistant Commissioner of Income Tax, [2014-TII-296-
ITAT-KUM-TP] (SC India).

Xilinx Inc et al v Commissioner, 598 F (3d) 1191 (9th Cir Cal 2010).

Article 10: Dividends

Learning Objectives: You should

- understand what the term dividends refers to

Key Concepts

- Passive Investment
- Dividends
- Beneficial Ownership
- Rate of withholding
- Case studies

United Nations Model Double Taxation Convention between Developed and Developing Countries (2017 Update)

Article 10

Dividends

1. Dividends paid by a company which is a resident of a Contracting State to a resident of the other Contracting State may be taxed in that other State.
2. However, such dividends may also be taxed in the Contracting State of which the company paying the dividends is a resident and according to the laws of that State, but if the beneficial owner of the dividends is a resident of the other Contracting State, the tax so charged shall not exceed:

(a) ____per cent (the percentage is to be established through bilateral negotiations) of the gross amount of the dividends if the beneficial owner is a company (other than a partnership) which holds directly at least 25 per cent of the capital of the company paying the dividends throughout a 365 day period that includes the day of the payment of the dividend (for the purpose of computing that period, no account shall be taken of changes of ownership that would directly result from a corporate reorganisation, such as a merger or divisive reorganisation, of the company that holds the shares or that pays the dividend);

(b) ____per cent (the percentage is to be established through bilateral negotiations) of the gross amount of the dividends in all other cases.

The competent authorities of the Contracting States shall by mutual agreement settle the mode of application of these limitations.

This paragraph shall not affect the taxation of the company in respect of the profits out of which the dividends are paid.

3 The term "dividends" as used in this article means income from shares, "jouissance" shares or "jouissance" rights, mining shares, founders' shares or other rights, not being debt claims, participating in profits, as well as income from other corporate rights which is subjected to the same taxation treatment as income from shares by the laws of the State of which the company making the distribution is a resident.

4 The provisions of paragraphs 1 and 2 shall not apply if the beneficial owner of the dividends, being a resident of a Contracting State, carries on business in the other Contracting State of which the company paying the dividends is a resident, through a permanent establishment situated therein, or performs in that other State independent personal services from a fixed base situated therein, and the holding in respect of which the dividends are paid is effectively connected with such permanent establishment or fixed base. In such case the provisions of article 7 or article 14, as the case may be, shall apply.

5 Where a company which is a resident of a Contracting State derives profits or income from the other Contracting State, that other State may not impose any tax on the dividends paid by the company, except in so far as such dividends are paid to a resident of that other State or in so far as the holding in respect of which the dividends are paid is effectively connected with a permanent establishment or a fixed base situated in that other State, nor subject the company's undistributed profits to a tax on the company's undistributed profits, even if the dividends paid or the undistributed profits consist wholly or partly of profits or income arising in such other State.

OECD Model Tax Convention on Income and on Capital (2017 Update)

Article 10

Dividends

1. Dividends paid by a company which is a resident of a Contracting State to a resident of the other Contracting State may be taxed in that other State.
2. However, dividends paid by a company which is a resident of a Contracting State may also be taxed in that State according to the laws of that State, but if the beneficial owner of the dividends is a resident of the other Contracting State, the tax so charged shall not exceed:
 - a) 5 per cent of the gross amount of the dividends if the beneficial owner is a company which holds directly at least 25 per cent of the capital of the company paying the dividends throughout a 365 day period that includes the day of the payment of the dividend (for the

purpose of computing that period, no account shall be taken of changes of ownership that would directly result from a corporate reorganisation, such as a merger or divisive reorganisation, of the company that holds the shares or that pays the dividend);

b) 15 per cent of the gross amount of the dividends in all other cases.

The competent authorities of the Contracting States shall by mutual agreement settle the mode of application of these limitations. This paragraph shall not affect the taxation of the company in respect of the profits out of which the dividends are paid.

3 The term "dividends" as used in this Article means income from shares, "jouissance" shares or "jouissance" rights, mining shares, founders' shares or other rights, not being debt-claims, participating in profits, as well as income from other corporate rights which is subjected to the same taxation treatment as income from shares by the laws of the State of which the company making the distribution is a resident.

4 The provisions of paragraphs 1 and 2 shall not apply if the beneficial owner of the dividends, being a resident of a Contracting State, carries on business in the other Contracting State of which the company paying the dividends is a resident through a permanent establishment situated therein and the holding in respect of which the dividends are paid is effectively connected with such permanent establishment. In such case the provisions of Article 7 shall apply.

5 Where a company which is a resident of a Contracting State derives profits or income from the other Contracting State, that other State may not impose any tax on the dividends paid by the company, except insofar as such dividends are paid to a resident of that other State or insofar as the holding in respect of which the dividends are paid is effectively connected with a permanent establishment situated in that other State, nor subject the company's undistributed profits to a tax on the company's undistributed profits, even if the dividends paid or the undistributed profits consist wholly or partly of profits or income arising in such other State.

Article 10 Bibliography

Ault, Hugh J. "Corporate Integration, Tax Treaties and the Division of the International Tax Base: Principles and Practices" (1992) 47 Tax L Rev 565 <https://perma.cc/EMH8-Y39Q>

Avery Jones, John F, et al, 'The Definitions of Dividends and Interest in the OECD Model: Something Lost in Translation?' (2009) 1 World Tax J 5 <https://perma.cc/GA6R-7QUR>

Bernstein, Jack. "OECD on Beneficial Ownership" (2011) 19 Can Tax Highlights 3.

Beusch, Michael. "Switzerland: Beneficial Ownership Issues in Light of Article 10" in Michael Lang et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2013 (Vienna: Linde, 2014) 211 <https://perma.cc/8XWN-UYUF>

Blessing, Peter H, 'Domestic and treaty Anti-Abuse Rules as Applied to Dividends' in: Guglielmo Maisto (ed), *Taxation of Intercompany Dividends under Tax Treaties and EU Law* (IBFD 2012), 1050 <https://perma.cc/ZP2D-E5ME>

Boyd, Louisa, "Double Taxation Agreements: New Zealand's Approach to Treaty Shopping" [2007] *Auk U Law Rev* 4; (2007) 13 *Auckland U L Rev* 63, <https://perma.cc/Z4YY-JW5P>

Bruno da Silva, *Evolution of the Beneficial Ownership Concept: More than Half of Century of Uncertainty and What History Can Tell Us*, 12 *Frontiers L. China* 501 (2017): <https://perma.cc/6SP3-9EHC>

Burns, Lee & Richard Krever. "Taxation of Income from Business and Investment" in Victor Thuronyi, ed, *Tax Law Design and Drafting II* (Washington, DC: International Monetary Fund, 1998), online: <https://perma.cc/ET4K-WM5A>

Davies, RB. "Tax Treaties and Foreign Direct Investment: Potential versus Performance" (2004) 11:6 *Intl Tax & Pub Finance* 775 <https://perma.cc/6RDL-KCVA>

Elliffe, Craig. "The Interpretation and Meaning of 'Beneficial Owner' in New Zealand" (2009) 3 *Brit Tax Rev* <https://perma.cc/8P5N-E6BZ>

Furuseth, Eivind. "Norway: Dividend; Article 10 of the Nordic Tax Treaty" in Michael Lang et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2015* (Vienna: Linde, 2016) 163 <https://perma.cc/9TR5-7HW5>

Guglyuvatyy, Evgeny --- "Recent Changes in International Taxation and Double Tax Agreements in Russia" [2011] *eJITaxR* 18; (2011) 9(3) *eJournal of Tax Research* 339 online: <https://perma.cc/8S9J-9SNN>

Hansen, Søren Friis. "Denmark: Beneficial Owner: Article 10(2) of the Denmark-Luxembourg Income Tax Treaty of 1980" in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law around the Globe 2012* (Vienna: Linde, 2013) 167 <https://perma.cc/LA7Z-Z2ZU>

Heakes, Edward. "The Tax Court of Canada Confirms the Long-standing Interpretation of 'Credited'" (2011) 17:2 *Intl Tax Planning* 1174.

Helminen, Marjaana. "Finland: Do Investment Fund Distributions Constitute Dividends?" in Michael Lang et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2013* (Vienna: Linde, 2014) 211 <https://perma.cc/7LJD-J4PR>

Helminen, Marjaana. *The International Tax Law Concept of Dividend* (Austin: Wolters Kluwer Law & Business, 2010) <https://perma.cc/8XJ4-H7KK>

Jansen van Rensburg, Enelia Cornelia, *A South African perspective on the meaning of "beneficial ownership" in Article 10 of the OECD Model Tax Convention on Income and Capital in the context of conduit company treaty shopping Thesis (LLD)--University of Pretoria*, 2018 <https://perma.cc/4KTH-U4MV>

Jovkovic, Biljana & Stefan Vrzina, "Taxation and Dividend Payout: The Case of the Republic of Serbia" (2021) *Journal of Sustainable Business and Mgt Solutions in Emerging Economies*, <https://perma.cc/Z4QJ-J99Z>

Juusela, Janne. "Amendments to Dividend Withholding Taxation" (2009) 20:2 Intl Tax Rev 54

Kemmeren, Eric CCM. "Netherlands: Taxation of Notional Amount (Box 3) Rather than Paid Dividend: No Tax Treaty Override" in Michael Lang et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2015 (Vienna: Linde, 2016) 141 <https://perma.cc/8Q34-XQ2U>

Krishna, Vern. "Treaty Shopping and the Concept of Beneficial Ownership in Double Tax Treaties" (2009) 19 Can Current Tax: <https://perma.cc/R7YS-DJHN>

Krupsky, Kenneth. "Prevost Car v. The Queen: Who is the Beneficial Owner of Dividends: in Canada, in the Netherlands, in the United States?" (2006) Tax Mgmt Intl J 404.

Leonardo F. M. Castro, Concept of Beneficial Owner in Tax Treaties: Separating the Wheat from the Chaff through Case Law Method Internationally, 39 Int'l Tax J. 21 (2013) <https://perma.cc/P8MK-NC2R>

Li, Jinyan, "Beneficial Ownership in Tax Treaties: Judicial Interpretation and the Case for Clarity" (2012). Comparative Research in Law & Political Economy. Research Paper No. 4/2012. <https://perma.cc/M9SW-FNHX>

Litwińczuk, Hannah. "Poland: The Legitimacy of Double Tax Relief for Dividends Prior to Directive 2014/86/EU: Poland's 2014 Supreme Administrative Court Judgment (II FSK 187/12)" in Michael Lang et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2015 (Vienna: Linde, 2016) 203 <https://perma.cc/8Q34-XQ2U>

Lopes Dias VS, Gaspar. "The Concept of Debt-Claim as the Key Distinguishing Factor Between Dividend and Interest Income in the OECD Model" (2015) 17:2 Intl Bull Fiscal Doc, online: <https://perma.cc/JM5R-LXK7>

Maisto, Guglielmo. "Italy: The Meaning of 'Payment' of Dividend under the OECD Model Revisited" in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2014 (Amsterdam: International Bureau of Fiscal Documentation, 2014) 129 <https://perma.cc/V5EG-4QSH>

Nerudová, Danuše. "Czech Republic: Afs 106/2009-12" in Michael Lang et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2011 (Alphen on the Rhine: Kluwer Law International, 2012) 247 <https://perma.cc/LK9W-AUMQ>

Nerudová, Danuše. "Czech Republic: Beneficial Ownership" in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law around the Globe 2012 (Vienna: Linde, 2013) 159 <https://perma.cc/LK9W-AUMQ>

Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development. Clarification of the Meaning of "Beneficial Owner" in the OECD Model Tax Convention (Centre for Tax Policy and Administration, 2011), online: <https://perma.cc/F78J-TVFE>

Panayi, Christiana HJI. "Recent Developments to the OECD Model Tax Treaty and EC Law" (2007) 47 Eur Tax 452

Petkova, Kunka, “Withholding tax rates on dividends: symmetries versus asymmetries or single- versus multi-rated double tax treaties” (2021) 28 Int’l Tax and Public Finance 890, <https://perma.cc/GC88-7265>

Rust, Alexander. “Germany: US S Corporation and Income Allocation under Germany-United States Tax Treaty” in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2014 (Amsterdam: International Bureau of Fiscal Documentation, 2014) 135 <https://perma.cc/XM35-ZS3S>

Sasseville, Jacques, ‘The Definition of “Dividends” in the OECD Model Tax Convention’, in: Gugilelmo Maisto (ed), Taxation of Intercompany Dividends under Tax Treaties and EU Law (IBFD 2012) <https://perma.cc/47BB-86SL>

Sheppard, Lee. “Indofood and Bank of Scotland: Who is the Beneficial Owner?” (2007) 45 Tax Notes Intl 406: <https://perma.cc/7KUF-XXNZ>

Suter, Claudia. “Switzerland: Notion of Beneficial Ownership” in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law around the Globe 2012 (Vienna: Linde, 2013)173, online: <https://perma.cc/3NC2-LDK5>

zeltrk, Hakan. “Turkey: The Concept of Dividends” in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law around the Globe 2012 (Vienna: Linde, 2013)149 <https://perma.cc/3NC2-LDK5>

Valado, Marcos Aurlio Pereira. “Income Tax Treaties and the Treatment of Dividends Received by Foreign Shareholders from Domestic Corporations Under an Integrated System (Without the Double Level of Taxation)” (2004) 29:3 NCJ Intl L & Com Reg 457

Vanlierde, Angela “Characterisation for Treaty Purposes of Manufactured Dividends Received in Terms of Securities Lending Arrangements” (MCom Dissertation, University of Cape Town, 2020) <https://perma.cc/R4QR-CHD9>

van Weeghel, Stef. “Dividends (Article 10 OECD ModelConvention)” in Michael Lang et al, eds, Source Versus Residence: Problems Arising from the Allocation of Taxing Rights in Tax Treaty Law and Possible Alternatives (Austin: Wolters Kluwer Law & Business, 2008) 63 <https://perma.cc/QBS2-FA49>

Verstraeten, Axel. “Argentina: Treaty Entitlement and Abuse: Argentina’s Molinos Case” in Michael Lang et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2015 (Vienna: Linde, 2016) 171 <https://perma.cc/43QD-GP4M>

Wheeler, Joanna C. “General Report” (2007) 92b Cahiers de Droit Fiscal Intl.

Yoon, Seungyoung. “Comparative Study on Anti-Treaty Shopping – Focused on Beneficial Ownership Theory” (2016) Asian Journal of Law and Economics: <https://perma.cc/Z966-FB42>

Yoshimura, Koichiro. “Clarifying the Meaning of ‘Beneficial Owner’ in Tax Treaties” (2013) 72 Tax Notes Intl 761, online: <https://perma.cc/VVX4-4P86>

Zhou, Qiguang. "The Relationship Between China's Tax Treaties and Indirect Transfer Antiavoidance Rules" (2014) 74:6 Tax Notes Intl 543, online:
<https://perma.cc/SWC3-9ZH9>

Article 10 Cases

8 Afs 34/2015-71 decided on 7.6.2016 (Czech Republik).

Bundesfinanzhof (Federal Fiscal Court), I R 39/07, 20 August 2008, Internationales Steuerrecht, 2008, 849 (Germany).

Bundesfinanzhof (Federal Fiscal Court), I R 48/12, 26 June 2013 (Germany).

Bundesfinanzhof (Federal Fiscal Court), I R 69/93, 6 October 1993, Bundessteuerblatt, 1994, II, 318 (Germany).

Bundesfinanzhof [Federal Tax Court], 22 June 2013, No I R 48/12, IStR 2013, 881 (Germany).

[Canada v. MIL \(Investments\) S.A., 2007 FCA 236 \(CanLII\)](#)

Central Tax Board of Finland, 1 February 2012, No 2/2012 (Finland).

Conseil d'État [Supreme Administrative Court], 29 December 2006, Ministre de l'Economie, des Finance et de l'Industrie c Societe Bank of Scotland, [2006] 9 ITLR 683 (France).

Conseil d'État (Supreme Administrative Court), 356878, 10 October 2014, Droit fiscal, 2014, 668 (France).

Corte Suprema di Cassazione (Supreme Court of Cassation), 6583, 22 March 2011 (Italy).

Corte di Cassazione, Judgment 25 May 2016, n 10792 (Italy).

Council of State, Third Chamber, 17 January 2011, Bosch Industrial and Commercial Corporation v Turkish Revenue Administration, No 2011/13 (Turkey).

Decision No 1201-001.382, 2nd Chamber (Brazil).

Deutsche Asia Pacific Finance Inc v Commissioner of Taxation (No 2), [2008] FCA 1570 (Australia).

Federal Administrative Court, 20 January 2011, No A-6053/2010 (BVGE 2011/6), (Switzerland).

Federal Administrative Court, 7 March 2012, No A-6537/2010 (Switzerland).

Finanzgericht Nordrhein-Westfalen (Köln), 2 K 2100/03, 16 February 2006, Entscheidungen der Finanzgerichte, 2006, 746 (Germany).

Fletcher v MNR, [1977] CTC 2256 (TRB).

[Florsheim Inc v Her Majesty the Queen, CarswellNat, 1994, 1072, \[1994\] 2 CTC 2290](#)

Framatome Connectors USA Inc and Subsidiaries v Commissioner of Internal Revenue, 5030-98, 9160-99, 16 January 2002, 118 TC 32 (2002) (United States).

Hoge Raad der Nederlanden (Supreme Court), 38.191, 6 February 2004, V-N 2004/11.7, Beslissingen Nederlandse Belasting Rechtspraak, 004,267c* (Netherlands).

Hoge Raad der Nederlanden [Supreme Court of the Netherlands], 23 May 2014, No 134/02237 (Netherlands).

Hunter Douglas Ltd v R, [1979] CTC 424 (FCTD).

II FSK 3666/13 (Poland).

[Indofood International Finance Ltd v JP Morgan Chase Bank, \[2006\] EWCA Civ 158 \(Eng CA\).](#)

Memec plc v Commissioners of Inland Revenue, 9 June 1998, Simon's Tax Cases, 1998, 754 (United Kingdom).

Molinos Rio de la Plata v DGI, National Court of Appeals, Chamber I, 19 May 2016 (Argentina).

National Tax Court, Chamber D, 14 August 2013, Molinos Rio de la Plata SA (Argentina).

No Afs 106/2009-12 (Czech Republic).

Østre Landsret [Eastern High Court], 20 December 2011, No SKM2012.121ØLR (Denmark)

[Océ Van Der Grinten NV v Inland Revenue \[2000\] UKSC SPC00231 \(25 January 2000\)](#)

[Orange European Smallcap Fund \(Free movement of capital\) \[2008\] EUECJ C-194/06 \(20 May 2008\)](#)

[Prevost Car Inc v Her Majesty the Queen, 22 April 2008, 2008 TCC 231](#)

R v Canadian Pacific Ltd, [1976] CTC 221 (FCTD).

Supreme Administrative Court, 10 June 2011, No 2 Afs 86/2010-141 (Czech Republic).

Supreme Administrative Court, 14 January 2014, No II FSK 187/12 (Poland).

Supreme Court, 20 February 2013, No 4164 (Italy).

Supreme Court, 24 February 2016, rec 3976/2014, rec 416/2016, 948/14 (Spain).

[The Queen v Prévost Car Inc, 2009 FCA 57.](#)

[UBS AG v Revenue and Customs \[2005\] UKSPC SPC00480 \(07 June 2005\)](#)

[Velcro Canada Inc v The Queen, 2012 TCC 57 \(CanLII\)](#)

Vista Wood Estates Ltd v MNR, [1989] 2 CTC 2376 (TCC).

Article 11: Interest

Learning Objectives: You should

- understand what the term interest refers to
- feel comfortable explaining the consequences of interest payments between parties with a special relationship
- know how to describe the concept of beneficial ownership

Key Concepts

- Passive Investment
- Interest
- Rate of withholding
- Geographic source
- Payments to political bodies and beneficial ownership
- Payments between parties with a special relationship
- Case studies

United Nations Model Double Taxation Convention between Developed and Developing Countries (2017 Update)

Article 11

Interest

1. Interest arising in a Contracting State and paid to a resident of the other Contracting State may be taxed in that other State.
2. However, such interest may also be taxed in the Contracting State in which it arises and according to the laws of that State, but if the beneficial owner of the interest is a resident of the other Contracting State, the tax so charged shall not exceed per cent (the percentage is to be established through bilateral negotiations) of the gross amount of the interest. The competent authorities of the Contracting States shall by mutual agreement settle the mode of application of this limitation.
3. The term "interest" as used in this article means income from debt claims of every kind, whether or not secured by mortgage and whether or not carrying a right to participate in the debtor's profits, and in particular, income from government securities and income from bonds or debentures, including premiums and prizes attaching to such securities,

bonds or debentures. Penalty charges for late payment shall not be regarded as interest for the purpose of this article.

4. The provisions of paragraphs 1 and 2 shall not apply if the beneficial owner of the interest, being a resident of a Contracting State, carries on business in the other Contracting State in which the interest arises, through a permanent establishment situated therein, or performs in that other State independent personal services from a fixed base situated therein, and the debt claim in respect of which the interest is paid is effectively connected with (a) such permanent establishment or fixed base, or with (b) business activities referred to in (c) of paragraph 1 of article 7. In such cases the provisions of article 7 or article 14, as the case may be, shall apply.
5. Interest shall be deemed to arise in a Contracting State when the payer is a resident of that State. Where, however, the person paying the interest, whether he is a resident of a Contracting State or not, has in a Contracting State a permanent establishment or a fixed base in connection with which the indebtedness on which the interest is paid was incurred, and such interest is borne by such permanent establishment or fixed base, then such interest shall be deemed to arise in the State in which the permanent establishment or fixed base is situated.
6. Where, by reason of a special relationship between the payer and the beneficial owner or between both of them and some other person, the amount of the interest, having regard to the debt claim for which it is paid, exceeds the amount which would have been agreed upon by the payer and the beneficial owner in the absence of such relationship, the provisions of this article shall apply only to the last-mentioned amount. In such case, the excess part of the payments shall remain taxable according to the laws of each Contracting State, due regard being had to the other provisions of this Convention.

OECD Model Convention on Income and on Capital (2017 Update)

Article 11

Interest

1. Interest arising in a Contracting State and paid to a resident of the other Contracting State may be taxed in that other State.
2. However, interest arising in a Contracting State may also be taxed in that State according to the laws of that State, but if the beneficial owner of the interest is a resident of the other Contracting State, the tax so charged shall not exceed 10 per cent of the gross amount of the interest. The competent authorities of the Contracting States shall by mutual agreement settle the mode of application of this limitation.

3. The term "interest" as used in this Article means income from debt-claims of every kind, whether or not secured by mortgage and whether or not carrying a right to participate in the debtor's profits, and in particular, income from government securities and income from bonds or debentures, including premiums and prizes attaching to such securities, bonds or debentures. Penalty charges for late payment shall not be regarded as interest for the purpose of this Article.
4. The provisions of paragraphs 1 and 2 shall not apply if the beneficial owner of the interest, being a resident of a Contracting State, carries on business in the other Contracting State in which the interest arises through a permanent establishment situated therein and the debt-claim in respect of which the interest is paid is effectively connected with such permanent establishment. In such case the provisions of Article 7 shall apply.
5. Interest shall be deemed to arise in a Contracting State when the payer is a resident of that State. Where, however, the person paying the interest, whether he is a resident of a Contracting State or not, has in a Contracting State a permanent establishment in connection with which the indebtedness on which the interest is paid was incurred, and such interest is borne by such permanent establishment, then such interest shall be deemed to arise in the State in which the permanent establishment is situated.
6. Where, by reason of a special relationship between the payer and the beneficial owner or between both of them and some other person, the amount of the interest, having regard to the debt-claim for which it is paid, exceeds the amount which would have been agreed upon by the payer and the beneficial owner in the absence of such relationship, the provisions of this Article shall apply only to the last-mentioned amount. In such case, the excess part of the payments shall remain taxable according to the laws of each Contracting State, due regard being had to the other provisions of this Convention.

Article 11 Bibliography

Avery Jones, John F. "Tax Treaty Problems Relating to Source" (1998) 3 Brit Tax Rev 222 <https://perma.cc/U32Y-TVNB>

B.J. Arnold, "OECD - Restrictions on Interest Deductions and Tax Treaties" (2019) 73:4 Bulletin for International Taxation <https://perma.cc/2DN7-A48Y>

Blàhová, Renáta. "Slovak Regional Court on a Dutch Holding Without Sufficient Substance" in Michael Lang et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2013 (Vienna: Linde, 2014) 41 <https://perma.cc/S5KE-TN3H>

Brown, Catherine. "Symposium: Beneficial Ownership and the Income Tax Act" (2003) 51:1 Can Tax J 402 <https://perma.cc/C4G7-LYH8>

C. Burnett, "OECD - Interest Deductibility: Implementation of Action 4 of the OECD/G20 Base Erosion and Profit Shifting Project and the Future of Transfer Pricing of Intra-Group Finance" (2019) 73:6/7 Bulletin for International Taxation <https://perma.cc/KS8N-7BXC>

Danon, Robert. "Interest (Article 11 OECD Model Convention)" in Michael Lang et al, eds, Source Versus Residence: Problems Arising from the Allocation of Taxing Rights in Tax Treaty Law and Possible Alternatives (Austin: Wolters Kluwer Law & Business, 2008) 81 <https://perma.cc/7ULS-F8LC>

Eduardo Brandt, BEPS Aftermath: Mechanisms to Curtail Treaty Shopping and Abuse (2019) Tax Notes International <https://perma.cc/883W-FT7C>

Fraser, Ross & JDB Oliver, "Treaty Shopping and Beneficial Ownership" (2006) BTR 422.

Graetz, Michael J. "A Multilateral Solution for the Income Tax Treatment of Interest Expenses" (2008) 62:486 Bull Intl Tax'n 486 <https://perma.cc/6YGX-ZHWU>

Krishna, Vern. "Treaty Shopping and the Concept of Beneficial Ownership in Double Tax Treaties" (2009) 19:11 Can Curr Tax 129 <https://perma.cc/NW3M-ZTK8>

Li, Jinyan, "Beneficial Ownership in Tax Treaties: Judicial Interpretation and the Case for Clarity" (2012). Comparative Research in Law & Political Economy. Research Paper No. 4/2012 <https://perma.cc/J9EC-GMAJ>

Litwińczuk, Hannah. "Poland: Judgment of the Supreme Administrative Court of 24 July 2012 (II FSK 2487/11)" in Michael Lang et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2013 (Vienna: Linde, 2014) 229 <https://perma.cc/C5WR-QRHE>

Lopes Dias VS, Gaspar. "The Concept of Debt-Claim as the Key Distinguishing Factor Between Dividend and Interest Income in the OECD Model" (2015) 17:2 Intl Bull Fiscal Doc, <https://perma.cc/VT3D-KDB9>

Michael N. Kandev, "Treaty Shopping after Prevost Car: What Does the Future Hold?" <https://perma.cc/WST2-6TYF>

McGowan, Michael. "Indofood Court Expands Interpretation of Beneficial Ownership" (2006) 42:13 Tax Notes Intl 1091 <https://perma.cc/L8XB-7L8Q>

O'Shea, Tom. "Truck Center: A Lesson in Source vs. Residence Obligations in the EU" (2009) Tax Notes Intl 593 <https://perma.cc/X7RF-NDYK>

Oliver, JDB et al. "Beneficial Ownership and the OECD Model" (2001) Brit Tax Rev. 27 <https://perma.cc/3B5S-EB86>

Ruf, M and Schindler D (2015) "Debt Shifting and Thin-Capitalisation Rules" Nordic Tax Journal, 17, <https://perma.cc/3466-Q4KM>

Félix Alberto. Limitation on Benefits Clauses in Double Taxation Conventions (The Hague: Kluwer Law International, 2006) <https://perma.cc/CC8Y-CJNS>

Article 11 Cases

Associates Corp of North America v R, [1980] CTC 80 (FCTD).

Conseil d'Etat (Supreme Administrative Court), 215124, 27 July 2001, Droit Fiscal, 2001, 46, 1063 (France) <https://perma.cc/9FHV-PH7T>

Corte Suprema di Cassazione (Supreme Court), 5927, 21 April 2001 (Italy).

Curragh Inc v The Queen, [1995] 1 CTC 2163 (TCC).

Deutsche Asia Pacific Finance Inc v Federal Commissioner of Taxation, 22 October 2008, [2008] FCA 1570 (Australia) <https://perma.cc/5SV5-58JZ>

Gadsen v MNR, [1983] CTC 2132 (TRB).

Canada v. General Electric Capital Canada Inc., 2010 FCA 344 (CanLII) <https://perma.cc/2WS6-YC57>

Morgan Pacific Corporation v Commissioner of Internal Revenue, 28 August 1995, 70 TCM (CCH) 540 (United States).

R v Canadian Pacific Ltd, [1976] CTC 221 (FCTD).

Supreme Administrative Court, 24 July 2012, No II FSK 2487/11 (Poland) <https://perma.cc/U2QP-LDQ5>

Article 12: Royalties

Learning Objectives: You should

1. Understand what the term royalties refers to
2. Feel comfortable explaining the consequences of royalty payments between parties with a special relationship

Key Concepts

- Passive Investment
- Royalties
- Rate of withholding
- Geographic source
- Payments between parties with a special relationship
- Case studies

United Nations Model Double Taxation Convention between Developed and Developing Countries (2017 Update)

Article 12

Royalties

1. Royalties arising in a Contracting State and paid to a resident of the other Contracting State may be taxed in that other State.
2. However, such royalties may also be taxed in the Contracting State in which they arise and according to the laws of that State, but if the beneficial owner of the royalties is a resident of the other Contracting State, the tax so charged shall not exceed___ per cent (the percentage is to be established through bilateral negotiations) of the gross amount of the royalties. The competent authorities of the Contracting States shall by mutual agreement settle the mode of application of this limitation.
3. The term "royalties" as used in this article means payments of any kind received as a consideration for the use of, or the right to use, any copyright of literary, artistic or scientific work including cinematograph films, or films or tapes used for radio or television broadcasting, any patent, trademark, design or model, plan, secret formula or process, or for the use of, or the right to use, industrial, commercial or scientific equipment or for information concerning industrial, commercial or scientific experience.

4. The provisions of paragraphs 1 and 2 shall not apply if the beneficial owner of the royalties, being a resident of a Contracting State, carries on business in the other Contracting State in which the royalties arise, through a permanent establishment situated therein, or performs in that other State independent personal services from a fixed base situated therein, and the right or property in respect of which the royalties are paid is effectively connected with (a) such permanent establishment or fixed base, or with (b) business activities referred to in (c) of paragraph 1 of article 7. In such cases the provisions of article 7 or article 14, as the case may be, shall apply.
5. Royalties shall be deemed to arise in a Contracting State when the payer is a resident of that State. Where, however, the person paying the royalties, whether he is a resident of a Contracting State or not, has in a Contracting State a permanent establishment or a fixed base in connection with which the liability to pay the royalties was incurred, and such royalties are borne by such permanent establishment or fixed base, then such royalties shall be deemed to arise in the State in which the permanent establishment or fixed base is situated.
6. Where by reason of a special relationship between the payer and the beneficial owner or between both of them and some other person, the amount of the royalties, having regard to the use, right or information for which they are paid, exceeds the amount which would have been agreed upon by the payer and the beneficial owner in the absence of such relationship, the provisions of this article shall apply only to the last-mentioned amount. In such case, the excess part of the payments shall remain taxable according to the laws of each Contracting State, due regard being had to the other provisions of the Convention.

Article 12A

FEES FOR TECHNICAL SERVICES

1. Fees for technical services arising in a Contracting State and paid to a resident of the other Contracting State may be taxed in that other State.
2. However, notwithstanding the provisions of Article 14 and subject to the provisions of Articles 8, 16 and 17, fees for technical services arising in a Contracting State may also be taxed in the Contracting State in which they arise and according to the laws of that State, but if the beneficial owner of the fees is a resident of the other Contracting State, the tax so charged shall not exceed percent of the gross amount of the fees [the percentage to be established through bilateral negotiations].
3. The term "fees for technical services" as used in this Article means any payment in consideration for any service of a managerial, technical or consultancy nature, unless the payment is made:
 - (a) to an employee of the person making the payment;
 - (b) for teaching in an educational institution or for teaching by an educational institution; or

(c) by an individual for services for the personal use of an individual.

4 The provisions of paragraphs 1 and 2 shall not apply if the beneficial owner of fees for technical services, being a resident of a Contracting State, carries on business in the other Contracting State in which the fees for technical services arise through a permanent establishment situated in that other State, or performs in the other Contracting State independent personal services from a fixed base situated in that other State, and the fees for technical services are effectively connected with:

a) such permanent establishment or fixed base, or

(b) business activities referred to in (c) of paragraph 1 of Article 7.

In such cases the provisions of Article 7 or Article 14, as the case may be, shall apply.

5 For the purposes of this Article, subject to paragraph 6, fees for technical services shall be deemed to arise in a Contracting State if the payer is a resident of that State or if the person paying the fees, whether that person is a resident of a Contracting State or not, has in a Contracting State a permanent establishment or a fixed base in connection with which the obligation to pay the fees was incurred, and such fees are borne by the permanent establishment or fixed base.

6 For the purposes of this Article, fees for technical services shall be deemed not to arise in a Contracting State if the payer is a resident of that State and carries on business in the other Contracting State through a permanent establishment situated in that other State or performs independent personal services through a fixed base situated in that other State and such fees are borne by that permanent establishment or fixed base.

7 Where, by reason of a special relationship between the payer and the beneficial owner of the fees for technical services or between both of them and some other person, the amount of the fees, having regard to the services for which they are paid, exceeds the amount which would have been agreed upon by the payer and the beneficial owner in the absence of such relationship, the provisions of this Article shall apply only to the last-mentioned amount. In such case, the excess part of the fees shall remain taxable according to the laws of each Contracting State, due regard being had to the other provisions of this Convention.

OECD Model Tax Convention on Income and on Capital (2017 Update)

Article 12

Royalties

1. Royalties arising in a Contracting State and beneficially owned by a resident of the other Contracting State shall be taxable only in that other State.
2. The term "royalties" as used in this Article means payments of any kind received as a consideration for the use of, or the right to use, any copyright of literary, artistic or scientific

work including cinematograph films, any patent, trademark, design or model, plan, secret formula or process, or for information concerning industrial, commercial or scientific experience.

3. The provisions of paragraph 1 shall not apply if the beneficial owner of the royalties, being a resident of a Contracting State, carries on business in the other Contracting State in which the royalties arise through a permanent establishment situated therein and the right or property in respect of which the royalties are paid is effectively connected with such permanent establishment. In such case the provisions of Article 7 shall apply.
4. Where, by reason of a special relationship between the payer and the beneficial owner or between both of them and some other person, the amount of the royalties, having regard to the use, right or information for which they are paid, exceeds the amount which would have been agreed upon by the payer and the beneficial owner in the absence of such relationship, the provisions of this Article shall apply only to the last-mentioned amount. In such case, the excess part of the payments shall remain taxable according to the laws of each Contracting State, due regard being had to the other provisions of this Convention.

Article 12 Bibliography

Adolfo Martín Jiménez and José Manuel Calderón Carrero, "Spain: Distribution Agreements between Independent Parties, Royalties and Use of Secret Comparables To Fix the Royalty" in Eric Kemmeren et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2014* 171 <https://perma.cc/HGS5-FGVB>

Balco, Tomas. "Kazakhstan: The Oriflame Case – Beneficial Ownership in Sub-Licence Arrangements" in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2014* (Amsterdam: International Bureau of Fiscal Documentation, 2014) 151 <https://perma.cc/KP5V-QW3J>

Baez, Andres, Moreno, "The Taxation of Technical Services under the United Nations Model Double Taxation Convention: A Rushed – Yet Appropriate – Proposal for (Developing) Countries? (2015) 7:3 WTJ 267, <https://perma.cc/U5R9-UMMG>

Black, Celeste, *Taxation of Intellectual Property Under Domestic Law and Tax Treaties: Australia* (November 22, 2018). 'Australia' in Guglielmo Maisto (ed.), "Taxation of Intellectual Property under Domestic Law, EU Law and Tax Treaties", IBFD: Amsterdam, 2018.; Sydney Law School Research Paper No. 18/75 <https://perma.cc/94NK-BRGG>

Bischel, Jon, "The Effect of Tax Treaties on Transfer of Technology" (1977) 3:4 Int'l Tax J 325

Black, Celeste M, "Digitalisation and Broadcasting: Evaluating the Application of Royalty Withholding Tax to Digitalised Business Models" (2019) 48:4 Austl Tax Rev 264

Brauner, Yariv. "United States: Allocation of Payments Received for Royalties and Personal Services under Endorsement Contracts" in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2014* (Amsterdam: International Bureau of Fiscal Documentation, 2014) 259 <https://perma.cc/KP5V-QW3J>

Brauner, Yariv. "United States: Professional Golfer: The Classification of Endorsement Fees" in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law around the Globe 2012* (Vienna: Linde, 2013) 225 <https://perma.cc/SX63-UR3Q>

Brooks, Kim. "Tax Treaty Treatment of Royalty Payments from Low-Income Countries: A Comparison of Canada and Australia's Policies" (2007) 5:2 eJournal of Tax Research 168 <https://perma.cc/C3Y5-SVU3>

Clausing, Kimberly A. and Durst, Michael C., A Price-Based Royalty Tax? (August 15, 2015). Available at SSRN: <https://perma.cc/C3Y5-SVU3>

Cooper, Graeme. "Australia: The Meaning of Royalty and Software License Agreement" in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law around the Globe 2012 (Vienna: Linde, 2013)213 <https://perma.cc/SX63-UR3Q>

D. (Daiana) Castro, "OECD - Taxation of Software Payments: Multi-Jurisdictional Case Law Analysis" (2019) 73:3 Bulletin for International Taxation <https://perma.cc/TNM6-P74U>

Dourado, Ana Paula & Jos Almeida Fernandes. "Portugal: Tax Treaty Case Law on the Application of Art 12 (Royalties)" in Michael Lang et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2013 (Vienna: Linde, 2014) 157 <https://perma.cc/SX63-UR3Q>

Garbarino, Carlo, The Tax Treaty Implications of the Remuneration as Royalties of Intellectual Property and Intangibles (March 19, 2018). European Business Law Review, Forthcoming. Available at SSRN <https://perma.cc/GK7A-LHQS>

Garca Heredia,Alejandro. "Software Royalties in Tax Treaties: Should Copyright Rights Be Reconsidered in the OECD Commentary on Article 12?" (2005) 59:6 Bull Intl Fiscal Doc 225.

Jimnez, Adolfo Martn & Jos Manuel Caldern Carrero. "Spain: Distribution Agreements between Independent Parties, Royalties and Use of Secret Comparables to Fix the Royalty" in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2014 (Amsterdam: IBFD, 2014) 171 <https://perma.cc/KP5V-QW3J>

Kamau, Claude, "Taxing Computer Software Royalties in Kenya: Reconciling Conceptual Approaches through Copyright and Property Law" (2021) 1:1 JIPIT 63, <https://perma.cc/S8FK-ASWP>

Kemmeren, Eric CCM. "Netherlands: Income from Former Research and Fixed Base and an Origin-Based Alternative" in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2014 (Amsterdam: International Bureau of Fiscal Documentation, 2014) 55 <https://perma.cc/NSX3-CGLR>

Lind, Yvette, "Revisions of the UN Tax Treaty Model" (2020) Svensk Skattetidning 595, <https://perma.cc/W3QU-G2YF>

Litwińczuk, Hanna. "Poland: Payments for Copyrights of Computer Software as Royalties" in Michael Lang et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2011 (Alphen on the Rhine: Kluwer Law International, 2012) 279 <https://perma.cc/6CC9-SG2E>

M.T. Malan, "OECD - New Article 12A of the UN Model Regarding Fees for Technical Services: Ahead of Its Time or a Step Too Far?" (2019) 73:2 Bulletin for International Taxation <https://perma.cc/CQN8-Z76B>

Makkar, Kashish, "Taxing the Sale of Software: Revisiting the Definition of 'Royalty' Under the DTAAs" (2020) 41:1 Business Law Rev 29

Martin Jimenez, Adolfo, BEPS, the Digital(ized) Economy and the Taxation of Services and Royalties (June 2018). UCA Tax Working Papers 2018/1 <https://perma.cc/6ZX8-AQN7>

Martín, Adolfo, Jiménez, “Article 12 OECD/UN Models: Definition of Royalties and “Overlapping” between Articles 7, 12 and 13” in G Maisto, ed, *Taxation of Intellectual Property under Domestic Law, EU Law and Tax Treaties* (Amsterdam: IBFD, 2018) 117

Meloni, Eduardo O, "Argentina - Taxation of Royalties under Treaty Law: How Far Can a Source State Go?" (2010) *Bull Intl Tax* 315 <https://perma.cc/U2C6-45EY>

Neville, Jr, Mark K. “The Debate on Import Royalties and License Fees” (2008) 19:8 *J Intl Tax* 17.

Nogueira, João Félix Pinto. “Portugal: The Meaning of Royalties and Payments for Software” in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law around the Globe 2012* (Vienna: Linde, 2013)185 <https://perma.cc/SX63-UR3Q>

Oguttu, Annet Wanyama, “A Critique of International Tax Measures and. The OECD BEPS Project in Addressing Fair Treaty Allocation of Taxing Rights between Residence and Source Countries: The Case of Tax Base Eroding Interest, Royalties and Service Fees from an African Perspective” (2018) 29:2 *Stellenbosch L Rev* 314, <https://perma.cc/8MQY-4LYE>

Pereira, Neil, Sharath Rao, & Rachel Sciascia, “Compare and Contrast Software Copyright Treatment in Australia and India”, Deloitte (5 October 2021) <https://perma.cc/3S67-TNF6>

Pinkney, Ann-Marie Schrie, “Taxation of the Digital Economy: The Challenges of Distinguishing Business Income from Royalty” (2019) 10 *QMLJ* 157

Ruiz Jiménez, César Alejandro. “Mexico: The Application of Article 12 to Income Derived by the Lease of Industrial, Commercial and Scientific Equipment” in Michael Lang et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2013* (Vienna: Linde, 2014) 187 <https://perma.cc/D5NX-W2GK>

Rajgopalan, Ganesh “United Nations Model Tax Convention - Proposed inclusion of software in the definition of royalties in Article 12: Comments on the 2020 Discussion Draft” (2020) <https://perma.cc/6NSN-LGR4>

Sengupta, DP. “India: Siemens Ltd – To Be Taxed as Fees for Technical Services Some Human Intervention is a Must” in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2014* (Amsterdam: International Bureau of Fiscal Documentation, 2014) 211 <https://perma.cc/NSX3-CGLR>

Sengupta, DP. “India: The Right Florist Case: Online Advertisement Revenues and the Legal Effect of India’s Position on the OECD Model” in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2014* (Amsterdam: International Bureau of Fiscal Documentation, 2014) 191 <https://perma.cc/NSX3-CGLR>

Sengupta, DP. “India: Verizon Communications: Broadband Charges Paid from India Taxable as Royalty” in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2014* (Amsterdam: IBFD, 2014) 201 <https://perma.cc/NSX3-CGLR>

South Centre, “Comments on Discussion Draft: Taxation of Software Payments as Royalties” (2020) <https://perma.cc/4S2M-YYVT>

Tadmore, Niv. “Further Discussion on Income Characterization” (2004) 52:1 *Can Tax J* 124 <https://perma.cc/BJ6C-37B8>

Tadmore, Niv. “Royalties (Article 13 OECD Model Convention)” in Michael Lang et al, eds, *Source Versus Residence: Problems Arising from the Allocation of Taxing Rights in Tax*

Treaty Law and Possible Alternatives (Austin: Wolters Kluwer Law & Business, 2008), 107 <https://perma.cc/LT8K-P2JP>

Taslim, Sabah, Taxation of Software for Foreign Companies (October 30, 2018) <https://perma.cc/FW67-VJHV>

Tatiana Falcao & Bob Michel, "Scope and Interpretation of Article 12A: Assessing the Impact of the New Fees for Technical Services Article" (2018) BTR 422 <https://perma.cc/K7RM-D358>

UN Committee of Experts on International Cooperation in Tax Matters, "Update of the UN Model Double Taxation Convention between Developed and Developing Countries – Inclusion of Software Payments in the Definition of Royalties" (2021) <https://perma.cc/Y94Z-6E2H>

Vann, Richard J., The History of Royalties in Tax Treaties 1921-61: Why? (December 14, 2010). COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVES ON REVENUE LAW: ESSAYS IN HONOUR OF JOHN TILLEY, pp. 166-196, J. Avery Jones, P. Harris, D. Oliver, eds., Cambridge University Press, 2008; Sydney Law School Research Paper No. 10/143 <https://perma.cc/35E5-PGAF>

Vann, Richard. "Australia: Royalties – Task Technology and Seven Network Cases" in Michael Lang et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2015 (Vienna: Linde, 2016) 183 <https://perma.cc/26K4-SQ96>

Yalti, Billur. "Turkey: Leasing of Aircraft – Characterization of Leasing Payments as Royalties" in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2014 (Amsterdam: International Bureau of Fiscal Documentation, 2014) 161 <https://perma.cc/NSX3-CGLR>

Yalti, Billur. "Turkey: The Characterisation of Income as Royalty" in Michael Lang et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2013 (Vienna: Linde, 2014) 163 <https://perma.cc/D5NX-W2GK>

Article 12 Cases

Angoss International Ltd v Her Majesty the Queen, 4 February 1999. [1999] 2 CTC 2259

Audiencia Nacional (National Court), RG 231/1996, 7 February 2000, Jurisprudencia Tributaria, 2000, I, 1203 (Spain).

Audiencia Nacional (National Court), RG 257/1997, 4 May 2000, Jurisprudencia Tributaria, 2000, I, 167 (Spain).

Audiencia Nacional (National Court), RG 590/1997, 6 April 2000, Jurisprudencia Tributaria, 2000, II, 114 (Spain).

Audiencia Nacional (National Court), 1069/2004, 24 April 2008, Jurisprudencia Tributaria, 2008, 170704 (Spain).

Audiencia Nacional (National Court), 1995-05-16, 16 May 1995, Fiscalidad Internacional Convenios de Doble Imposicion. Doctrina y Jurisprudencia de los Tribunales Espanoles – Aranzadi, 1998, 364; February 1995 (Spain).

Audiencia Nacional (National Court), 207021/1990, 28 June 1994, Jurisprudencia Tributaria, 1994, 684 (Spain).

Boulez v. Commissioner 83 T.C. 584 (1984)

Brad-Lea Meadows Ltd v MNR, [1990] 1 CTC 2306 (TCC).

Bundesfinanzhof (Federal Fiscal Court), I R 41/92, 5 November 1992, Bundessteuerblatt, 1993, II, 407.

Bursa Tax Court, E.2011/777 – K.2012/328, 22 March 2012 (Turkey).

Exchequer Court of Canada, Western Electric Co. v. Minister of National Revenue, 11 April 1969

CBS/Fox Co v The Queen, [1996] 1 CTC 3 (FCTD).

Central Administrative Court, 3 October 2013, No 2296/2012 (Spain).

Commissioners of Taxation v Seven Network Limited, [2016] FCAFC 70 (Australia).

Commissioners for Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs, PKR 651, 30 May 1996, (1996) MSTC 2, 752 (Malaysia).

Corte Suprema di Cassazione (Supreme Court), 1768, 30 January 2004 (Italy).

Corte Suprema di Cassazione (Supreme Court), 3251, 20 March 2000 (Italy).

Corte Suprema di Cassazione (Supreme Court), 3414, 21 February 2005 (Italy).

Corte Suprema di Cassazione (Supreme Court), 3931, 15 January 1981 (Italy).

Corte Suprema di Cassazione (Supreme Court), 14253, 28 October 2000 (Italy).

Dalkia International SA v the Tax and Customs Board(Estonia).

Décimo Tercer Tribunal Colegiado en Materia Administrativa del Primer Circuito [Thirteenth Administrative Court of the First Circuit], 20 August 2012, No 562/2011-9995.

Engineering Analysis Centre of Excellence P Ltd v CIT (2021) 126 (SC) (India)
<https://perma.cc/5ZRS-5UBB>

Farmparts Distributing Lts v Her Majesty the Queen, [1980] CTC 20528 February 1980.

Federal Court, Civil Appeal No 39 of 1981, 25 September 1982, [1983] 1 MLJ 74 (Malaysia).

Federal Court of Appeal, Davis v. Her Majesty the Queen, 15 January 1980.

Georges Simenon v Commissioner of Internal Revenue, 29 September 1965, 44 TC 820 (United States).

Goosen v Commissioner of Internal Revenue, 136 TC 27 (US Tax Ct 2011).

Hana Semiconductor (Bangkok) Co Ltd v Thai Revenue Department, 23 February 2006, (2006) 1056/2549 (Thailand).

High Court, 14-1-88, 22 March 1990, (1990) 1 MSTC 3, 146 (Malaysia).

[Hindalco Industries Ltd v Assistant Commissioner of Income Tax, \[2005\] 94 ITD 242 Mum \(India\).](#)

Hoge Raad der Nederlanden [SC Netherlands], 6 December 2013, No 12/00252 (Netherlands).

Højesteret[Supreme Court], 14 February 2014, No SKM2014.347HR (Denmark).

[International Business Machines Corporation and IBM World Trade Corporation v Commissioner of Taxation, \[2011\] FCA 335 \(Australia\).](#)

Istanbul 8th Tax Court Decision, E 2015/404, K2016/386, 26.2.2016 (Turkey).

Jules Samannv Commissioner of Internal Revenue, 14 September 1961, 36 TC 1011 (United States).

Kolkata Tribunal, 12 April 2013, Right Florist Ltd, No 2013-TII-ITAT-KOL-INTL (India).

Kotak Mahindra Primus Ltd v Assistant Commissioner of Income Tax, [2006] 100 ITD 203 Mum (India).

Madras High Court, 7 November 2013, Verizon Communications Singapore Pte Ltd, No 2013-TII-48-HC-MAD-INTL (India).

Mahindra Limited v Commissioner of Taxation, [2016] FCAFC 130 (Australia). MCA Television v The Queen, [1994] 2 CTC 148 (FCTD).

Mcdermott Industries v Commissioner of Taxation of the Commonwealth of Australia, 29 April 2005, [2005] FCAFC 67 (Australia).

MNR v Paris Canada Films Ltd, [1962] CTC 538 (Ex Ct). Mumbai Tribunal, 12 February 2013, Siemens Ltd, No 2013-TII-34-ITAT-MUM-INTL (India).

[R. v. Farmparts Distributing Ltd.1980 CarswellNat 238](#)

[Satyam Computer Services Limited v. Commissioner of Taxation, \[2018\] FCAFC 172](#)

[Sergio Garcia v Commissioner of Internal Revenue, 140 TC No 6 \(US Tax Ct 2013\).](#)

Supreme Administrative Court, 10 February 2013, No E.2011/1367 (Turkey).

Supreme Administrative Court, 13 January 2010, No II FSK 1182/08 (Poland).

Supreme Administrative Court, 2 February 2011, Appeal 0621/09 (Portugal).

Supreme Administrative Court N 533 of January 19th 2015 (Bulgaria).

Supreme Court, No 3r-215/2013 (Kazakhstan).

Supreme Court of Kazakhstan decision of February 2016 (Kazakhstan).

Task Technology v Commissioner of Taxation, [2014] FCA 28, 16 ITLR 749, aff'd [2014] FCAFC 113, 17 ITLR 191 (Australia).

Tax Court, Bursa, First Chamber, 22 March 2012, No K.2012/328 (Turkey).

Tax Court, Istanbul, First Chamber, 9 March 2012, Nos E.2011/1221, K.2012/355 (Turkey).

Tribunal Central Administrativo Sul [Central Administrative Court – South], 3 July 2012, No 03506/09 (Portugal).

Tribunal Central Administrativo Sul [Central Administrative Court – South], 5 August 2012, No 4665/11 (Portugal).

[TVS Motor Co Ltd v ITO,\[2010\] 35 SOT 230 \(Income Tax Appellate Tribunal India\).](#) See Shrikant S Kamath, "Payment to U.K. Company Partially Taxable as Fee for Technical Services, Indian Tax Tribunal Concludes" (2009) Tax Analyst Doc No 24061.

Tribunal Economico Administrativo Central (Central Economic-Administrative Court), 4085/2005, 28 February 2008, Jurisprudencia Tributaria, 2008, 761 (Spain).

Tribunal Supremo (Supreme Court), RG nums 6206/1995, 3 June 2000, Asociacion Espanola de Aserores Fiscales, Fiscalidad Internacional, Convenios de Doble Imposicion – Aranzadi, 2000 262 (Spain)

Tribunal Supremo (Supreme Court), RG nums 7103/1995, 29 July 2000, Asociacion Espanola de Aserores Fiscales, Fiscalidad Internacional, Convenios de Doble Imposicion – Aranzadi, 2000 262 (Spain)

Unisys Corporation v Federal Commissioner of Taxation, [2002] NSW the SC 1115 (Australia).

[Vauban Productions v R, \[1979\] CTC 262 \(FCA\).](#)

[Velcro Canada Inc v The Queen, 2012 TCC 57.](#)

Veracel Celulose SA v National Treasury, AMS 200450010013545, 2nd Regional Federal Court TRF2, 2010 (Brazil).

Verwaltungsgerichtshof (Supreme Administrative Court), 99/13/0036, 17 December 2003 (Austria).

Verwaltungsgerichtshof (Supreme Administrative Court), 2003/13/0015, 31 May 2006, Finanzrechtliche Erkenntnisse des VfGH und VwGH, 2006, 59, 23, 689 (Austria).

Western Electric Co v MNR, [1969] 2 Ex CR 175 (Ex Ct), aff'd [1971] CTC 96 (SCC).

Article 13: Capital Gains

Learning Objectives: You should

1. Know how to identify immovable property and real property

Key Concepts

- Capital Investment
- Source-based taxation
- Immovable property
- What is immovable property (including what is direct use, letting, or use)?
- Capital Gains
- What is a capital gain (including what is alienation and what is wholly or principally)?
- Relationship between capital gains and other treaty articles
- Case studies

United Nations Model Double Taxation Convention between Developed and Developing Countries (2017 Update)

Article 13

Capital Gains

1. Gains derived by a resident of a Contracting State from the alienation of immovable property referred to in Article 6 and situated in the other Contracting State may be taxed in that other State.
2. Gains from the alienation of movable property forming part of the business property of a permanent establishment which an enterprise of a Contracting State has in the other Contracting State or of movable property pertaining to a fixed base available to a resident of a Contracting State in the other Contracting State for the purpose of performing independent personal services, including such gains from the alienation of such a permanent establishment (alone or with the whole enterprise) or of such fixed base, may be taxed in that other State.
3. Gains that an enterprise of a Contracting State that operates ships or aircraft in international traffic derives from the alienation of such ships or aircraft, or of movable property pertaining to the operation of such ships or aircraft, shall be taxable only in that State.

4. Gains derived by a resident of a Contracting State from the alienation of shares or comparable interests, such as interests in a partnership or trust, may be taxed in the other Contracting State if, at any time during the 365 days preceding the alienation, these shares or comparable interests derived more than 50 per cent of their value directly or indirectly from immovable property, as defined in Article 6, situated in that other State.
5. Gains, other than those to which paragraph 4 applies, derived by a resident of a Contracting State from the alienation of shares of a company, or comparable interests, such as interests in a partnership or trust, which is a resident of the other Contracting State, may be taxed in that other State if the alienator, at any time during the 365 days preceding such alienation, held directly or indirectly at least_ per cent (the percentage is to be established through bilateral negotiations) of the capital of that company
6. Gains from the alienation of any property other than that referred to in paragraphs 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 shall be taxable only in the Contracting State of which the alienator is a resident.

OECD Model Tax Convention on Income and on Capital (2017 Update)

Article 13

Capital Gains

1. Gains derived by a resident of a Contracting State from the alienation of immovable property referred to in Article 6 and situated in the other Contracting State may be taxed in that other State.
2. Gains from the alienation of movable property forming part of the business property of a permanent establishment which an enterprise of a Contracting State has in the other Contracting State, including such gains from the alienation of such a permanent establishment (alone or with the whole enterprise), may be taxed in that other State.
3. Gains that an enterprise of a Contracting State that operates ships or aircraft in international traffic derives from the alienation of such ships or aircraft, or from movable property pertaining to the operation of such ships or aircraft, shall be taxable only in that State.
4. Gains derived by a resident of a Contracting State from the alienation of shares or comparable interests, such as interests in a partnership or trust, may be taxed in the other Contracting State if, at any time during the 365 days preceding the alienation, these shares or comparable interests derived more than 50 per cent of their value directly or indirectly from immovable property, as defined in Article 6, situated in that State.

5. Gains from the alienation of any property, other than that referred to in paragraphs 1, 2, 3 and 4, shall be taxable only in the Contracting State of which the alienator is a resident.

Article 13 Bibliography

Donqmei Qui, "China's Capital Gains Taxation of Nonresidents and the Legitimate Use of Tax Treaties" (2010) Tax Notes International <https://perma.cc/224X-SRKB>

Duff, David G. "Canada: Capital Gains Realized by an Austrian Private Foundation: Sommerer v The Queen" in Michael Lang et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2013 (Vienna: Linde, 2014) 241 <https://perma.cc/5JGF-48T7>

Elliffe, Craig. "Key Issues in the Design of Capital Gains Tax Regimes: Taxing Non-Residents" (2015) 21:1 NZ J Tax L & Pol'y 90 <https://perma.cc/KWQ6-LKGU>

Elliffe, Craig. "Taxing Non-Residents on Capital Gains" in Capital Gains Taxation: A Comparative Analysis of Key Issues (Cheltenham: Edward Elgar Publishing, 2015)

Elliffe, Craig Macfarlane, Tax Treaty Interpretation: Whether 'Income Tax' Includes Tax on Capital Gains (March 2, 2010). New Zealand Journal of Taxation Law and Policy, Vol. 15, No. 4, December 2009. Available at SSRN: <https://perma.cc/L9RG-9HGZ>

G. Suffiotti; C. Masihiy, "Chile - Recent Developments in the Taxation of Indirect Share Transfers in South America: Lessons and Challenges from Chile, Colombia, Peru and Uruguay" (2019) 73:9 Bulletin for International Taxation <https://perma.cc/Y96J-NRPV>

Hansen, Søren Friis. "Denmark: Capital Gains; Permanent Establishment; Article 7 of the Denmark-Germany Tax Treaty" in Michael Lang et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2015 (Vienna: Linde, 2016) 159 <https://perma.cc/U7NM-U488>

Kaka, Porus F. "India: Capital Gains and Tax Avoidance" in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law around the Globe 2012 (Vienna: Linde, 2013) 137 <https://perma.cc/BH95-EPAY>

Krever, Richard. "Tax Treaties and the Taxation of Non-Residents' Capital Gains" in A Cockfield, ed, Globalization and its Tax Discontents: Tax Policy and International Investments (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2010) 212, <https://perma.cc/B9QF-JM2R>

Krever, Richard and Sadiq, Kerrie, Non-Residents and Capital Gains Tax in Australia (2019) 67:1 Canadian Tax Journal, Available at SSRN: <https://perma.cc/H576-DXQA>

Kuteken, Juliana Midori, "Taxing Offshore Indirect Transfers in Brazil: Discussions on International Tax Policies and Recommendations for Reform" (2020) <https://perma.cc/L6DN-FSRL>

Lang, Michael. "Income Allocation Issues Under Tax Treaties" (2014) 74:3 Tax Notes Intl 285 <https://perma.cc/VM8G-6J8J>

Maitrot de la Motte, Alexandre. "France: When Does a French Taxpayer Who Transfers Tax Residence to Switzerland Become a Swiss Resident under the Treaty?" in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2014* (Amsterdam: International Bureau of Fiscal Documentation, 2014) 121 <https://perma.cc/FC8U-VK7P>

Pahapill, Helen. "Estonia: ImmoEast Beteiligungs GmbH" in Michael Lang et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2011* (Alphen on the Rhine: Kluwer Law International, 2012) 255

Sasseville, Jacques. "Canada: Capital Gains" in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law around the Globe 2012* (Vienna: Linde, 2013) 125 <https://perma.cc/A3NH-RRLC>

Sengupta, DP. "India: Vodafone" in Michael Lang et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2011* (Alphen on the Rhine: Kluwer Law International, 2012) 265

Simontacchi, Stefano. "Capital Gains (Article 13 OECD Model Convention)" in Michael Lang et al, eds, *Source Versus Residence: Problems Arising from the Allocation of Taxing Rights in Tax Treaty Law and Possible Alternatives* (Austin: Wolters Kluwer Law & Business, 2008) 129 <https://perma.cc/T5RP-KU4S>

Smit, Daniël S. "Netherlands: Sale of Dutch Real Estate by Non-Resident Company, Roll-Over Relief and Recapture: Tax Treaty Override?" in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2014* (Amsterdam: International Bureau of Fiscal Documentation, 2014) 109 <https://perma.cc/HF4F-NHWU>

Wei Cui, "Taxing Indirect Transfers: Improving an Instrument for Stemming Tax and Legal Base Erosion" (2014) 33:4 *Va Tax Rev* 653 <https://perma.cc/K8SU-L8X3>

Wiman, Bertil. "Sweden: Trailing Taxes and CFC Rules vs Tax Treaties" in Michael Lang et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2011* (Alphen on the Rhine: Kluwer Law International, 2012) 297

Article 13 Cases

Abrahamson v MNR, [1991] 1 CTC 2061 (TCC)

[Antle v The Queen, 2009 TCC 465](#)

Arbitration Committee, 26 November 2013, No 154/201 (Portugal)

[Beame v Canada, 2004 FCA 51](#)

Bridges v MNR, [1975] CTC 2358 (TRB)

Bundesfinanzhof (Federal Fiscal Court), I R 257/78, 19 May 1982, *Bundessteuerblatt*, 1982, II, 768 (Germany)

Bundesfinanzhof (Federal Fiscal Court), VIII R 15/94, 19 March 1996, *Bundesteuerblatt*, 1997, II, 312 (Germany)

Bundesfinanzhof (Federal Fiscal Court), VIII R 44/90, 30 March 1993, Bundesfinanzhofs/NV 1993, 597 (Germany)

Canada v. Alta Energy Luxembourg S.A.R.L., (2021) SCC <https://perma.cc/D7VA-A8JZ>

Canada (Attorney General) v Kubiczek Estate, [1997] 3 CTC 435 (FCA)

Canada (National Revenue) v Morris, 2009 FCA 373

Canada v MIL (Investments) SA, 2007 FCA 236

Cecil B Furstenberg v Commissioner of Internal Revenue, 26 November 1984, 83 TC 755 (United States)

Conseil d'État[Supreme Administrative Court], 29 April 2013, No 357576 (France)

Davis v Her Majesty the Queen, 15 January 1980, [1980] CTC 88

Gadsen v Her Majesty the Queen, 25 January 1983, [1983] CTC 2132

Gladden Estate v MNR, [1985] 1 CTC 163 (FCTD)

Haas Estate v The Queen, [2000] 1 CTC 132 (FCA), aff'd [2000] 1 CTC 2446 (TCC)

Hoge Raad der Nederlanden [Supreme Court of the Netherlands], 22 March 2013, No 11/05599 (Netherlands)

Högsta förvaltningsdomstolen [Supreme Administrative Court], 3 April 2008, No 24 (Sweden)

Högsta förvaltningsdomstolen [Supreme Administrative Court], 14 December 2010, No 112 (Sweden)

Hurd v R, [1979] CTC 450 (FCTD)

ImmoEast Beteiligungs GmbH, No 3-10-25 (Estonia)

Inez de Amodio, John Amodio v Commissioner of Internal Revenue, 22 August 1960, (1960) 34 TC 894 (United States).

Kelley Estate v MNR, [1987] 1 CTC 2238 (TCC)

Lamesa Holdings BV v Commissioner of Taxation, 20 August 1997, [1997] FCA 785 (Australia)

Marchan v The Queen, 2008 TCC 158

Masri v MNR, [1973] CTC 448 (FCTD)

MNR v Bessemer Trust Co, [1973] CTC 12 (FCA)

R v Arnos, [1982] CTC 186 (FCA)

[Smallwood v Revenue & Customs, \[2009\] EWHC 777 \(Ch\)](#)

[Sommerer v Canada, 2011 TCC 212, aff'd 2012 FCA 207](#)

Tedd N Crow v Commissioner of Internal Revenue, 26 August 1985, 85 TC 376 (United States).

The taxpayer (not disclosed) v the Commissioner for the South African Revenue Service, 12432, 16 November 2010 (South Africa)

Tradehold Ltd v South African Revenue Service, 8 May 2012, [2012] ZAThe SCA 61 (South Africa)

Trevor Smallwood Trust v Revenue & Customs, [2008] UKSPC SPC00669 (UK)

Undershaft Ltd v Commissioner of Taxation, 3 February 2009, [2009] FCA 41 (Australia)

[Virgin Holdings SA v Commissioner of Taxation, \[2008\] FCA 1503 \(Australia\)](#)

Vodafone India Services Pvt Ltd (No 2) v Union of India(2013) (Bombay High Court, India)

[Vodafone International Holdings BV v Union of India, \[2012\] 341 ITR 1 \(Supreme Court, India\)](#)

William F Kubicek v the Attorney General of Canada, 26 September 1997, [1997] 3 CTC 435

Article 14: Independent Personal Services

United Nations Model Double Taxation Convention between Developed and Developing Countries (2017 Update)

Article 14

Independent Personal Services

1. Income derived by a resident of a Contracting State in respect of professional services or other activities of an independent character shall be taxable only in that State except in the following circumstances, when such income may also be taxed in the other Contracting State:

(a) If he has a fixed base regularly available to him in the other Contracting State for the purpose of performing his activities; in that case, only so much of the income as is attributable to that fixed base may be taxed in that other Contracting State; or

(b) If his stay in the other Contracting State is for a period or periods amounting to or exceeding in the aggregate 183 days in any twelve-month period commencing or ending in the fiscal year concerned; in that case, only so much of the income as is derived from his activities performed in that other State may be taxed in that other State.

2 The term "professional services" includes especially independent scientific, literary, artistic, educational or teaching activities as well as the independent activities of physicians, lawyers, engineers, architects, dentists and accountants.

OECD Model Tax Convention on Income and on Capital (2017 Update)

[Article 14 -- Independent Personal Services]

[Deleted]

Article 14 Bibliography

Brauner, Yariv. "United States: Allocation of Payments Received for Royalties and Personal Services under Endorsement Contracts" in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2014 (Amsterdam: International Bureau of Fiscal Documentation, 2014) 259 <https://perma.cc/3BUA-CMCY>

Christians, Allison & Yariv Brauner. "The Meaning of 'Enterprise,' 'Business,' and 'Business Profits' under Tax Treaties and Domestic Tax Law" (2011) 11161 U Wis Legal Studies <https://perma.cc/69LV-BVC9>

De Kort, JWW. "Why Article 14 (Independent Personal Services) was Deleted from the OECD Model Tax Convention" (2001) 29:3 Intertax 72 <https://perma.cc/NL3H-KAFS>

de Man, Fernando Souza, Taxation of Services in Treaties Between Developed and Developing Countries: A Proposal for New Guidelines (Amsterdam: IBFD, 2017)

Han, Keefe. "Mistaken Removal of Article 14 from the OECD Model Tax Convention" (2010) 16 Auckland UL Rev 192

Kemmeren, Eric CCM. "Netherlands: Income from Former Research and Fixed Base and an Origin-Based Alternative" in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2014 (Amsterdam: International Bureau of Fiscal Documentation, 2014) 55 <https://perma.cc/7FZ5-SYZ3>

Kirsch, Michael S., Tax Treaties and the Taxation of Services in the Absence of Physical Presence (2016). 41 Brook. J. Int'l L. 1143 (2016). Available at SSRN <https://perma.cc/VB5D-NDCZ>

Reid, Marsha L., The New Services PE Provision of the Canada-US Tax Treaty. Canadian Tax Journal/Revue Fiscale Canadienne, Vol. 58, No. 4, 2010. Available at SSRN <https://perma.cc/48GU-UTSU>

Rust, Alexander. "Austria: Constitutional Review of Tax Treaties" in Michael Lang et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2015 (Vienna: Linde, 2016) 95 <https://perma.cc/3E8S-Q2KC>

Vinnitskiy, Danil V. "Russia: Withholding Tax on Agency Fees under the Russia-Germany Tax Treaty (Articles 14, 15 and 21)" in Michael Lang et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2015 (Vienna: Linde, 2016) 257 <https://perma.cc/56GB-SEKQ>

Article 14 Cases

Boulez v. Commissioner 83 T.C. 584 (1984)

[Dudney v the Queen, \[2002\] CTC 56 \(FCA\).\[C2\]](#)

Federal Commercial Court of the North-West District, 3 February 2014, No A56-20669/2013 (Russia).

[Graphite India v Deputy Commissioner of Income Tax \(2002\), \[2003\] 86 ITD 384 Kol \(Income Tax Appellate Tribunal India\).](#)

Hoge Raad der Nederlanden [Supreme Court of the Netherlands], 6 December 2013, No 12/00252 (Netherlands).

[Maharashtra State Electricity Board v Deputy Commissioner of Income Tax, \(2003\) \[2004\] 90 ITD 793 Mum \(Income Tax Appeal Tribunal India\).](#)

Sergio Garcia v Commissioner of Internal Revenue, 140 TC No 6 (US Tax Ct 2013).

Verfassungsgerichtshof [Constitutional Court], 23 June 2014, No SV2/2013 (Austria).

[Wolf v The Queen, 2002 FCA 96, rev'g \[2000\] 1 CTC 2172 \(TCC\).](#)

Article 15: Dependent Personal Services/Income from Employment

United Nations Model Double Taxation Convention between Developed and Developing Countries (2017 Update)

Article 15

Dependent Personal Services

1. Subject to the provisions of articles 16, 18 and 19, salaries, wages and other similar remuneration derived by a resident of a Contracting State in respect of an employment shall be taxable only in that State unless the employment is exercised in the other Contracting State. If the employment is so exercised, such remuneration as is derived therefrom may be taxed in that other State.
2. Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 1, remuneration derived by a resident of a Contracting State in respect of an employment exercised in the other Contracting State shall be taxable only in the first-mentioned State if:
 - (a) The recipient is present in the other State for a period or periods not exceeding in the aggregate 183 days in any twelve-month period commencing or ending in the fiscal year concerned; and
 - (b) The remuneration is paid by, or on behalf of, an employer who is not a resident of the other State; and
 - (c) The remuneration is not borne by a permanent establishment or a fixed base which the employer has in the other State.
- 3 Notwithstanding the preceding provisions of this Article, remuneration derived by a resident of a Contracting State in respect of an employment, as a member of the regular complement of a ship or aircraft, that is exercised aboard a ship or aircraft operated in international traffic, other than aboard a ship or aircraft operated solely within the other Contracting State, shall be taxable only in the first-mentioned State.

OECD Model Tax Convention on Income and on Capital (2017 Update)

Article 15

Income From Employment

1. Subject to the provisions of Articles 16, 18 and 19, salaries, wages and other similar remuneration derived by a resident of a Contracting State in respect of an employment shall be taxable only in that State unless the employment is exercised in the other Contracting State. If the employment is so exercised, such remuneration as is derived therefrom may be taxed in that other State.
2. Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 1, remuneration derived by a resident of a Contracting State in respect of an employment exercised in the other Contracting State shall be taxable only in the first-mentioned State if:
 - a) the recipient is present in the other State for a period or periods not exceeding in the aggregate 183 days in any twelve month period commencing or ending in the fiscal year concerned, and
 - b) the remuneration is paid by, or on behalf of, an employer who is not a resident of the other State, and
 - c) the remuneration is not borne by a permanent establishment which the employer has in the other State.
- 3 Notwithstanding the preceding provisions of this Article, remuneration derived by a resident of a Contracting State in respect of an employment, as a member of the regular complement of a ship or aircraft, that is exercised aboard a ship or aircraft operated in international traffic, other than aboard a ship or aircraft operated solely within the other Contracting State, shall be taxable only in the first-mentioned State.

Article 15 Bibliography

Andreoni, Walter. "Update to the Commentary on Article 15 of the OECD Model: Thoughts on the Interpretation of the Term 'employer' for Treaty Purposes" in Dennis Weber & Stef van Weeghel, eds, *The 2010 OECD Updates: Model Tax Convention & Transfer Pricing Guidelines: A Critical Review* (Alphen on the Rhine: Kluwer Law International, 2011) 115

<https://perma.cc/23QU-GNVW>

Dagan, Tsilly & Yariv Brauner. "Israel: Relationship between the Employment Article and the Sportsmen Article" in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2014* (Amsterdam: International Bureau of Fiscal Documentation, 2014) 253

<https://perma.cc/BH2S-SHBR>

De Broe, Luc. "Belgium: Employment Agreement for Purposes of Article 15 of the OECD Model" in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law around the Globe 2012* (Vienna: Linde, 2013) 21 <https://perma.cc/YV9N-CUMM>

Djigsa, Wakgari, *Taxation of Income from Employment: A Comparative Study of the OECD Model Convention, the UN Model Convention, the Ethio-China Tax Treaty and the Ethio-UK Tax Treaty* (July 14, 2016) <https://perma.cc/A8LD-FVRX>

Drake, Katharine D. and Goldman, Nathan and Murphy, Frank, Foreign Employment, Income Shifting, and Tax Uncertainty (January 17, 2019). University of Connecticut School of Business Research Paper No. 18-23 <https://perma.cc/QU3M-AMZA>

Dziurdź, Kasper. "Austria: The Meaning of the Term 'Employer' under Article 15(2)" in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2014 (Amsterdam: International Bureau of Fiscal Documentation, 2014) 221 <https://perma.cc/73BW-CDZN>

Garbarino, Carlo, Tax Aspect of the Mobility of Individuals and Companies within the EU (August 21, 2015). Tax Aspects of The Mobility of Individuals and Companies Within the EU, in Taxation and Migration (Joel Slemrod – Reuven Avvi Yonah editors); 2015 <https://perma.cc/6EUX-ZWBD>

Hammer, Richard M. "OECD Proposes Restrictions on Article 15 Regarding Income from Employment" (2005) 33:10 Tax Mgmt Intl J 583.

Hansen, Søren Friis. "Denmark: The Definition of a 'Hired Worker' in Article 14 Denmark Netherlands DTC" in Michael Lang et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2011 (Alphen on the Rhine: Kluwer Law International, 2012) 323

Helminen, Marjaana. "Finland: Taxing Rights on Employee Stock Options under Tax Treaties and the Relevance of the OECD Model Commentary" in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2014 (Amsterdam: International Bureau of Fiscal Documentation, 2014) 239 <https://perma.cc/D84Z-A9P2>

Jiménez, Adolfo Martín. "Spain: Article 15 OECD Model Convention, Stock Options and Inpatriate Tax Regimes: Judgment of 'Tribunal Superior de Justicia' of Madrid of 12 March 2014" in Michael Lang et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2015 (Vienna: Linde, 2016) 245 <https://perma.cc/7YSK-2F8U>

Kirsch, Michael S., The Role of Physical Presence in the Taxation of Cross-Border Personal Services (2010). Boston College Law Review, Vol. 51; Notre Dame Legal Studies Paper No. 09-47. Available at SSRN: <https://perma.cc/8PTL-X87Z>

Martin, Philippe. "France: The Paupardin Case" in Michael Lang et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2013 (Vienna: Linde, 2014) 261 <https://perma.cc/VN53-7YEL>

Navot, Yuval. "Taxation of Compensatory Stock Options Under Tax Treaties" (2010) Tax Notes 325 <https://perma.cc/X9C5-QN2J>

Pistone, Pasquale, "Taxation of Employment" in Yariv Brauner, ed, Research Handbook of International Taxation (Edward Elgar Publishing, 2020) 065

Pötgens, Frank PG. "Some Selected Interpretation and Qualification Issues with Respect to Article 15(2)(b) and (c) of the OECD Model" in Dennis Weber & Stef van Weeghel, eds, The 2010 OECD Updates: Model Tax Convention & Transfer Pricing Guidelines: A Critical Review (Alphen on the Rhine: Kluwer Law International, 2011) 125 <https://perma.cc/3XDB-A82U>

Rust, Alexander. "Germany: Interpreting the 183-Day Rule" in Michael Lang et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2013 (Vienna: Linde, 2014) 269 <https://perma.cc/6PQ9-G552>

Vinnitskiy, Danil V. "Russia: Withholding Tax on Agency Fees under the Russia-Germany Tax Treaty (Articles 14, 15 and 21)" in Michael Lang et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2015 (Vienna: Linde, 2016) 257 <https://perma.cc/9U86-Q4TR>

Waldburger, Robert. "Income from Employment (Article 15 OECD Model Convention)" in Michael Lang et al, eds, Source Versus Residence: Problems Arising from the Allocation of Taxing Rights in Tax Treaty Law and Possible Alternatives (Austin: Wolters Kluwer Law & Business, 2008) 185 <https://perma.cc/H9HF-ULQ9>

Article 15 Cases

Andrew Ronald Macdonald-Hardie v the First Investigation Branch of Guangzhou Municipal Local Tax Bureau, (2014) huihongfaxingzhongzi no 1464 (China).

Bulgarian work agency v National Revenue Agency, Supreme Administrative Court No 11595, November 1st 2016 (Bulgaria).

Bundesfinanzhof (Federal Fiscal Court), I I B 186/93, 16 March 1994, Bundessteuerblatt, 1994, II, 696 (Germany).

Bundesfinanzhof (Federal Fiscal Court), I R 15/09, 11 November 2009, Bundessteuerblatt, II, 2010, 602 (Germany).

Bundesfinanzhof (Federal Fiscal Court), I R 67/83, 22 June 1983, Bundessteuerblatt, 1983, II, 18, 625 (Germany).

Bundesfinanzhof (Federal Fiscal Court), I R 84/08, 11 November 2009, Bundessteuerblatt, II, 2010, 390 (Germany).

Conseil d'Etat [Supreme Administrative Court], 16 April 2012, (2012) Revue de Jurisprudence Fiscale, No 323592 (France) (the Paupardin case).

Charles E Shultz v Her Majesty the Queen, 15 October 1996, 97 DTC 836.

Chung Gu v. MNR, [1991] 2 CTC 1093

Cour administrative No 37634C (Luxembourg).

Court of Appeals Antwerp, 21 June 2011, No TFR 2011/62 (Belgium).

[Edwards v Canada, 2003 FCA 378](#), aff'g [\[2002\] 4 CTC 2202](#).

Federal Commercial Court of the North-West District, 3 February 2014, No A56-20669/2013 (Russia).

[Garcia v The Queen, 2007 TCC 548](#).

Hale v R, [1990] 2 CTC 247 (FCTD).

Hinkley v Minister of National Revenue, [1991] 2 CTC 2778 (TCC).

Hoge Raad der Nederlanden (The Netherlands Supreme Court), 37.651, 5 September 2003, Beslissingen in Belastingzaken, 2003/379 mn P Kavelaars (Netherlands).

Hoge Raad 18-11-2016 nos 15/04977, 15/04980, 15/04982, BNB 2017/34 (Netherlands).

Højesteret (Supreme Court), 257/2010 / SKM 2012.462 H, 17 April 2012 (Denmark).

Ian M Maclean v Commissioner of Internal Revenue, 12 March 1980, 73 TC 1045 (United States).

Korkein Hallinto-Oikeus [Supreme Administrative Court of Finland], 16 May 2013, No 2013/1704 (93) (Finland).

M F Fowler v HMRC, [2016] UKFTT 234 (United Kingdom).

[MNR v Stickel, \[1975\] 2 SCR 233.](#)

[Nightingale v The Queen, 2010 TCC 1.](#)

Prescott (T) v Canada, [1995] 2 CTC 2068 (TCC).

Rechtbank Den Haag (District Court Den Haag), 08/5750, 25 March 2010, Vakstudie Nieuws, N 2010/37.11 (Netherlands).

[Sanchez v The Queen, 2000 DTC 2151 \(TCC\).](#)

Shihadeh vMNR, [1975] CTC 2116 (TRB).

Smith v MNR, [1970] Tax ABC 938.

Supreme Administrative Court, 22 May 2013, No 2009/13/0031 (Austria).

[Sutcliffe v The Queen, 2005 TCC 812.](#)

Tel Aviv District Court, 16 December 2012, Amutat Maccabi Rishon Le'tzion v The Assessment Officer, Nos 1051/04, 1061/05 (Israel).

The Queen v Hunt, [1977] CTC 578 (FCTD).

Tomislav Kljun v Commissioners for Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs, 3 June 2011, [2011] UKFTT 371 (TC) (United Kingdom).

Tribunal Superior de Justicia de Madrid [Superior Court of Justice], 12 March 2014, No 1100/2011 (Spain).

Vestre Landsret [Western High Court], 31 August 2010, No SKM2010.626VLR (Denmark).

Wise v Commissioner of Inland Revenue, M200/87, 7 February 1992, (1992) 14 NZTC 9,032 (New Zealand).

[Wolf v The Queen, \[2000\] 1 CTC 2172 \(TCC\).](#)

Wyatt v MNR, [1975] CTC 2055 (TRB).

[Yankulov v The Queen, 2008 TCC 657.](#)

Article 16: Directors' Fees

United Nations Model Double Taxation Convention between Developed and Developing Countries (2017 Update)

Article 16

Directors' Fees and Remuneration of Top-Level Managerial Officials

1. Directors' fees and other similar payments derived by a resident of a Contracting State in his capacity as a member of the Board of Directors of a company which is a resident of the other Contracting State may be taxed in that other State.
2. Salaries, wages and other similar remuneration derived by a resident of a Contracting State in his capacity as an official in a top-level managerial position of a company which is a resident of the other Contracting State may be taxed in that other State.

OECD Model Tax Convention on Income and on Capital (2017 Update)

Article 16

Directors' Fees

Directors' fees and other similar payments derived by a resident of a Contracting State in his capacity as a member of the board of directors of a company which is a resident of the other Contracting State may be taxed in that other State.

Article 16 Bibliography

Arnold, Brian J, "Article 16 and Article 17 – Directors Fees and Artistes and sportsmen" in: Thomas Ecker and Gernot Ressler (eds), History of Tax Treaties: The Relevance of the OECD Documents for the Interpretation of Tax Treaties (Linde 2011) <https://perma.cc/W5BC-CS29>

De Jaegher, Caroline, 'International Taxation of Directors Fees: Article 16 of the OECD Model or Hot to Reconcile Disagreement among Neighbours' (2013) 5 World Tax J 215 <https://perma.cc/M45V-CQXF>

Elisabeth Pamperl, "Article 16 of the OECD Model Convention: History, Scope and Future" (2015) Volume 1 WU Series <https://perma.cc/VS4T-T2WE>

Kunesch, Monika. "Interpretation Problems Concerning the Multilingualism of Tax Treaties Under Special Consideration of Directors' Fees" in Michael Schilcher & Patrick Weninger, eds, Fundamental Issues and Practical Problems in Tax Treaty Interpretation (Vienna: Linde, 2008) 287 <https://perma.cc/VZ23-82H2>

Prokisch, Rainer. "Directors' Fees (Article 16 OECD Model Convention)" in Michael Lang et al, eds, *Source Versus Residence: Problems Arising from the Allocation of Taxing Rights in Tax Treaty Law and Possible Alternatives* (Austin: Wolters Kluwer Law & Business, 2008) 197 <https://perma.cc/FT2P-7JJJ>

Sengputa, DP. "India: Mohan Balakrisnan Pookulanagara" in Michael Lang et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2013* (Vienna: Linde, 2014) 285 <https://perma.cc/G9JS-YZGU>

Traversa, Edoardo & Gaëtan Zeyen. "Belgium: Employment Income from Directors Physical Presence in the Source State" in Michael Lang et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2015* (Vienna: Linde, 2016) 269 <https://perma.cc/7VM9-998R>

Article 16 Cases

Conseil d'Etat (Supreme Administrative Court), 351065, 4 October 2013, *Droit Fiscal*, 2014, 20, 326 (France).

Court of Appeals, Liège, 15 January 2014, No 2012/RG/479 (Belgium).

Court of Appeals, Mons, 15 January 2014, No 2012/RG/763 (Belgium).

Cour d'Appel Bruxelles (Court of Appeals, Brussels), B 02/11, 11 June 2002 (Belgium).

Cour d'Appel Bruxelles (Court of Appeals, Brussels), R.2007/9474, 20 December 2007, *Jurisprudence Fiscale*, 2008, 691 (Belgium).

Finanzgericht Nordrhein-Westfalen (Tax Court Nordrhein-Westfalen), 2 K 5021/96 E, 15 December 1998, *Entscheidungen der Finanzgerichte*, 1999, 371 (Germany).

Gerechtshof Den Haag (Court of Appeal Den Haag), 2314/88 MII, 19 April 1989, *Beslissingen in Belastingzaken*, 1990, 353 (Netherlands).

Gerechtshof's-Hertogenbosch (Court of Appeal, Hertongenbosch), 04/02498, 30 January 2009, *Vakstudie Niews*, 2009/20.14 (Netherlands).

Hof van Beroep Gent (Court of Appeals, Gent), 2000-12-05, 5 December 2000, *Fiscoloog Internationaal*, 2001, 207, 1 (Belgium).

Hoge Raad der Nederlanden (Supreme Court), 22.926, 18 September 1985, *Beslissingen in Belastingzaken*, 1985, 333* (Netherlands).

Logsfelsobb Biroasag (Supreme Court), Kfv.I.35.496/2008/8, 2 July 2009 (Hungary).

Societe generale valeurs mobilières v The Queen, 2016 TCC 131.

Verwaltungsgerichtshof (Supreme Administrative Court), 92/13/0172, 31 July 1996 (Austria).

Article 17: Artistes and Sportspersons/Entertainers and Sportspersons

United Nations Model Double Taxation Convention between Developed and Developing Countries (2017 Update)

Article 17

Artistes and Sportspersons

1. Notwithstanding the provisions of Articles 14 and 15, income derived by a resident of a Contracting State as an entertainer, such as a theatre, motion picture, radio or television artiste, or a musician, or as a sportsperson, from his personal activities as such exercised in the other Contracting State, may be taxed in that other State.
2. Where income in respect of personal activities exercised by an entertainer or a sportsperson in his capacity as such accrues not to the entertainer or sportsperson himself but to another person, that income may, notwithstanding the provisions of articles 7, 14 and 15, be taxed in the Contracting State in which the activities of the entertainer or sportsperson are exercised.

OECD Model Tax Convention on Income and on Capital (2017 Update)

Article 17

Entertainers and Sportspersons

1. Notwithstanding the provision of Article 15, income derived by a resident of a Contracting State as an entertainer, such as a theatre, motion picture, radio or television artiste, or a musician, or as a sportsperson, from that resident's personal activities as such exercised in the other Contracting State, may be taxed in that other State.
2. Where income in respect of personal activities exercised by an entertainer or a sportsperson acting as such accrues not to the entertainer or sportsperson but to another person, that income may, notwithstanding the provision of Article 15, be taxed in the Contracting State in which the activities of the entertainer or sportsperson are exercised.

Article 17 Bibliography

Appleby, Andrew D. "Leveling the Playing Field: A Separate Tax Regime for International Athletes" (2011) 36:2 Brook J Intl Law 605 <https://perma.cc/KE43-9S7R>

Arnold, Brian J, 'Article 16 and Article 17 – Directors Fees and Artistes and Sportsmen' in: Thomas Ecker and Gernot Ressler (eds), *History of Tax Treaties: The Relevance of the OECD Documents for the Interpretation of Tax Treaties* (Linde 2011)

Baker, Philip. "United Kingdom: Michael Macklin vs. HMRC" in Michael Lang et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2015* (Vienna: Linde, 2016) 283 <https://perma.cc/8HG5-64HL>

Berry, Carole C. "Taxation of US Athletes Playing in Foreign Countries" (2002) 13:1 Marq Sports L Rev <https://perma.cc/6XGT-A8R6>

Bazo, Andres E. "A Proposal for the Taxation of Athletes" (2009) 56:1 Tax Notes Intl <https://perma.cc/5XXP-RZNT>

Caliano, Joseph & Kagney Petersen. "Proposed Regulations Establish a New 'Event Basis' Rule for Determining Source of Compensation for Labor or Personal Services" (2008) 19:3 J Intl Tax 38.

Coneys, Jr, John J & Jonathan R Beck. "Taxing the Stars: US Taxation of non-US Entertainers and Athletes" (2006) 7:3 Intl Tax Rev 19

Dagan, Tsilly & Yariv Brauner. "Israel: Relationship between the Employment Article and the Sportsmen Article" in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2014* (Amsterdam: International Bureau of Fiscal Documentation, 2014) 253 <https://perma.cc/U4KR-5ZV7>

Daniel Sandler, "Artistes and Sportsmen (Article 17 OECD Model Convention)" in Michael Lang et al, eds, *Source versus Residence Problems Arising from the Allocation of Taxing Rights in Tax Treaty Law and Possible Alternatives* (Kluwer Law International, 2008) 215 <https://perma.cc/RL38-9K9N>

Debra Dobray and Tim Kreatschman, "Taxation Issues Facing the Foreign Athlete or Entertainer" (1988) 9 NYL Sch J Int'l & Comp L 265 <https://perma.cc/D7FW-B64U>

Dick Molenaar, "Discussion of Daniel Sandler's Paper on Article 17 OECD Model Convention" in Michael Lang et al, eds, *Source versus Residence Problems Arising from the Allocation of Taxing Rights in Tax Treaty Law and Possible Alternatives* (Kluwer Law International, 2008) 247 <https://perma.cc/RL38-9K9N>

Dick Molenaar, "Minimum Threshold for Entertainers and Sportspersons in Article 17 of the OECD Model" (2016) Bull Intl Tax'n 225 <https://perma.cc/8BBA-W4TR>

Dick Molenaar, "New Options to Restrict Article 17 for Artistes and Sportsmen" (2016) 44:12 Intertax 972 <https://perma.cc/CBA2-GQCH>

Dick Molenaar & Harald Grams, "The Critical Need for Reform of Article 17 (Artistes and Sportsmen) of the OECD Model Tax Treaty" (2011) 40:2 Tax Management International Journal 95 <https://perma.cc/6W6P-PRTB>

- Dunlop, Jeff. "Taxing the International Athlete: Working Toward Free Trade in the Americas Through a Multilateral Tax Treaty" (2006) 27:1 Nw J Intl L & Bus 226 <https://perma.cc/PL6F-65J9>
- Feng, Lizeng. "Does the OECD Artistes and Athletes Article Cover Speeches?" (2003) Tax Notes Intl 1345.
- Jiménez, Adolfo Martín. "Spain: Taxation of Artistes and Sportsmen: U2's Tour in 1997" in Michael Lang et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2011 (Alphen on the Rhine: Kluwer Law International, 2012) 355 <https://perma.cc/5HW6-YZ83>
- John J Jr Coneys, "To Tax or Not to Tax: Is a Non-Resident Tennis Player's Endorsement Income Subject to Taxation in the United States" (1999) 9:3 Fordham IP Media & Ent LJ 885 <https://perma.cc/Y98Q-TLXJ>
- Kemmeren, Eric CCM. "The Netherlands: Is a Football Player's Transfer Fee Income Derived as a Sportsman?" in Michael Lang et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2011 (Alphen on the Rhine: Kluwer Law International, 2012) 331 <https://perma.cc/5HW6-YZ8>
- Macnaughton, Alan & Kim Wood. "Should Provinces Tax Non-Resident Athletes?" (2004) 52:2 Can Tax J 428 <https://perma.cc/T44L-ZJMJ>
- Mark Jadd, Norman Bacal, and Kay Leung, "Performing in Canada: Taxation of Non-Resident Artists, Athletes, and Other Service Providers" (2008) 56:3 Can Tax Journal 589-638 <https://perma.cc/P5RJ-6ZSK>
- Matthew Akers, "A Race to the Bottom: International Income Tax Regimes' Impact on the Movement of Athletic Talent" (2015) 17 U. Denv. Sports & Ent. L.J. 11 <https://perma.cc/N82G-3B25>
- Molenaar, Dick. "Available Options to Change Article 17 (Artistes and Sportsmen) (2011) 4:71 International Taxation Journal 61 <https://perma.cc/H9VT-8CUV>
- Molenaar, Dick. "How to Modernize Income Taxation of International Artistes and Sportsmen" (2004) 33 Tax Mgmt Intl J 238.
- Molenaar, Dick & Harald Grams. "Article 17(3) for Artistes and Sportsmen: Much More than an Exception" (2012) 40:4 Intertax 270 <https://perma.cc/3GWS-BHFM>
- Nick Overbay, A Uniform Application of the Jock Tax: The Need for Congressional Action, 27 Marq. Sports L. Rev. 217 (2016) <https://perma.cc/79RK-QW8C>
- Nitikman, Joel. "Article 17 of OECD Model Income Tax Treaty: An Anachronism?" (2001) 22 Tax Notes Intl 2637 <https://perma.cc/E9L5-JYPC>
- Nitikman, Joel, "Article 17: An Argument for Repeal" (2001) 12:6 Intl Tax Rev 45 <https://perma.cc/6SAJ-E89K>

Pogroszewski, Alan & Smoker, Kari. "Cross-Checking: An Overview of the International Tax Issues for Professional Hockey Players" (2012) 22:1, *Marg Sports L Rev* <https://perma.cc/V2KE-72CB>

Pogroszewski, Alan. "When is a CPA as Important as Your ERA? A Comprehensive Evaluation and Examination of State Tax Issues on Professional Athletes", 19 *Marq. Sports L. Rev.* 395 (2009) <https://perma.cc/MT4Z-3FYY>

Ruchelman, Stanley C & Ian Shane. "Tax Concepts Affecting the Foreign Entertainer or Athlete Performing in the United States" (2008) 37:5 *Tax Mgmt Intl J* 272 <https://perma.cc/3K3H-NBKB>

Sasseville, Jacques. "Spain: Taxation of Activities Related to U2 Concerts" in Michael Lang et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2013* (Vienna: Linde, 2014) 291 <https://perma.cc/L433-4N82>

Sengupta, DP. "India: Wizcraft International" in Michael Lang et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2011* (Alphen on the Rhine: Kluwer Law International, 2012) 347 <https://perma.cc/BKN6-LLSD>

Simpson, Alan. "Taxation of Non-Resident Entertainers and Sportsmen: The United Kingdom's Definition of Performance Income and How It Ought to be Measured" (2012) 11:3 *Wash U Global Stud L Rev* 693 <https://perma.cc/8KGN-3JGL>

Sprague, Bruce. "Taxation of Professional Athletes: Cross-border Perspectives" (2006) 54:2 *Can Tax J* 477.

Stephanie C Evans, "US Taxation of International Athletes: A Reexamination of the Artist and Athlete Article in Tax Treaties" (1995) 29 *Geo Washington Journal of International Law & Economics* 297 <https://perma.cc/6KF5-J5YC>

Stephen Taylor, "Are You Not Entertained - Is This Not Why You Are Here - U.S. Taxation of Foreign Athletes and Entertainers", (2009) 16 *Jeffrey S. Moorad Sports L.J.* 375 <https://perma.cc/5WMZ-LHB3>

Taylor, Stephen. "Are You Not Entertained? Is This Not Why You Are Here?" (2009) 16:2 *Jeffrey S Moorad Sports LJ* 375 <https://perma.cc/9T4J-3SDZ>

Teck, Tan How & Jimmy Oei, "Taxation of Artistes and Sportsmen under Singapore's Domestic Law and its Tax Treaties" (2009) 63:1 *Bull Intl Tax'n* 11.

Tetlak, Karolina. "Tax Treatment of Team Performances under Art. 17 of the OECD Model Convention" (2010) *World Tax J* 262 <https://perma.cc/QP6S-8TSN>

Traversa, Edoardo & Gaëtan Zeyen. "Belgium: Allocation of Employment Income from Sportspersons" in Michael Lang et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2015* (Vienna: Linde, 2016) 275 <https://perma.cc/QGD8-SNEF>

Winnie, Ralph Jr. "A Separate International Tax Regime for Nonresident Athletes" (2005)

Article 17 Cases

Audiencia Nacional [National Court], 28 January 2010 (Spain).

[Austin v The Queen, 2004 TCC 6.](#)

Bundesfinanzhof (Federal Fiscal Court), I B 183/94, 17 May 1995, Bundessteuerblatt, 1995, II, 789 (Germany).

Bundesfinanzhof (Federal Fiscal Court), I R 22/02, 19 November 2003, Internationales Steuerrecht, 2004, 379 (Germany).

Cheek v. The Queen, 2002 CanLII 46707 (TCC) <https://perma.cc/KE83-G3D4>

Cour Administrative d'Appel Douai (Administrative Court of Appeal, Douai), 98DA00385, 6 February 2001, Droit Fiscal, 2002, 6, 111 (France).

Court of Appeals, Ghent, 25 February 2014, No 2012/AR/2737 (Belgium).

Finanzgericht Bayern (Tax Court, Bayern), 8 K 3034/94, 30 June 1995, Internationales Steuerrecht, 1995, 537 (Germany).

Finanzgericht Berlin-Brandenburg (Tax Court, Berlin-Brandenburg), 9 K 9347/97, 10 July 2000, Entscheidungen der Finanzgerichte, 2005, 766 (Germany).

Finanzgericht Niedersachsen (Tax Court, Niedersachsen), 9 K 147/00, 24 November 2004, Entscheidungen der Finanzgerichte, 2005, 766 (Germany).

Finanzgericht Nordrhein-Westfalen (Tax Court, Nordrhein-Westfalen), 2 K 7912/00, 21 February 2002, Entscheidungen der Finanzgerichte, 2002, 1154 (Germany).

Gordon M Sumner, Roxanne Music Inc v Canada, 7 December 1999, [2000] 2 CTC 2359.

Hoge Raad der Nederlanden [Supreme Court of the Netherlands], 7 May 2010, Nos 08/02054, BNB 2010/245 (Netherlands).

[Khabibulin v The Queen, \[2000\] 1 CTC 2061.](#)

Korkein Hollinto-oikeus (Supreme Administrative Court), 2005:31, 6 January 2005 (Finland).

Kramer v. Commissioner of Internal Revenue 80 T.C. 768 (T.C. 1983) (United States)
<https://perma.cc/XFP7-SRN7>

[Michael Macklin v HMRC, \[2015\] UKUT 0039 \(TCC\), \(2015\) 17 ITLR 780.](#)

Saturday v. Cleveland Bd. of Rev., 142 Ohio St.3d 528, 2015-Ohio-1625
<https://perma.cc/6LVQ-V5DB>

Steuerrekurkommission Zurich (Tax Appeal Commission, Zurich), 1997-04-17, 17 April 1997, Steuerentscheid, 1997, A 31.4, 5 (Switzerland).

[Sumner et al v The Queen\(1999\), \[2000\] 2 CTC 2359 \(TCC\).](#)

Tel Aviv District Court, 16 December 2012, Amutat Maccabi Rishon Le'tzion v The Assessment Officer, Nos 1051/04, 1061/05 (Israel).

[Thomas F Cheek v Her Majesty the Queen, 31 January 2002, \[2002\] 2 CTC 2115.](#)

Tribunal Supremo [Supreme Court], 7 December 2012, No 8946/2012 (Spain).

Tribunal Supremo (Supreme Court), RJ 2008\4568, 11 June 2008 (Spain).

[Wizcraft International Entertainment Pvt Ltd v ADIT\(2010\) \(Income Tax Appellate Tribunal India\).](#)

Article 18: Pensions and Social Security Payments

United Nations Model Double Taxation Convention between Developed and Developing Countries (2017 Update)

Article 18

Pensions and Social Security Payments

Article 18 (alternative A)

1. Subject to the provisions of paragraph 2 of article 19, pensions and other similar remuneration paid to a resident of a Contracting State in consideration of past employment shall be taxable only in that State.
2. Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 1, pensions paid and other payments made under a public scheme which is part of the social security system of a Contracting State or a political subdivision or a local authority thereof shall be taxable only in that State.

Article 18 (alternative B)

1. Subject to the provisions of paragraph 2 of article 19, pensions and other similar remuneration paid to a resident of a Contracting State in consideration of past employment may be taxed in that State.
2. However, such pensions and other similar remuneration may also be taxed in the other Contracting State if the payment is made by a resident of that other State or a permanent establishment situated therein.
3. Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraphs 1 and 2, pensions paid and other payments made under a public scheme which is part of the social security system of a Contracting State or a political subdivision or a local authority thereof shall be taxable only in that State.

OECD Model Tax Convention on Income and on Capital (2017 Update)

Article 18

Pensions

Subject to the provisions of paragraph 2 of Article 19, pensions and other similar remuneration paid to a resident of a Contracting State in consideration of past employment shall be taxable only in that State.

Article 18 Bibliography

Andreoni, Walter. "Cross-Border Tax Issues of Pensions" (2006) 34:5 Intertax 245
<https://perma.cc/6FZB-VRK4>

Azzi, John, "Tax Certainty and Taxation of International Pension Funds: The Complicating and Costly Role of Domestic Courts" (2019) 34:4 Austl Tax Forum 707, <https://perma.cc/XZW2-L96X>

Blum, Cynthia A., Migrants with Retirement Plans: The Challenge of Harmonizing Tax Rules (April 12, 2015). Florida Tax Review, Vol. 17, No. 1, 2015. Available at SSRN: <https://perma.cc/6ZQR-TBQG>

Blum, Cynthia A. and Singer, Paula N., A Proposal for Taking the Complexities Out of Taxing U.S. Retirement Distributions to Foreign Nationals (2012). Florida Tax Review, Vol. 11, No. 10, 2012. Available at SSRN: <https://perma.cc/L9TW-RT4U>

Bobeldijk, Arco and K Goossens, 'The Tenability of the Dutch Preservative Tax Assessment in Relation to Pension Benefits' (2011) 39 Intertax 85

Castro, John A, "U.S. Tax Treatment Australian Superannuation" (2018) 2 Nevada LJ Forum 91, <https://perma.cc/K75A-PSUB>

Genser, Bernd and Holzmann, Robert, The Taxation of Internationally Portable Pensions: Fiscal Issues and Policy Options (January 18, 2016). CESifo Working Paper Series No. 5702. Available at SSRN: <https://perma.cc/VM2B-J7K8>

Genser, Bernd and Holzmann, Robert, Frontloaded Income Taxation of Old-Age Pensions: For Efficiency and Fairness in a World of International Labor Mobility (2020) 67:1 CESifo Econ Stud 61. Available at SSRN: <https://perma.cc/8YE8-6X97>

Holzmann, Robert, Taxing Pensions of an Internationally Mobile Labor Force: Portability Issues and Taxation Options (January 20, 2016). CESifo Working Paper Series No. 5715. Available at SSRN: <https://perma.cc/ADM8-ZN9V>

Kemmeren, Eric CCM. "Netherlands: Exit Taxation and Pensions: Tax Treaty Override?" in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law around the Globe 2012 (Vienna: Linde, 2013) 231 <https://perma.cc/HM97-AF2P>

Kemmeren, Eric CCM. "Pensions (Article 18 OECD Model Convention)" in Michael Lang et al, eds, Source Versus Residence: Problems Arising from the Allocation of Taxing Rights in Tax Treaty Law and Possible Alternatives (Austin: Wolters Kluwer Law & Business, 2008) 253 <https://perma.cc/FC8S-Z6Q9>

Mintz, Jack and Richardson, Stephen and Submitter, U Calgary School of Pub Policy, Not Just for Americans: The Case for Expanding Reciprocal Tax Exemptions for Foreign Investments by Pension Funds (November 6, 2014). The School of Public Policy Publications, 2014. Available at SSRN: <https://perma.cc/R3QN-FVA3>

Mossener, Hans-Jorg. (2000) 85b Cahiers de Droit Fiscal Intl.

Oringer, Andrew L. and Mackenzie-Smith, Roderick, Pension and Compensation Aspects of the U.S-U.K. Double Taxation Treaty. Tax Notes, Vol. 103, No. 4, April 26, 2004. Available at SSRN: <https://perma.cc/3427-CZLK>

Rust, Alexander. "Germany: Pensions vs. Business Income" in Michael Lang et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2013 (Vienna: Linde, 2014) 277 <https://perma.cc/2HDQ-6Z99>

Stenlund, Miranda, "Allocation of Taxing Rights of Occupational Pension in Cross-Border Situations between an ETT- and EET- or TET-system: An Analysis between Sweden and Portugal" (LLM Thesis, Uppsala University, 2020) <https://perma.cc/JX43-NPFR>

Article 18 Cases

Abeid v Commissioner of Internal Revenue, 122 TC 404 (US Tax Ct 2004).

Abrahamson v MNR, [1991] 1 CTC 2061 (TCC).

[Blauer v The Queen, 2007 TCC 706.](#)

Bundesfinanzhof [Federal Tax Court], 7 December 2011 (2012), I R 5/11, IStR (Germany).

[Coblentz v The Queen, \[1996\] 3 CTC 295 \(FCA\).](#)

Corte Suprema di Cassazione (Supreme Court of Cassation), 1550, 2012, 3 February 2012 (Italy).

[Donnelly v The Queen, 2007 TCC 363.](#)

[Dumoulin v The Queen \(2001\), \[2002\] 4 CTC 2031 \(TCC\).](#)

Finanzgericht Hessen, 13 K 628/04, 7 July 2005 (Germany).

George Constantine v Commissioner of Internal Revenue, 23 December 1981, 43 TCM (CCH) 158 (United States).

Gerechtshof Den Haag (Court of Appeal, The Hague), 22/84 MI, 26 March 1984, Beslissingen in Belastingzaken, 1984, 249 (Netherlands).

Gerechtshof-Hertongenbosch (Court of Appeal, Hertongenbosch), 27 June 1984, Vakstudie-Nieuws, 1985, 198 (Netherlands).

[Hahn v Canada, 2011 FCA 282.](#)

Hausmann Estate v The Queen, [1998] 4 CTC 2232 (TCC).

Hof van Beroep Antwerpen (Court of Appeals, Antwerpen), 1985-04-23, 23 April 1985m Fiscale Jurisprudentie, 1985, 129, 223 (Belgium).

Hof van Cassatie/Cour de Cassation (Supreme Court), F.08/0040.N, 12 November 2009, Fiscoloog, 2009, 1185, 11 (Belgium).

Hoge Raad der Nederlanden (The Netherlands, Supreme Court), 3 May 2000, Beslissingen in Belastingzaken, 2000, 296c* (Netherlands).

Hoge Raad der Nederlanden [Supreme Court of the Netherlands], 15 April 2011, No BNB 2011/160 (Netherlands).

Hoge Raad der Nederlanden (The Netherlands, Supreme Court), 24 315, 13 May 1987, Beslissingen in Belastingzaken, 1987, 207 (Netherlands).

Hoge Raad der Nederlanden (The Netherlands, Supreme Court), 35.242, 20 December 2000, Beslissingen in Belastingzaken, 2001, 124* (Netherlands).

Hoge Raad der Nederlanden (The Netherlands, Supreme Court), 37.657, 5 September 2003, Beslissingen in Belastingzaken, 2003, 380c* (Netherlands).

Hoge Raad der Nederlanden (Supreme Court), 37.978, 23 January 2004, Beslissingen in Belastingzaken, 2004, 132 c* (Netherlands).

Hoge Raad der Nederlanden (Supreme Court), 38.098, 23 January 2004, Vakstudie-Nieuws, 2004, 9.6 (Netherlands).

Hoge Raad der Nederlanden (The Netherlands, Supreme Court), 09/03847, 13 May 2011, Beslissingen in Belastingzaken, 2011, 216 (Netherlands).

Hoge Raad der Nederlanden (The Netherlands, Supreme Court), 40.192, 13 May 2005, Beslissingen in Belastingzaken, 2005, 235 (Netherlands).

[Hughes v The Queen\(2001\), \[2002\] 3 CTC 2184 \(TCC\).](#)

Isabelle Bichindaritz v Internal Revenue Service, 29 December 2005, 90 TCM (CCH) 639 (United States).

[Karakochuk v The Queen, 2005 TCC 479.](#)[Korfage v The Queen, 2016 TCC 69.](#) [Larkin v The Queen, 2006 TCC 61.](#)

[Leisser v The Queen, 2011 TCC 472.](#)

[Levert v The Queen,\[2001\] 4 CTC 2581 \(TCC\).](#)

[Merrins v The Queen, \[2002\] 4 CTC 2085 \(TCC\).](#)

[Merrins v The Queen, 2005 TCC 470.](#)

[Nanne v The Queen,\[2000\] 1 CTC 2776 \(TCC\).](#)

Paul Dana Rodrigue v Her Majesty the Queen, 17 May 2001, 2001 FCA 157.

[Pope v The Queen, 2009 TCC 498.](#)

R v Cruickshank, [1977] CTC 344 (FCTD).

Reyes v. Canada, 2019 FCA 7 <https://perma.cc/Z2ZC-6MHY>

[Rodrigue v Canada \(Attorney General\), 2001 FCA 157.](#)

[Ruparel v The Queen, 2012 TCC 268.](#)

Scott Estate v The Queen, [1988] 1 CTC 45 (FCTD).

Specht v TheQueen, [1975] CTC 126 (FCTD).

[Swantje v. Canada, \[1996\] 1 SCR 73](#)

Tribunal Administratif Geneve (Administrative Court Geneva), ATA/238/2011, 12 April 2011 (Switzerland).

[Trsic v The Queen](#), [1998] 3 CTC 2852 (TCC).

Tsukada v The Queen, 2002 FCA 241.

Verwaltungsgerichtshof (Supreme Administrative Court), 90/14/0222, 16 November 1993 (Austria).

Vestre Landsret (High Court, Western Denmark), 3 afdeling B-2919, 22 January 2002, Tidsskrift for Skatter, 2002, 221 (Denmark).

[Watts v The Queen](#), 2004 TCC 535.

[Yates v The Queen](#), [2001] 3 CTC 2565 (TCC).

Article 19: Government Service

United Nations Model Double Taxation Convention between Developed and Developing Countries (2017 Update)

Article 19 Government Service

1.(a) Salaries, wages and other similar remuneration paid by a Contracting State or a political subdivision or a local authority thereof to an individual in respect of services rendered to that State or subdivision or authority shall be taxable only in that State.

(b) However, such salaries, wages and other similar remuneration shall be taxable only in the other Contracting State if the services are rendered in that other State and the individual is a resident of that State who:

(i) is a national of that State; or

(ii) did not become a resident of that State solely for the purpose of rendering the services.

2.(a) Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 1, pensions and other similar remuneration paid by, or out of funds created by, a Contracting State or a political subdivision or a local authority thereof to an individual in respect of services rendered to that State or subdivision or authority shall be taxable only in that State.

(b) However, such pensions and other similar remuneration shall be taxable only in the other Contracting State if the individual is a resident of, and a national of, that other State.

3 The provisions of Articles 15, 16, 17 and 18 shall apply to salaries, wages, pensions, and other similar remuneration in respect of services rendered in connection with a business carried on by a Contracting State or a political subdivision or a local authority thereof.

OECD Model Tax Convention on Income and on Capital (2017 Update)

Article 19 Government Service

1. a) Salaries, wages and other similar remuneration paid by a Contracting State or a political subdivision or a local authority thereof to an individual in respect of services rendered to that State or subdivision or authority shall be taxable only in that State.

b) However, such salaries, wages and other similar remuneration shall be taxable only in the other Contracting State if the services are rendered in that State and the individual is a resident of that State who:

(i) is a national of that State; or

(ii) did not become a resident of that State solely for the purpose of rendering the services.

2 a) Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 1, pensions and other similar remuneration paid by, or out of funds created by, a Contracting State or a political subdivision or a local authority thereof to an individual in respect of services rendered to that State or subdivision or authority shall be taxable only in that State.

2 b) However, such pensions and other similar remuneration shall be taxable only in the other Contracting State if the individual is a resident of, and a national of, that State.

3 The provisions of Articles 15, 16, 17, and 18 shall apply to salaries, wages, pensions, and other similar remuneration in respect of services rendered in connection with a business carried on by a Contracting State or a political subdivision or a local authority thereof.

Article 19 Bibliography

Brauner, Yariv. "United States: The Saving Clause, Green Card Holders and Article 19" in Michael Lang et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2015* (Vienna: Linde, 2016) 285 <https://perma.cc/UBE9-QA7W>

Hall, Cameron, 'The Diplomatic and Government Service Provisions of the OECD MTC: A Case for Their Continued Efficacy' (2014) 42 *Intertax* 36 <https://perma.cc/HV4H-YJMW>

Lang, Michael. "Article 19(2): The Complexity of the OECD Model Can Be Reduced" (2007) *Bull Intl Tax'n* 17 <https://perma.cc/54CA-FCV9>

Martha, Rutsel SJ, *Tax Treatment of International Civil Servants*, (Martinus Nijhoff 2010) <https://perma.cc/ND5X-647L>

Pistone, Pasquale. "Government Service (Article 19 OECD Model Convention)" in Michael Lang et al, eds, *Source Versus Residence: Problems Arising from the Allocation of Taxing Rights in Tax Treaty Law and Possible Alternatives* (Austin: Wolters Kluwer Law & Business, 2008) 283 <https://perma.cc/6GU5-HGX4>

Article 19 Cases

Bundesfinanzhof (Federal Fiscal Court), I B 196/03, 7 April 2004 (Germany).

Clifford A Abrahamsen and Sole K Abrahamsen v Commissioner of Internal Revenue, 142 TC No 22 (2014).

[Cloutier v The Queen, 2003 TCC 58.](#)

Consuelo T Caba v United States, 27 April 2001, 2001-1 USTC (CCH) 50 (United States).

Corte Suprema di Cassazione (Supreme Court), 941, 16 January 2009 (Italy).

Finanzgericht Berlin-Brandenburg (Tax Court, Berlin-Brandenburg), 6 K 6382/03, 2 February 2005, Jurion RS, 2005, 19685 (Germany).

Hof van Cassatie/Cour de Cassation (Supreme Court), AR F.01.0076.N, 4 March 2004, Jurisprudence Fiscale, 2004, 8, 715 (Belgium).

Hof van Cassatie/Cour de Cassation (Supreme Court), F.09.0073.F, 4 June 2010, Fiscale jurisprudentie, 2012, 2012/5, 22 (Belgium).

Hof van Cassatie/Cour de Cassation (Supreme Court), F.12.0128.N, 10 October 2014, Fiscale jurisprudentie, 2015, 480, 378 (Belgium).

John Travers v Sean Siochain – Inspector of Taxes, 24 June 1994, [1994] 3 IR 199 (Ireland).

Verwaltungsgerichtshof (Supreme Administrative Court), 2005/15/0135, 20 February 2008 (Austria).

Verwaltungsgerichtshof (Supreme Administrative Court), 2007/13/0088, 17 October 2007 (Austria).

Verwaltungsgerichtshof (Supreme Administrative Court), 93/15/0199, 22 February 1996 (Austria).

Verwaltungsgerichtshof (Supreme Administrative Court), 94/15/0128, 21 March 1996, VwSlg, 1996, 7077 F (Austria).

Article 20: Students

United Nations Model Double Taxation Convention between Developed and Developing Countries (2017 Update

Article 20

Students

Payments which a student or business trainee or apprentice who is or was immediately before visiting a Contracting State a resident of the other Contracting State and who is present in the first-mentioned State solely for the purpose of his education or training receives for the purpose of his maintenance, education or training shall not be taxed in that State, provided that such payments arise from sources outside that State.

OECD Model Tax Convention on Income and Capital (2017 Update

Article 20

Students

Payments which a student or business apprentice who is or was immediately before visiting a Contracting State a resident of the other Contracting State and who is present in the first-mentioned State solely for the purpose of his education or training receives for the purpose of his maintenance, education or training shall not be taxed in that State, provided that such payments arise from sources outside that State.

Article 20 Bibliography

Claus Staringer & Anna Binder, "Students and Business Apprentices According to Art 20 OECD Model Convention", in Michael Lang, Pasquale Pistone, Alexander Rust, Josef Schuch, Claus Staringer, Alfred Storck, eds., *The OECD Model Convention and its Update 2014* (Amsterdam: IBFD, 2015).

De Broe, Luc. "Students (Article 20 OECD Model Convention)" in Michael Lang et al, eds, *Source Versus Residence: Problems Arising from the Allocation of Taxing Rights in Tax Treaty Law and Possible Alternatives* (Austin: Wolters Kluwer Law & Business, 2008) 295 <https://perma.cc/93Y7-6XCP>

Eline Huisman & Nadine Oberbauer, "Chapter 8: Pensions, Students and other Income", in Michael Lang, Pasquale Pistone, Alexander Rust, Josef Schuch, Claus Staringer,, eds., *The UN Model Convention and Its Relevance for the Global tax treaty Network*, WU Series vol. 7

(Amsterdam: IBFD, 2017) <https://perma.cc/A4ED-FVN3>

Lang, Michael, 'Does Art 20 of the OECD Model Convention Really Fit into Tax Treaties?' in: Philip Baker and Catherine Bobbett (eds), *Essays in Honour of John F Avery Jones, Tax Polymath, A Life in International Taxation* (IBFD 2010) <https://perma.cc/Z6Z8-7XVQ>

Macejovska, Katarina, 'Students in Article 20 of the OECD Model Convention' in: Daniela Hoehenwarter and Vanessa Metzler (eds), *Taxation of Employment Income in International Tax Law* (Linde 2009)

Marek Herm, "Student Article in Model Conventions and in Tax Treaties" (2004) 32 *Intertax*, Issue 2, pp. 69–90 <https://perma.cc/3PLC-E5RN>

Article 20 Cases

Cai v The Queen, [1996] 3 CTC 2724 (TCC).

Fedor Ratnikov v Commissioner of Internal Revenue, 30 March 2009 (United States).

Finanzgericht Niedersachsen (Tax Court, Niedersachsen), 3 K 10119/02, 9 March 2005, *Steuerentscheid*, 2005, 595 (Germany).

Gu v Her Majesty the Queen, 26 April 1991, [1991] 2 CTC 2093.

Li v R, [1994] 1 CTC 28 (FCA).

[Renz v The Queen, \[2003\] 1 CTC 2307 \(TCC\).](#)

Weyts v Commissioner of Internal Revenue, (US Tax Court 2003).

Wolfgang Metz v Commissioner of Internal Revenue, 17 January 1985, 49 TCM (CCH) 575 (United States).

Qing Gang K Li v Her Majesty the Queen, 2 June 1994, [1994] 1 CTC 28.

Article 21: Other Income

United Nations Model Double Taxation Convention between Developed and Developing Countries (2017 Update)

Article 21

Other Income

1. Items of income of a resident of a Contracting State, wherever arising, not dealt with in the foregoing articles of this Convention shall be taxable only in that State.
2. The provisions of paragraph 1 shall not apply to income, other than income from immovable property as defined in paragraph 2 of Article 6, if the recipient of such income, being a resident of a Contracting State, carries on business in the other Contracting State through a permanent establishment situated therein, or performs in that other State independent personal services from a fixed base situated therein, and the right or property in respect of which the income is paid is effectively connected with such permanent establishment or fixed base. In such case the provisions of Article 7 or Article 14, as the case may be, shall apply.
3. Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraphs 1 and 2, items of income of a resident of a Contracting State not dealt with in the foregoing Articles of this Convention and arising in the other Contracting State may also be taxed in that other State.

OECD Model Tax Convention on Income and Capital (2017 Update)

Article 21

Other Income

1. Items of income of a resident of a Contracting State, wherever arising, not dealt with in the foregoing Articles of this Convention shall be taxable only in that State.
2. The provisions of paragraph 1 shall not apply to income, other than income from immovable property as defined in paragraph 2 of Article 6, if the recipient of such income, being a resident of a Contracting State, carries on business in the other Contracting State through a permanent establishment situated therein and the right or property in respect of which the income is paid is effectively connected with such permanent establishment. In such case the provisions of Article 7 shall apply.

Article 21 Bibliography

Berglund, Martin. "Sweden: Is Fictitious Income Covered by Tax Treaties?" in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2014* (Amsterdam: International Bureau of Fiscal Documentation, 2014) 271 <https://perma.cc/U4SG-6458>

Kemmeren, Eric CCM. "Netherlands: Income from Former Research and Fixed Base and an Origin-Based Alternative" in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2014* (Amsterdam: IBFD, 2014) 55 <https://perma.cc/U4SG-6458>

Rust, Alexander. "Other Income (Article 21 OECD Model Convention)" in Michael Lang et al, eds, *Source Versus Residence: Problems Arising from the Allocation of Taxing Rights in Tax Treaty Law and Possible Alternatives* (Austin: Wolters Kluwer Law & Business, 2008) 327 <https://perma.cc/NKC3-NDDL>

Vinnitskiy, Danil V. "Russia: Withholding Tax on Agency Fees under the Russia-Germany Tax Treaty (Articles 14, 15 and 21)" in Michael Lang et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2015* (Vienna: Linde, 2016) 257 <https://perma.cc/2BW7-V7T5>

Article 21 Cases

Bundesfinanzhof (Federal Fiscal Court), I R 32/92, 16 December 1992, *Bundessteuerblatt*, 1993, II, 399 (Germany).

Bundesfinanzhof (Federal Fiscal Court), I R 92/09, 8 December 2010, *Entscheidungen der Finanzgerichte*, 2010, 780 (Germany).

Conseil d'Etat (Supreme Administrative Court), 27391, 10 June 1983, *Droit Fiscal*, 1984, 10, 402 (France).

Conseil d'Etat (Supreme Administrative Court), 351065, 4 October 2013, *Droit Fiscal*, 2014, 20, 326 (France).

Copesul Companhia Petroquímica do Sul v National Treasury, REsp 1161467 RS, Superior Court of Justice, 2012 (Brazil).

Cour Administrative d'Appel Paris (Administrative Court of Appeal, Paris), 93PA00572, 8 July 1997, *Droit Fiscal*, 1998, 24, 524 (France).

Ernest J Clayton v United States Internal Revenue Service, 30 June 1995, 76 AFTR 2d (RIA) 95-5056 (United States).

Federal Commercial Court of the North-West District, 3 February 2014, No A56-20669/2013 (Russia).

Finanzgericht Nordrhein-Westfalen (Tax Court Nordrhein-Westfalen), 10 K 1133/05, 11 September 2008, *Entscheidungen der Finanzgerichte*, 2009, 29 (Germany).

Furness, Withy & Co v Her Majesty the Queen, 29 January 1968, [1968] CTC 35.

Gerechtshof Amsterdam (Court of Appeal, Amsterdam), 03/03165, 14 March 2005, Vakstudie-Nieuws, 2005, 35.7 (Netherlands).

Gerechtshof Leeuwarden (Court of Appeal, Leeuwarden), 1137/82, 24 June 1983, Beslissingen in Belastingzaken, 1984, 302 (Netherlands).

Hof van Beroep Antwerpen (Court of Appeals, Antwerpen), 1984-05-07, 7 May 1984, Jurisprudence Fiscale, 1984, 186 (Belgium).

Hof van Beroep Antwerpen (Court of Appeals, Antwerpen), 2000/25, 12 October 1999, Jurisprudence Fiscale, 2000, 154, 413 (Belgium).

Hof van Beroep Gent (Court of Appeals, Gent), 1994/FR/154, 3 January 2002, Fiscoloog Internationaal, 2002, 219, 3 (Belgium).

Hof van Cassatie/Cour de Cassation (Supreme Court), 2003/282, 3 October 2003, Jurisprudence Fiscale, 2003, 10, 1006 (Belgium).

Hoge Raad der Nederlanden [Supreme Court of the Netherlands], 6 December 2013, No 12/00252 (Netherlands).

Hoge Raad der Nederlanden (The Netherlands, Supreme Court), 37.651, 5 September 2003, Vakstudie-Nieuws, 2003, 46.7 (Netherlands).

Hoge Raad der Nederlanden (The Netherlands, Supreme Court), 37.670, 5 September 2003, Vakstudie-Nieuws, 2003, 44.5 (Netherlands).

Hoge Raad der Nederlanden (The Netherlands, Supreme Court), 39.385, 18 June 2004, Beslissingen in Belastingzaken, 2004, 314 (Netherlands).

Hoge Raad der Nederlanden (The Netherlands, Supreme Court), 44.050, 19 June 2009, Vakstudie-Nieuws, 2009, 29.10 (Netherlands).

Högsta förvaltningsdomstolen [Supreme Administrative Court], 4 June 2013, No 368-13 (Sweden).

Inter Partner Assistance Prestadora de Servicios de Assistencia 24 horas Ltda v National Treasury, APELREEX 00244617420054036100/SP, 3rd Regional Federal Court TRF3, 2012 (Brazil).

Keskuseverolautakunta (Central Tax Board), KVL 002/2012, 1 February 2012 (Finland).

Korkein Hallinto-oikeus (Supreme Administrative Court), KHO: 1999:34, 14 June 1999 (Finland).

Korkein Hallinto-oikeus (Supreme Administrative Court), KHO: 2002:71, 6 November 2002 (Finland).

Ostre Landsret (High Court of Eastern Denmark), B-246-11/SKM2012.82.OLR, 28 November 2011 (Denmark)

Regeringsrätten (Supreme Administrative Court), RA 2003 ref 20, 8 April 2003 (Sweden).

Resolute Management Services Ltd and Mrs Kathleen Ann Haderlein v Commissioners for HM Revenue and Customs, 27 August 2009, [2008] STC 1202 (United Kingdom).

Verwaltungsgerichtshof (Supreme Administrative Court), 94/13/0220, 19 March 1997 (Austria).

Verwaltungsgericht Bern (Administrative Court, Bern), 1996-08-30, 30 August 1996, Steuerentscheid, 1997, A 31.1, 5 (Switzerland).

Article 22: Taxation of Capital

United Nations Model Double Taxation Convention between Developed and Developing Countries (2017 Update)

Article 22

Capital

1. Capital represented by immovable property referred to in Article 6, owned by a resident of a Contracting State and situated in the other Contracting State, may be taxed in that other State.
2. Capital represented by movable property forming part of the business property of a permanent establishment which an enterprise of a Contracting State has in the other Contracting State or by movable property pertaining to a fixed base available to a resident of a Contracting State in the other Contracting State for the purpose of performing independent personal services, may be taxed in that other State.
3. Capital of an enterprise of a Contracting State that operates ships or aircraft in international traffic represented by such ships or aircraft, and by movable property pertaining to the operation of such ships or aircraft, shall be taxable only in that State.

[4. All other elements of capital of a resident of a Contracting State shall be taxable only in that State.]

(The question of the taxation of all other elements of capital of a resident of a Contracting State is left to bilateral negotiations. Should the negotiating parties decide to include in the Convention an article on the taxation of capital, they will have to determine whether to use the wording of paragraph 4 as shown or wording that leaves taxation to the State in which the capital is located.)

OECD Model Tax Convention on Income and on Capital (2017 Update)

Article 22

Capital

1. Capital represented by immovable property referred to in Article 6, owned by a resident of a Contracting State and situated in the other Contracting State, may be taxed in that other State.
2. Capital represented by movable property forming part of the business property of a permanent establishment which an enterprise of a Contracting State has in the other Contracting State may be taxed in that other State.

3. Capital of an enterprise of a Contracting State that operates ships or aircraft in international traffic represented by such ships or aircraft, and by movable property pertaining to the operation of such ships or aircraft, shall be taxable only in that State.
4. All other elements of capital of a resident of a Contracting State shall be taxable only in that State.

Article 22 Cases

Bundesfinanzhof (Federal Fiscal Court), II R 66/89, 5 December 1993, Bundessteuerblatt 1994, II, 220 (Germany).

Hoge Raad der Nederlanden (The Netherlands, Supreme Court), 21047, 20 April 1983, Beslissingen Nederlandse Belasting Rechtspraak, 1983, 204 (Netherlands).

Rechtbank Zutphen (District Court, Zutphen), 08/1347, 12 August 2009, Belastingblad, 2009/1268 (Netherlands).

Verwaltungsgerichtshof (Supreme Administrative Court), 86/13/0179, 14 March 1990 (Austria).

Verwaltungsgerichtshof (Supreme Administrative Court), 90/13/0156, 27 June 1991 (Austria).

Verwaltungsgericht Graubünden (Administrative Court Graubünden), V6, 13 January 1999, Steuerrevue, 1999, 7, 470 (Switzerland).

Article 23: Methods for Elimination of Double Taxation

United Nations Model Double Taxation Convention between Developed and Developing Countries (2017 Update)

Article 23 A

Exemption Method

1. Where a resident of a Contracting State derives income or owns capital which may be taxed in the other Contracting State, in accordance with the provisions of this Convention (except to the extent that these provisions allow taxation by that other State solely because the income is also income derived by a resident of that State or because the capital is also capital owned by a resident of that State), the first-mentioned State shall, subject to the provisions of paragraphs 2 and 3, exempt such income or capital from tax.
2. Where a resident of a Contracting State derives items of income which, in accordance with the provisions of Articles 10, 11 12, and 12A may be taxed in the other Contracting State, the first-mentioned State shall allow as a deduction from the tax on the income of that resident an amount equal to the tax paid in that other State. Such deduction shall not, however, exceed that part of the tax, as computed before the deduction is given, which is attributable to such items of income which may be taxed in that other State.
3. Where in accordance with any provision of this Convention income derived or capital owned by a resident of a Contracting State is exempt from tax in that State, such State may nevertheless, in calculating the amount of tax on the remaining income or capital of such resident, take into account the exempted income or capital.
4. The provisions of paragraph 1 shall not apply to income derived or capital owned by a resident of a Contracting State where the other Contracting State applies the provisions of this Convention to exempt such income or capital from tax or applies the provisions of paragraph 2 of Article 10, 11, 12 or 12A to such income; in the latter case, the first-mentioned State shall allow the deduction of tax provided for by paragraph 2.

Article 23 B

Credit Method

1. Where a resident of a Contracting State derives income or owns capital which may be taxed in the other Contracting State, in accordance with the provisions of this Convention (except to the extent that these provisions allow taxation by that other State

solely because the income is also income derived by a resident of that State or because the capital is also capital owned by a resident of that State), the first-mentioned State shall allow:

- (a) as a deduction from the tax on the income of that resident an amount equal to the income tax paid in that other State;
- (b) as a deduction from the tax on the capital of that resident, an amount equal to the capital tax paid in that other State.

Such deduction in either case shall not, however, exceed that part of the income tax or capital tax, as computed before the deduction is given, which is attributable, as the case may be, to the income or the capital which may be taxed in that other State.

2. Where, in accordance with any provision of this Convention, income derived or capital owned by a resident of a Contracting State is exempt from tax in that State, such State may nevertheless, in calculating the amount of tax on the remaining income or capital of such resident, take into account the exempted income or capital

OECD Model Tax Convention on Income and on Capital (2017 Update)

Article 23 A

Exemption Method

1. Where a resident of a Contracting State derives income or owns capital which may be taxed in the other Contracting State in accordance with the provisions of this Convention (except to the extent that these provisions allow taxation by that other State solely because the income is also income derived by a resident of that State or because the capital is also capital owned by a resident of that State), the first-mentioned State shall, subject to the provisions of paragraphs 2 and 3, exempt such income or capital from tax.
2. Where a resident of a Contracting State derives items of income which may be taxed in the other Contracting State in accordance with the provisions of Articles 10 and 11 (except to the extent that these provisions allow taxation by that other State solely because the income is also income derived by a resident of that State), the first-mentioned State shall allow as a deduction from the tax on the income of that resident an amount equal to the tax paid in that other State. Such deduction shall not, however, exceed that part of the tax, as computed before the deduction is given, which is attributable to such items of income derived from that other State.
3. Where in accordance with any provision of the Convention income derived or capital owned by a resident of a Contracting State is exempt from tax in that State, such State may nevertheless, in calculating the amount of tax on the remaining income or capital of such resident, take into account the exempted income or capital.

4. The provisions of paragraph 1 shall not apply to income derived or capital owned by a resident of a Contracting State where the other Contracting State applies the provisions of this Convention to exempt such income or capital from tax or applies the provisions of paragraph 2 of Article 10 or 11 to such income.

Article 23 B

Credit Method

1. Where a resident of a Contracting State derives income or owns capital which may be taxed in the other Contracting State in accordance with the provisions of this Convention (except to the extent that these provisions allow taxation by that other State solely because the income is also income derived by a resident of that State or because the capital is also capital owned by a resident of that State), the first-mentioned State shall allow:

- a) as a deduction from the tax on the income of that resident, an amount equal to the income tax paid in that other State;
- b) as a deduction from the tax on the capital of that resident, an amount equal to the capital tax paid in that other State.

Such deduction in either case shall not, however, exceed that part of the income tax or capital tax, as computed before the deduction is given, which is attributable, as the case may be, to the income or the capital which may be taxed in that other State.

2 Where in accordance with any provision of the Convention income derived or capital owned by a resident of a Contracting State is exempt from tax in that State, such State may nevertheless, in calculating the amount of tax on the remaining income or capital of such resident, take into account the exempted income or capital.

Article 23 Bibliography

Baker, Philip. "UK: Weiser v Revenue and Customs Commissioners" in Michael Lang et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2013* (Vienna: Linde, 2014) 351

<https://perma.cc/56ZU-XWZL>

Baker, Philip. "United Kingdom: George Anson v HMRC" in Michael Lang et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2015* (Vienna: Linde, 2016) 15 <https://perma.cc/HG3K-NLUW>

Berglund, Martin. "Sweden: The Foreign Tax Credit and Disparities" in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2014* (Amsterdam: International Bureau of Fiscal Documentation, 2014) 287 <https://perma.cc/PZ4D-LBSY>

Brauner, Yariv. "USA: The Procter & Gamble Company and Subsidiaries v. United States" in Michael Lang et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2011* (Alphen on the Rhine: Kluwer Law International, 2012) 447 <https://perma.cc/HQF4-MKMY>

Brian J. Arnold, "The Relationship Between Tax Treaties and the Income Tax Act: Cherry Picking" (1995) *Canadian Tax Journal* 43:4 869 <https://perma.cc/7V8Z-SUCL>

Brooks, Kim. "Tax Sparing: A Needed Incentive for Foreign Investment in Low-Income Countries or an Unnecessary Revenue Sacrifice?" (2009) 34:2 *Queens LJ* 505, online: <https://perma.cc/9KMN-CUWK>

Brown, Patricia A & Jason T Young. "USA: Savary v. Commissioner of Internal Revenue: The Source of Double Taxation" in Michael Lang et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2011* (Alphen on the Rhine: Kluwer Law International, 2012)433

David A. Ward, "Canada's Tax Treaties" (1995) *Canadian Tax Journal* 43:5 1719. <https://perma.cc/RUN7-ZPAL>

De Broe, Luc. "Belgium: Limitation of Foreign Tax Credit Does Not Infringe Article 23 of the Former Belgium-US Treaty" in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2014* (Amsterdam: International Bureau of Fiscal Documentation, 2014) 277 <https://perma.cc/UF4A-BCKA>

Helminen, Marjaana. "Finland: Is the Estonian Corporate Tax Covered by Article 2 and Creditable under Article 23?" in Michael Lang et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2015* (Vienna: Linde, 2016) 25 <https://perma.cc/848R-FVPC>

Helminen, Marjaana. "Finland: The Effect of Losses on the Foreign Tax Credit" in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law around the Globe 2012* (Vienna: Linde, 2013)255 <https://perma.cc/LRZ6-YF8J>

Lamper, Steffen. "Germany: The Compension of Losses Incurred in a PE within the EU" in Michael Lang et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2011* (Alphen on the Rhine: Kluwer Law International, 2012) 413

Lang, Michael. "Austria: Exemption Method and Progression" in Michael Lang et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2011* (Alphen on the Rhine: Kluwer Law International, 2012) 383

Navarro, Aitor, "Tax Sparing Clauses as a Policy Instrument of Developing Countries and their Descent: Evidence from the Latin American Tax Treaty Network" (2020) CBS Law Research Paper Series No. 20-17: <https://perma.cc/XN3M-4WW7>

Navarro, Aitor, "Jurisdiction Not to Tax, Tax Sparing Clauses, and the OECD Minimum Taxation (GloBE) Proposal" (2021) 1 *Nordic Tax J* 6, <https://perma.cc/3LYQ-K5P7>

Peeters, Bernard & Thomas Hermie. "Belgium: Foreign Tax Credit Rules in the Case of Differing IncomeCharacterization" in Michael Lang et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2011* (Alphen on the Rhine: Kluwer Law International, 2012) 391.

Sadowsky, Marilyne. "France: Lump Sum Tax Credit: An Exemption of Income or a Tax Credit Technique?" in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law around the Globe 2012* (Vienna: Linde, 2013)265 <https://perma.cc/89VY-LJGC>

Schuster, Roman & Aurelian Opre. "Romania: Credit Relief for Withholding Tax on Payments of Interest Carried by Promissory Notes" in Michael Lang et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2011* (Alphen on the Rhine: Kluwer Law International, 2012) 425

Sengputa, DP. "India: Credit for Taxes 'Paid' as Opposed to 'Payable' – The Case of Vijay Electricals Ltd" in Michael Lang et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2015* (Vienna: Linde, 2016) 347 <https://perma.cc/DV35-FMT7>

Smit, Daniël S. "Netherlands: Interest Income and the Impact of an Exchange Loss on the Calculation of a Tax Credit" in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law around the Globe 2012* (Vienna: Linde, 2013) 275 <https://perma.cc/3R6V-2Z9X>

Soom, Annika, "Double Taxation Resulting from the ATAD: Is There Relief?" (2020) 48:3 *Intertax* 273, <https://perma.cc/CA2U-JVK4>

Traversa, Edoardo & Gaëtan Zeyen. "Belgium: Constitutionality of Interest Credit in Belgium-Australia DTC" in Michael Lang et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2015* (Vienna: Linde, 2016) 293 <https://perma.cc/43A4-6YA7>

Traversa, Edoardo & Gaëtan Zeyen. "Belgium: Territorial Allocation of Business Expenses and Exemption with Progression" in Michael Lang et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2013* (Vienna: Linde, 2014) 357 <https://perma.cc/Z7ES-XPC6>

Article 23 Cases

[4145356 Canada Ltd v The Queen, 2011 TCC 220.](#)

Bank of Nova Scotia v The Queen, [1980] CTC 57 (FCTD).

[Bayfine UK Products Bayfine UK v Revenue & Customs, \[2008\] UKSPC SPC00719.](#)

[Bujnowski v Canada, 2006 FCA 32, aff'g 2005 TCC 90.](#)

Bundesfinanzhof [Federal Tax Court], 3 February 2010, I R 23/09, HFR 50, 702, No 7 (Germany).

Bundesfinanzhof [Federal Tax Court], 9 June 2010, I R 107/09, IStR 19, 666, No 17 (Germany).

Bundesfinanzhof [Federal Tax Court], 9 June 2010, I R 100/09, IStR 19, 671, No 17 (Germany).

Canada-Israel Development Ltd v MNR, [1985] 2 CTC 2460 (TCC).

Compaq Computer Corporation and Subsidiaries v Commissioner of Internal Revenue, 28 December 2001, 277 F3d 778 (United States).

Conseil d'État [Supreme Administrative Court], 29 June 2011, No 320263 (France).

Constitutional Court, 29 January 2014, No 14/2014 (Belgium).

Cour de Cassation [Supreme Court], 16 February 2012, No F.10.0115.N/1 (Belgium).

Cour de Cassation [Supreme Court], 15 March 2013, No 34/2013 (Belgium).

Craiova Court of Appeals, No 12/26.01.2010 (Romania)

Croft v MNR, [1985] 1 CTC 2096 (TCC).

Entergy Corporation & Affiliated Subsidiaries v Commissioner of Internal Revenue, 9 September 2010, TC Memo 2010-197 (United States).

[FISmith Ltd v The Queen, 2013 FCA 160.](#)

[Garcia v The Queen, 2007 TCC 548.](#)

[George Anson v Commissioners for Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs, \[2015\] UKSC 44, \[2015\] STC 1777.](#)

Glen L Taylor v Her Majesty the Queen, 20 July 2000, 2000 treaty 6451 (Canada).

Herbert A Filler v Commissioner of Internal Revenue, 27 May 1980, 74 TC 406 (United States).

Hoge Raad der Nederlanden [Supreme Court of the Netherlands], 17 June 2011, BNB 2012/23 (Netherlands).

Högsta förvaltningsdomstolen [Supreme Administrative Court], 7 May 2013, No 6581-12 (Sweden).

[Interprovincial Pipeline Line Co v MNR, \[1959\] SCR 763.](#)

[Interprovincial Pipeline Line Co v MNR, \[1968\] SCR 498.](#)

Korkein Hallinto-Oikeus [Supreme Administrative Court of Finland], No 2011/1325 (45) (Finland).

Korkein Hallinto-Oikeus [Supreme Administrative Court of Finland], No 2014/2946 (147) (Finland).

LeTourneau Christina Jeannine v Commissioner of Internal Revenue, 21 February 2012, TC Memo 2012-45 (United States).

Lisa Hamilton Savary v Commissioner of Internal Revenue, 6 October 2010, TC Summary Opinion 2010-150 (United States).

[Meyer v The Queen, 2004 TCC 199.](#)

[Nadeau v The Queen, 2004 TCC 433.](#)

Peter M Haver v Commissioner of Internal Revenue, 05-1269, 11 April 2006, 444 F3d 656 (United States).

Phillips Petroleum Co and Affiliated Subsidiaries v Commissioner of Internal Revenue, 9 March 1995, 104 TC 256 (United States).

PPL Corporation and Subsidiaries v Commissioner of Internal Revenue, 20 May 2013, 2013-1USTC (CCH) 50335 (United States).

R v Canadian Pacific Ltd, [1976] CTC 221 (FCTD).

[Sanchez v The Queen, 2000 DTC 2151 \(TCC\).](#)

Savary v Commissioner of Internal Revenue, (US Tax Ct 2010).

Snap-On Tools Inc v United States, 13 August 1992, 26 Fed Cl 1045 (United States).

[Société Générale Valeurs Mobilières Inc v The Queen, 2016 TCC 131.](#)

Sportsman v Inland Revenue Commissioners, 23 September 1998, Simon's Tax Cases, 1998, 289 (United Kingdom).

Supreme Administrative Court, 29 July 2010, No 2010/15/0021 (Austria).

Supreme Court, 22 January 2010, No F.08.0100.F (Belgium).

[The Procter Gamble Company and Subsidiaries v United States, 733 F Supp \(2d\) 857 \(SD Ohio 2010\).](#)

Vijay Electricals Ltd v Addl Commissioner of Income Tax, [2014]-TII-147-ITAT-HYD-INTL (India).

Weiser v The Commissioners for Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs, [2012] UKFTT 501, (2012) 15 ITLR 157 (TC).

[Yankulov v The Queen, 2008 TCC 657.](#)

[Yates v The Queen,\[2001\] 3 CTC 2565 \(TCC\)](#)

.

Article 24: Non-Discrimination

United Nations Model Double Taxation Convention between Developed and Developing Countries (2017 Update)

Article 24

Non-Discrimination

1. Nationals of a Contracting State shall not be subjected in the other Contracting State to any taxation or any requirement connected therewith which is other or more burdensome than the taxation and connected requirements to which nationals of that other State in the same circumstances, in particular with respect to residence, are or may be subjected. This provision shall, notwithstanding the provisions of Article 1, also apply to persons who are not residents of one or both of the Contracting States.
2. Stateless persons who are residents of a Contracting State shall not be subjected in either Contracting State to any taxation or any requirement connected therewith which is other or more burdensome than the taxation and connected requirements to which nationals of the State concerned in the same circumstances, in particular with respect to residence, are or may be subjected.
3. The taxation on a permanent establishment which an enterprise of a Contracting State has in the other Contracting State shall not be less favourably levied in that other State than the taxation levied on enterprises of that other State carrying on the same activities. This provision shall not be construed as obliging a Contracting State to grant to residents of the other Contracting State any personal allowances, reliefs and reductions for taxation purposes on account of civil status or family responsibilities which it grants to its own residents.
4. Except where the provisions of paragraph 1 of Article 9, paragraph 6 of Article 11, or paragraph 6 of Article 12, or paragraph 6 of Article 12A apply, interest, royalties and other disbursements paid by an enterprise of a Contracting State to a resident of the other Contracting State shall, for the purpose of determining the taxable profits of such enterprise, be deductible under the same conditions as if they had been paid to a resident of the first-mentioned State. Similarly, any debts of an enterprise of a Contracting State to a resident of the other Contracting State shall, for the purpose of determining the taxable capital of such enterprise, be deductible under the same conditions as if they had been contracted to a resident of the first-mentioned State.
5. Enterprises of a Contracting State, the capital of which is wholly or partly owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by one or more residents of the other Contracting State, shall not be subjected in the first-mentioned State to any taxation or any requirement connected therewith which is other or more burdensome than the taxation and

connected requirements to which other similar enterprises of the first-mentioned State are or may be subjected.

6. The provisions of this Article shall, notwithstanding the provisions of Article 2, apply to taxes of every kind and description.

OECD Model Tax Convention on Income and on Capital (2017 Update)

Article 24

Non-Discrimination

1. Nationals of a Contracting State shall not be subjected in the other Contracting State to any taxation or any requirement connected therewith, which is other or more burdensome than the taxation and connected requirements to which nationals of that other State in the same circumstances, in particular with respect to residence, are or may be subjected. This provision shall, notwithstanding the provisions of Article 1, also apply to persons who are not residents of one or both of the Contracting States.
2. Stateless persons who are residents of a Contracting State shall not be subjected in either Contracting State to any taxation or any requirement connected therewith, which is other or more burdensome than the taxation and connected requirements to which nationals of the State concerned in the same circumstances, in particular with respect to residence, are or may be subjected.
3. The taxation on a permanent establishment which an enterprise of a Contracting State has in the other Contracting State shall not be less favourably levied in that other State than the taxation levied on enterprises of that other State carrying on the same activities. This provision shall not be construed as obliging a Contracting State to grant to residents of the other Contracting State any personal allowances, reliefs and reductions for taxation purposes on account of civil status or family responsibilities which it grants to its own residents.
4. Except where the provisions of paragraph 1 of Article 9, paragraph 6 of Article 11, or paragraph 4 of Article 12, apply, interest, royalties and other disbursements paid by an enterprise of a Contracting State to a resident of the other Contracting State shall, for the purpose of determining the taxable profits of such enterprise, be deductible under the same conditions as if they had been paid to a resident of the first-mentioned State. Similarly, any debts of an enterprise of a Contracting State to a resident of the other Contracting State shall, for the purpose of determining the taxable capital of such enterprise, be deductible under the same conditions as if they had been contracted to a resident of the first-mentioned State.
5. Enterprises of a Contracting State, the capital of which is wholly or partly owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by one or more residents of the other Contracting State, shall not be subjected in the first-mentioned State to any taxation or any requirement

connected therewith which is other or more burdensome than the taxation and connected requirements to which other similar enterprises of the first-mentioned State are or may be subjected.

6. The provisions of this Article shall, notwithstanding the provisions of Article 2, apply to taxes of every kind and description.

Article 24 Bibliography

Adams, Elizabeth, Michael Knoll, and Ruth Mason, "Tax Discrimination" in Yariv Brauner, ed, Research Handbook of International Taxation (Edward Elgar Publishing, 2020) 044

American Law Institute. "Part Four: Non-Discrimination: I. Basic Concept" in Federal Income Tax Project: International Aspects of United States Income Taxation II: Proposals on United States Income Tax Treaties (Philadelphia: American Law Institute, 1992).

Ault, Hugh J & Jacques Sasseville, 'Taxation and Non-discrimination: A Reconsideration' (2010) 2 World Tax J 101 <https://perma.cc/YR7W-49TN>

Avery Jones, John F et al, 'Art 24(5) of the OECD Model in Relation to Intra-Group Transfers of Assets and Profits and Losses' (2011) 3 World Tax J 179 <https://perma.cc/R2AE-BFDG>

Avery Jones, John F. "The Non-discrimination Article in Tax Treaties: Part 2" (1991) 11/12 Brit Tax Rev 421.

Avi-Yonah, Reuven S., Beat It: Tax Reform and Tax Treaties (January 4, 2018). U of Michigan Public Law Research Paper No. 587; U of Michigan Law & Econ Research Paper No. 18-003 <https://perma.cc/MZH3-R9FM>

Baker, Philip. "Great Britain: FCE Bank PLC v. Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs" in Michael Lang et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2011 (Alphen on the Rhine: Kluwer Law International, 2012)455

Baker, Philip. "United Kingdom: Group Relief" in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law around the Globe 2012 (Vienna: Linde, 2013) 351.

Balco, Tomas. "Kazakhstan: ATF Case" in Michael Lang et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2011 (Alphen on the Rhine: Kluwer Law International, 2012)499.

Bianco, João Francisco & Ramon Tomazela Santos, "Tax Base Erosion and Anti-abuse Tax (BEAT) and the Tax Treaties: Non-Discrimination, Treaty Dodging and the Brazilian CIDE" (2019) 331, <https://perma.cc/GK6F-HAT7>

Bouma, Herman B & Ruth Mason. "Non-discrimination at the Crossroads of International Taxation" (2008) 93b Cahiers de Droit Fiscal Intl. <https://perma.cc/Z5EB-QBEK>

Brauner, Yariv. "USA: The United Airlines Flight Attendants' Saga Continues" in Michael Lang et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2013 (Vienna: Linde, 2014) 339.

Burkhalter-Martinez, Natassia, "BEPS Action 4 and Its Compatibility with the Principle of Non-Discrimination Under Article 24(4) of the OECD Model Convention" (2019) 47:1 Intertax 55

Catherine A. Brown, "Taxation and the Cross-border Trade in Services: Rethinking Non-Discrimination Obligations" 2018 21 Fla. Tax Rev. 715 <https://perma.cc/54CA-UBDT>

Cid, José Manuel Almudí. "Spain: Thin Capitalization Rules in Light of Spanish Double Tax Conventions" in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law around the Globe* 2012 (Vienna: Linde, 2013) 319 <https://perma.cc/3HTQ-DAC2>

Cockfield, Arthur J & Brian J Arnold. "What Can Trade Teach Tax? Examining Reform Options for Art. 24 (Non-Discrimination) of the OECD Model" (2010) 2:2 World Tax J 139 <https://perma.cc/AZ4B-9HSF>

Diebold, Nicolas F. "Standards of Non-Discrimination in International Economic Law" (2011) 60 ICLQ 831 <https://perma.cc/GF8Z-P2Z6>

dos Santos, Bruno Cesar Fettermann Nogueira, "BEPS Action 2 and the Non-Discrimination Rule Under the GATS" (2021) 49:4 Intertax 343

Dziurdź, Kasper, (editor.) & Marchgraber, Christoph, (editor.) (2015). *Non-discrimination in European and tax treaty law : open issues and recent challenges*. Vienna LL.m. International Tax Law Wien Linde.

Elliffe, Craig. "Unfinished Business: Domestic Thin Capitalization Rules and the Non-Discrimination Article in the OECD Model" (2013) 67:1 Bull Intl Tax'n 26, online: <https://perma.cc/NK96-C37E>

Friedman, Joshua Michael, "South Africa's Restrictions on Interest Deductions and Their Compatibility with the Non-Discrimination Provisions of the 2017 Version of the OECD Model" (LLM Thesis, University of Cape Town, 2020) <https://perma.cc/J662-JPN3>

Graetz, Michael J & Alvin C Warren Jr. "Income Tax Discrimination: Still Stuck in the Labyrinth of Impossibility" (2012) 121 Yale LJ 1118 <https://perma.cc/J8FV-37C7>

Hammer, Richard M. "Nondiscrimination in the International Tax Context: A Look at OECD Model Article 24" (2005) 12 Tax Mgmt Intl J 700.

Helminen, Marjaana. "Finland: The Permanent Establishment Non-Discrimination Provision and Transfer of Assets" in Michael Lang et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe* 2013 (Vienna: Linde, 2014) 317 <https://perma.cc/QLG3-V66P>

Károlyi, Balázs & Rita Szudoczky, "The Troubled Story of the Hungarian Advertisement Tax: How (Not) to Design a Progressive Turnover Tax" (2020) 48:1 Intertax 46

Kostic, Svetislav V. "Nationality Non-Discrimination in Serbian Tax Treaty Law" (2014) 3 Annals FLB – Belgrade L Rev 135 <https://perma.cc/E8VC-NL9D>

Mason, Ruth. "A Theory of Tax Discrimination" (2008) NYU Jean Monnet Working Paper No 09/06 <https://perma.cc/L4FR-PYY6>

Mason, Ruth & Michael S Knoll. "What is Tax Discrimination?" (2002) 121 Yale LJ 1014 <https://perma.cc/J5FH-WR7A>

Mason, Ruth & Leopoldo Parada, "The Legality of Digital Taxes in Europe" (2020) 40:1 Va Tax Rev 175, SSRN, <https://perma.cc/C6H2-32GM>

Nogueira, João Félix Pinto. "Portugal: PE and Non-Discrimination Regarding Domestic Relief for Double Economic Taxation" in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2014* (Amsterdam: International Bureau of Fiscal Documentation, 2014) 293 <https://perma.cc/4FBB-Q8P4>

Noonan, Chris & Victoria Plekhanova, "Taxation of Digital Services Under Trade Agreements" (2020) 23:4 J Int'l Econ L 1015

OECD. "Application and Interpretation of Article 24 (Non-Discrimination)" (2007) <https://perma.cc/3AUS-Z9QH>

Okanga, Ogbu Okanga, "Testing for Consistency: Certain Digital Measures and WTO Non-Discrimination" (2021) 55:4 JWT 101, <https://perma.cc/S3KF-6LCY>

Pirlot, Alice, "Literature Review: Kasper Dziurdz, Non-discrimination in Tax Treaty Law and World Trade Law, The Impact of Formal, Substantive, and Subjective Approaches, Series on International Taxation Vol. 72, Wolters Kluwer, 2019" (2021) 49:1 Intertax 100

Pistone, Pasquale. "Italy: Domestic Anti-Avoidance Ad Hoc Rules and the Deduction Non-Discrimination Provision in Tax Treaties" in Michael Lang et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2011* (Alphen on the Rhine: Kluwer Law International, 2012) 463

Rädler, Albert J. "Most Favoured Nation Concept in Tax Treaties" in Michael Lang et al, eds, *Multilateral Tax Treaties: New Developments in International Tax Law* (London: Kluwer Law International, 1998) 1 <https://perma.cc/J43D-7L6Y>

Rust, Alexander. "Germany: Cross-Border Group Consolidation" in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law around the Globe 2012* (Vienna: Linde, 2013) 357 <https://perma.cc/Q5V7-5X72>

Sasseville, Jacques. "Canada: Transfer of Losses" in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law around the Globe 2012* (Vienna: Linde, 2013) 339 <https://perma.cc/C2PU-TF3X>

Teixera, Glória. "Tax Systems and Non-Discrimination in the European Union" (2006) 34 Intertax 50.

Traversa, Edoardo & Gaët an Zeyen. "Belgium: Taking into Account Foreign Income for the Calculation of Personal Tax Deduction" in Michael Lang et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2013* (Vienna: Linde, 2014) 305 <https://perma.cc/TP6W-ENTP>

Vinnitskiy, Danil V. "Russia: Thin Capitalization Rules and Non-Discrimination Clause" in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law around the Globe 2012* (Vienna: Linde, 2013) 303 <https://perma.cc/7CSS-PBTE>

Vinnitskiy, Danil V. "Russia: Thin Capitalization Rules and Non-Discrimination Clause in the Light of the "NaryanmarNefteGaz" Case" in Michael Lang et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2013* (Vienna: Linde, 2014) 325 <https://perma.cc/N77Z-HJEC>

Vinnitskiy, Danil V. "Russia: Thin Capitalization Rules between Sister Companies under Luxembourg-Russia DTC" in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2014* (Amsterdam: International Bureau of Fiscal Documentation, 2014) 305 <https://perma.cc/6UDE-2K4M>

Wiman, Bertil. "Sweden: Non-Deductibility of Interest Payments" in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law around the Globe 2012* (Vienna: Linde, 2013) 329 <https://perma.cc/33H4-6F5L>

Article 24 Cases

Andrea Ready v Commissioner, 2012 WL 310955 (US Tax Ct 2012).

Arbitration Committee, 26 November 2013, No 154/201 (Portugal).

[Boake Allen Ltd & Others v Revenue & Customs, \[2007\] UKHL 25.](#)

British American Tobacco v Commissioner for Taxes, 14 December 1994, 57 SATC 271 (Zimbabwe).

Bundesfinanzhof (Federal Fiscal Court), I B 141/98, 19 April 1999, Bundesfinanzhof/NV, 1999, 1317 (Germany).

Bundesfinanzhof (Federal Fiscal Court), I R 152/94, 22 January 1997, Bundessteuerblatt, 1997, II, 358 (Germany).

Bundesfinanzhof [Federal Tax Court], 9 February 2011, I R 54, 55/10, IStR, 345 (Germany).

Bundesfinanzhof (Federal Fiscal Court), V B 123/03, 8 April 2005, Bundessteuerblatt, 2005, II, 585 (Germany). Central Tax Board of Finland, 14 March 2012, No 14/2012 (Finland).

Christine Jeannine Le Tourneau v Commissioner, 2012 WL 555415 (US Tax Ct 2012).

Commerzban AG v Inland Revenue Commissioners, 31 March 1995, [1991] STC 271 (United Kingdom).

Compaq Computer Corporation and Subsidiaries v Commissioner of Internal Revenue, 28 December

Karl Hofstetter v Commissioner of Internal Revenue, 29 June 1992, 98 TC 695 (United States).

2001, 277 F3d 778 (United States).

Conseil d'Etat (Supreme Administrative Court), 284154-284155-284156-284153, 17 October 2007, Revue de Jurisprudence Fiscale, 2008, 1, 11 (France).

Corte di Cassazione [Supreme Court of Cassation], 23 February 2010, No 4272 (Italy).

Cour Administrative d'Appel Marseille (Administrative Court of Appeal Marseille), 99MA02258, 18 December 2001, Droit Fiscal, 2002, 21, 453 (France).

Cour d'Appel Liege (Court of Appeals Liege), 4 October 2000, 2000-10-04, Journal de Droit Fiscal, 2001, 52 (Belgium).

Cour de Cassation [Court of Cassation], 16 February 2012, No F.10.0115.N/1 (Belgium)

Crawford v MNR(1951), 3 Tax ABC 359

Croft v Her Majesty the Queen, 17 January 1985, [1985] 1 CTC 2096.

DaimlerChrysler India Private Limited v Deputy Commissioner of Income Tax, (India).

Entergy Corporation & Affiliated Subsidiaries v Commissioner of Internal Revenue, 9 September 2010, TC Memo 2010-197 (United States).

[FCE Bank PLC v Revenue & Customs, \[2010\] UKFTT 136 \(TC\).](#)

Federal Commercial Court of the North-West District, 18 September 2013, United-Bakers Pskov LLC/Kellogg Group, No A52-4072/2012 (Russia).

Gary Renz v Her Majesty the Queen, 10 July 2002, [2003] 1 CTC 2307. Glen L Taylor v Her Majesty the Queen, 20 July 2000, 2000 treaty 6451

Hervert A Filler v Commissioner of Internal Revenue, 27 May 1980, 74 TC 406 (United States).

Hoge Raad der Nederlanden (Supreme Court), 36.207, 2 November 2001, Beslissingen in Belastingzaken, 2001, 426 (Netherlands).

Hoge Raad der Nederlanden (Supreme Court), 42.285, 11 May 2007, Beslissingen in Belastingzaken, 2002, 184 (Netherlands).

Hoge Raad der Nederlanden (The Netherlands Supreme Court), 08/01919, 20 November 2009, Beslissingen in Belastingzaken, 2010, 39 (Netherlands).

Högsta förvaltningsdomstolen [Supreme Administrative Court], 30 November 2011, No 99 (Sweden).

LeTourneau Christina Jeannine v Commissioner of Internal Revenue, 21 February 2012, TC Memo 2012-45 (United States).

[Luscher v The Queen, 2012 TCC 151.](#)

[NEC Semi-Conductors Ltd v Commissioners of Inland Revenue, \[2003\] EHC 2813 \(Ch\).](#)

[Nightingale v The Queen, 2010 TCC 1.](#)

Peter M Haver v Commissioner of Internal Revenue, 05-1269, 11 April 2006, 444 F3d 656 (United States).

Phillips Petroleum Co and Affiliated Subsidiaries v Commissioner of Internal Revenue, 9 March 1195, 104 TC 256 (United States).

PPL Corporation and Subsidiaries v Commissioner of Internal Revenue, 20 May 2013, 2013-1 USTC (CCH) 50335 (United States).

[Ramada Ontario Ltd v Her Majesty the Queen, 3 December 1993, 94 DTC 1071.](#)

[Renz v The Queen, \[2003\] 1 CTC 2307 \(TCC\).](#)

Reuters Ltd v New York Tax Appeals Tribunal, 12 October 1993, 603 NYS2d 795 (United States).[Revenue & Customs v FCE Bank PLE, \[2011\] UKUT 420 \(TCC\).](#)

[Saipem UK Limited v Canada, 2011 FCA 243.](#)

Snap-On Tools Inc v United States, 13 August 1992, 26 Fed Cl 1045 (United States).

[Specialty Manufacturing Ltd v Her Majesty the Queen](#), 25 August 1997, [1998] 1 CTC 2095

Sportsman v Inland Revenue Commissioners, 23 September 1998, Simon's Tax Cases, 1998, 289 (United Kingdom).

Square D Company and Subsidiaries v Commissioner of Internal Revenue, 13 February 2006, 438 F3d 739 (United States).

Supreme Commercial Court, 15 November 2011, Severniy Kuzbass v Russian Federation, No 8654/11 (Russia).

Supreme Commercial Court, 21 June 2012, NaryanmarNefteGaz v Russian Federation, No VAS-7104/12 (Russia).

Supreme Court, 31 January 2014, No 12/02201 (Netherlands).

Supreme Court of the Republic of Kazakhstan, ATF Bank JSC v Tax Committee of Almaty City, (Kazakhstan).

Tribunal Económico Administrativo Central (Central Economic-Administrative Court), 2007-03-15, 15 March 2007, Westlaw JT, 2007, 349 (Spain).

Tribunal Fiscal de la Federación (Federal Tax Court), 12666/98-11_06-3/99-S2-06-02, 7 September 1999 (Mexico).

Tribunal Supremo (Supreme Court), 2598/2010, 25 March 2010, Westlaw RJ, 2010, 2598 (Spain).

Tribunal Supremo [Supreme Court], 17 March 2011 (Spain).

Tribunal Supremo [Supreme Court], 2 November 2011 (Spain).

[UBS AG v Revenue & Customs](#), [2005] UKSPC SPC00480.

UnionBanCal Corp v Commissioner of Internal Revenue, 18 September 2002, 305 F3d 976 (United States).

Verwaltungsgerichtshof (Supreme Administrative Court), 2006/15/0065, 26 July 2007 (Austria). Verwaltungsgerichtshof (Supreme Administrative Court), 92/13/0306, 24 January 1996, Österreichischen Steuerzeitung, 1997, 13 (Austria).

Article 25: Mutual Agreement Procedure

United Nations Model Double Taxation Convention between Developed and Developing Countries (2017 Update)

Article 25

Mutual Agreement Procedure (MAP)

Article 25 (alternative A)

1. Where a person considers that the actions of one or both of the Contracting States result or will result for him in taxation not in accordance with the provisions of this Convention, he may, irrespective of the remedies provided by the domestic law of those States, present his case to the competent authority of the Contracting State of which he is a resident or, if his case comes under paragraph 1 of Article 24, to that of the Contracting State of which he is a national. The case must be presented within three years from the first notification of the action resulting in taxation not in accordance with the provisions of the Convention.
2. The competent authority shall endeavour, if the objection appears to it to be justified and if it is not itself able to arrive at a satisfactory solution, to resolve the case by mutual agreement with the competent authority of the other Contracting State, with a view to the avoidance of taxation which is not in accordance with this Convention. Any agreement reached shall be implemented notwithstanding any time limits in the domestic law of the Contracting States.
3. The competent authorities of the Contracting States shall endeavour to resolve by mutual agreement any difficulties or doubts arising as to the interpretation or application of the Convention. They may also consult together for the elimination of double taxation in cases not provided for in the Convention.
4. The competent authorities of the Contracting States may communicate with each other directly, including through a joint commission consisting of themselves or their representatives, for the purpose of reaching an agreement in the sense of the preceding paragraphs. The competent authorities, through consultations, shall develop appropriate bilateral procedures, conditions, methods and techniques for the implementation of the mutual agreement procedure provided for in this article.

Article 25 (alternative B)

1. Where a person considers that the actions of one or both of the Contracting States result or will result for him in taxation not in accordance with the provisions of this Convention, he may, irrespective of the remedies provided by the domestic law of those States, present his case to the competent authority of the Contracting State of which he is a resident or, if his case comes under paragraph 1 of Article 24, to that of the Contracting State of which he is a national. The case must be presented within three years from the first notification of the action resulting in taxation not in accordance with the provisions of the Convention.
2. The competent authority shall endeavour, if the objection appears to it to be justified and if it is not itself able to arrive at a satisfactory solution, to resolve the case by mutual agreement with the competent authority of the other Contracting State, with a view to the avoidance of taxation which is not in accordance with this Convention. Any agreement reached shall be implemented notwithstanding any time limits in the domestic law of the Contracting States.
3. The competent authorities of the Contracting States shall endeavour to resolve by mutual agreement any difficulties or doubts arising as to the interpretation or application of the Convention. They may also consult together for the elimination of double taxation in cases not provided for in the Convention.
4. The competent authorities of the Contracting States may communicate with each other directly, including through a joint commission consisting of themselves or their representatives, for the purpose of reaching an agreement in the sense of the preceding paragraphs. The competent authorities, through consultations, may develop appropriate bilateral procedures, conditions, methods and techniques for the implementation of the mutual agreement procedure provided for in this Article.
5. Where,
 - (a) under paragraph 1, a person has presented a case to the competent authority of a Contracting State on the basis that the actions of one or both of the Contracting States have resulted for that person in taxation not in accordance with the provisions of this Convention, and
 - (b) the competent authorities are unable to reach an agreement to resolve that case pursuant to paragraph 2 within three years from the presentation of the case to the competent authority of the other Contracting State, any unresolved issues arising from the case shall be submitted to arbitration if either competent authority so requests. The person who has presented the case shall be notified of the request. These unresolved issues shall not, however, be submitted to arbitration if a decision on these issues has already been rendered by a court or administrative tribunal of either State. The arbitration decision shall be binding on both States and shall be implemented notwithstanding any time limits in the

domestic laws of these States unless both competent authorities agree on a different solution within six months after the decision has been communicated to them or unless a person directly affected by the case does not accept the mutual agreement that implements the arbitration decision. The competent authorities of the Contracting States shall by mutual agreement settle the mode of application of this paragraph.

OECD Model Tax Convention on Income and on Capital (2017) Update

Article 25

Mutual Agreement Procedure

1. Where a person considers that the actions of one or both of the Contracting States result or will result for him in taxation not in accordance with the provisions of this Convention, he may, irrespective of the remedies provided by the domestic law of those States, present his case to the competent authority of either Contracting State. The case must be presented within three years from the first notification of the action resulting in taxation not in accordance with the provisions of the Convention.
2. The competent authority shall endeavour, if the objection appears to it to be justified and if it is not itself able to arrive at a satisfactory solution, to resolve the case by mutual agreement with the competent authority of the other Contracting State, with a view to the avoidance of taxation which is not in accordance with the Convention. Any agreement reached shall be implemented notwithstanding any time limits in the domestic law of the Contracting States.
3. The competent authorities of the Contracting States shall endeavour to resolve by mutual agreement any difficulties or doubts arising as to the interpretation or application of the Convention. They may also consult together for the elimination of double taxation in cases not provided for in the Convention.
4. The competent authorities of the Contracting States may communicate with each other directly, including through a joint commission consisting of themselves or their representatives, for the purpose of reaching an agreement in the sense of the preceding paragraphs.
5. Where,
 - a) under paragraph 1, a person has presented a case to the competent authority of a Contracting State on the basis that the actions of one or both of the Contracting States have resulted for that person in taxation not in accordance with the provisions of this Convention, and

b) the competent authorities are unable to reach an agreement to resolve that case pursuant to paragraph 2 within two years from the date when all the information required by the competent authorities in order to address the case has been provided to both competent authorities,

any unresolved issues arising from the case shall be submitted to arbitration if the person so requests in writing. These unresolved issues shall not, however, be submitted to arbitration if a decision on these issues has already been rendered by a court or administrative tribunal of either State. Unless a person directly affected by the case does not accept the mutual agreement that implements the arbitration decision, that decision shall be binding on both Contracting States and shall be implemented notwithstanding any time limits in the domestic laws of these States. The competent authorities of the Contracting States shall by mutual agreement settle the mode of application of this paragraph.^[1]

Mandatory Binding MAP Arbitration Provisions in Bilateral Tax Treaties

One of the outcomes of the OECD's BEPS Project is the commitment by some countries to include arbitration provisions in their existing tax treaties. Under this framework, unresolved disputes under the Mutual Agreement Procedure will be assigned to an arbitration panel to strengthen the effectiveness and efficiency of the MAP Process . See the OECD's Report [here](#)

Article 25 Bibliography

Bertolini, Michelle S & Pamela Q Weaver. "Mandatory Arbitration within Tax Treaties: A Need for a Coherent International Standard" (February 2012) 2012 American Taxation Association Midyear Meeting: JLTR Conference <https://perma.cc/HD9M-2N9K>

Chaisse, Julien, "Investor-State Arbitration in International Tax Dispute Resolution: A Cut Above Dedicated Tax Dispute Resolution" (2016) 35 VA. TAX REV. 149

Dourado, Ana Paula and Pasquale Pistone (eds), 'Some Critical Thoughts on the Introduction of Arbitration in Tax Treaties' (2014) 42 Intertax 158 <https://perma.cc/PD9J-MYZ7>

Duff, David G. "Canada: Judicial Review of Taxpayer's Request for Competent Authority Assistance under Canada-United States Tax Treaty" in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2014 (Amsterdam: International Bureau of Fiscal Documentation, 2014) 85 <https://perma.cc/QH7T-NEAL>

Garbarino, Carlo & Marina Lombardo. "Arbitration of Unresolved Issues in Mutual Agreement Cases: The New Paragraph 5, Art. 25 OECD Model Convention, a Multi-Tiered Dispute Resolution Clause" (2010) Bocconi Legal Studies Research Paper No 1628765 <https://perma.cc/9UY9-9RGF>

Hearson, Martin & Todd N Tucker, “An Unacceptable Surrender of Fiscal Sovereignty”: The Neoliberal Turn to International Tax Arbitration” (2021) CUP Perspectives on Politics 1 <https://perma.cc/LC9R-8LFV>

Hurtado, Hugo A. “Is Latin American Taxation Policy Appropriate for Promoting Foreign Direct Investment in the Region?” (2011) 31:2 Nw J Intl L & Bus 313 <https://perma.cc/L78Q-V3Q5>

Kollman, Jasmin et al. “Arbitration in International Tax Matters” (2015) 77:13 Tax Notes Intl 1189 <https://perma.cc/9HK4-6VKU>

Lombardo, Marion. “The Mutual Agreement Procedure (Art 25 OECD MC): A Tool to Overcome Interpretation Problems?” in Michael Schilcher & Patrick Weninger, eds, Fundamental Issues and Practical Problems in Tax Treaty Interpretation (Vienna: Linde, 2008) 457

Rosenzweig, Adam H., “Thinking Outside the (Tax) Treaty” Revisited (2016) 41 Brook. J. INT’L L. 1229 <https://perma.cc/J74A-RAWR>

Sengputa, DP. “India: Is a Competent Authority Determination on the Existence of a PE in the Source State Determinative? – The Case of eFunds Inc” in Michael Lang et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2015 (Vienna: Linde, 2016) 353 <https://perma.cc/EYD7-3S2E>

Sidhu, Poonam Khaira ‘Is the Mutual Agreement Procedure Past its “Best-Before Date” and Does the Future of Tax Dispute Resolution Lie in Mediation and Arbitration?’ (2014) 68 Bull Intl Tax 11 <https://perma.cc/9GJD-UG8R>

Welty, Todd et al. “Preparing for a Tsunami of International Tax Disputes” (2015) 80:12 Tax Notes Intl 1047 <https://perma.cc/J8FU-L69D>

Züger, Mario. “Mutual Agreement and Arbitration Procedure” in Michael Lang et al, eds, Multilateral Tax Treaties: New Developments in International Tax Law (London: Kluwer Law International, 1998) 153 <https://perma.cc/4UGZ-A2XF>

Article 25 Cases

[Canada v Canwest Mediaworks Inc, 2008 FCA 5.](#)

[Caron v The Queen,\[1998\] 3 CTC 2226 \(TCC\).](#)

CGI Holdings v the Queen, 2016 FC 1086.

DIT v E-Funds Corporation Inc, [2014]-TII-05-HC-DEL-INTL] (Delhi High Court India).

[Feigenbaum v The Queen,\[2000\] 2 CTC 2720 \(TCC\).](#)

Herbert A Filler v Commissioner of Internal Revenue,27 May 1980, 74 TC 406 (United States).

Komet Inc and Konetehdas Oy Komet v Republic of Finland, 1 February 2002, 89 AFTR 2d (RIA) 2002-671 (United States).

[Sundog Distributing Inc v The Queen, 2010 TCC 392.](#)

[Teletech Canada Inc v Minister of National Revenue, 2013 FC 572.](#)

Xerox Corp v United States, 6 December 1994, 41 F3d 647 (United States).

Yamaha Motor Corp USA v United States (Internal Revenue Service), 19 December 1991, 779 F Supp 610 (United States).

[Yates v The Queen,\[2001\] 3 CTC 2565 \(TCC\).](#)

Article 26: Exchange of Information

United Nations Model Double Taxation Convention between Developed and Developing Countries (2017 Update)

Article 26

Exchange of Information

1. The competent authorities of the Contracting States shall exchange such information as is foreseeably relevant for carrying out the provisions of this Convention or to the administration or enforcement of the domestic laws of the Contracting States concerning taxes of every kind and description imposed on behalf of the Contracting States, or of their political subdivisions or local authorities, insofar as the taxation thereunder is not contrary to the Convention. In particular, information shall be exchanged that would be helpful to a Contracting State in preventing avoidance or evasion of such taxes. The exchange of information is not restricted by Articles 1 and 2.
2. Any information received under paragraph 1 by a Contracting State shall be treated as secret in the same manner as information obtained under the domestic laws of that State and it shall be disclosed only to persons or authorities (including courts and administrative bodies) concerned with the assessment or collection of, the enforcement or prosecution in respect of, or the determination of appeals in relation to, the taxes referred to in paragraph 1, or the oversight of the above. Such persons or authorities shall use the information only for such purposes. They may disclose the information in public court proceedings or in judicial decisions. Notwithstanding the foregoing, information received by a Contracting State may be used for other purposes when such information may be used for such other purposes under the laws of both States and the competent authority of the supplying State authorizes such use.
3. In no case shall the provisions of paragraphs 1 and 2 be construed so as to impose on a Contracting State the obligation:
 - (a) To carry out administrative measures at variance with the laws and administrative practice of that or of the other Contracting State;
 - (b) To supply information which is not obtainable under the laws or in the normal course of the administration of that or of the other Contracting State;
 - (c) To supply information which would disclose any trade, business, industrial, commercial or professional secret or trade process, or information, the disclosure of which would be contrary to public policy (ordre public).

4 If information is requested by a Contracting State in accordance with this Article, the other Contracting State shall use its information gathering measures to obtain the requested information, even though that other State may not need such information for its own tax purposes. The obligation contained in the preceding sentence is subject to the limitations of paragraph 3 but in no case shall such limitations be construed to permit a Contracting State to decline to supply information solely because it has no domestic interest in such information.

5 In no case shall the provisions of paragraph 3 be construed to permit a Contracting State to decline to supply information solely because the information is held by a bank, other financial institution, nominee or person acting in an agency or a fiduciary capacity or because it relates to ownership interests in a person.

6 The competent authorities shall, through consultation, develop appropriate methods and techniques concerning the matters in respect of which exchanges of information under paragraph 1 shall be made.

OECD Model Tax Convention on Income and on Capital (2017 Update)

Article 26

1. The competent authorities of the Contracting States shall exchange such information as is foreseeably relevant for carrying out the provisions of this Convention or to the administration or enforcement of the domestic laws concerning taxes of every kind and description imposed on behalf of the Contracting States, or of their political subdivisions or local authorities, insofar as the taxation thereunder is not contrary to the Convention. The exchange of information is not restricted by Articles 1 and 2.
2. Any information received under paragraph 1 by a Contracting State shall be treated as secret in the same manner as information obtained under the domestic laws of that State and shall be disclosed only to persons or authorities (including courts and administrative bodies) concerned with the assessment or collection of, the enforcement or prosecution in respect of, the determination of appeals in relation to the taxes referred to in paragraph 1, or the oversight of the above. Such persons or authorities shall use the information only for such purposes. They may disclose the information in public court proceedings or in judicial decisions. Notwithstanding the foregoing, information received by a Contracting State may be used for other purposes when such information may be used for such other purposes under the laws of both States and the competent authority of the supplying State authorises such use.
3. In no case shall the provisions of paragraphs 1 and 2 be construed so as to impose on a Contracting State the obligation:

- a) to carry out administrative measures at variance with the laws and administrative practice of that or of the other Contracting State;
- b) to supply information which is not obtainable under the laws or in the normal course of the administration of that or of the other Contracting State;
- c) to supply information which would disclose any trade, business, industrial, commercial or professional secret or trade process, or information, the disclosure of which would be contrary to public policy (ordre public).

4 If information is requested by a Contracting State in accordance with this Article, the other Contracting State shall use its information gathering measures to obtain the requested information, even though that other State may not need such information for its own tax purposes. The obligation contained in the preceding sentence is subject to the limitations of paragraph 3 but in no case shall such limitations be construed to permit a Contracting State to decline to supply information solely because it has no domestic interest in such information.

5 In no case shall the provisions of paragraph 3 be construed to permit a Contracting State to decline to supply information solely because the information is held by a bank, other financial institution, nominee or person acting in an agency or a fiduciary capacity or because it relates to ownership interests in a person.

Article 26 Bibliography

Ahrens, Leo & Fabio Bothner, "The Big Bang: Tax Evasion After Automatic Exchange of Information Under FATCA and CRS" (2020) 25:6 New Political Econ 849, <https://perma.cc/4CY4-YFQ9>

Bacchetta, Philippe & María Pax Espinosa. "Exchange-of-Information Clauses in International Tax Treaties" (2000) 7:3 International Tax and Public Finance 275 <https://perma.cc/D7CX-P68H>

Bernasconi, Stefano & Michael Beusch. "Switzerland: Group Request under the Switzerland-United States Tax Treaty" in Eric CCM K

emmeren et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2014 (Amsterdam: International Bureau of Fiscal Documentation, 2014) 315 <https://perma.cc/HGA9-YUVB>

Bernasconi, Stefano & Michael Beusch. "Switzerland: Substantiation of a Request Under the France-Switzerland Tax Treaty" in Michael Lang et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2015 (Vienna: Linde, 2016) 323 <https://perma.cc/26HB-8YSZ>

Beusch, Michael & Alexander Misis. "Switzerland: The Case of UBS: Mutual Administrative Assistance in Tax Matters" in Michael Lang et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2011 (Alphen on the Rhine: Kluwer Law International, 2012)485

Ateş, Leyla, "Cross-Border Tax Transparency: A Study of Recent Policy Developments in Turkey" (2021) 44:1 Dalhousie LJ 1 <https://perma.cc/LZ3R-EECU>

Brauner, Yariv. "United States: Exchange of Information and Taxpayer Protection" in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law around the Globe 2012* (Vienna: Linde, 2013) 295 <https://perma.cc/LE7T-4SSK>

Christensen III, Henry & Jean-Marc Tirard, "The Amazing Development of Exchange of Information in Tax Matters: From Double Tax Treaties to FATCA and the CRS" (2016) 22:8 *Trusts and Trustees* 898, <https://perma.cc/6SJM-VUUC>

Christians, Allison, *Tax Secrecy and Tax Transparency – The Relevance of Confidentiality in Tax Law Country Report: Canada* (September 17, 2012). Forthcoming in Kristoffersson, Eleonor, Lang, Michael, Pistone, Pasqual, Schuch, Josef, Staringer, Claus, and Storck, Alfred (eds.), *TAX SECRECY AND TAX TRANSPARENCY: THE RELEVANCE OF CONFIDENTIALITY IN TAX LAW, PART 1 AND 2*, Frankfurt am Main, Berlin, Bern, Bruxelles, New York, Oxford, Wien, 2013. SSRN: <https://perma.cc/MV6Q-SF3S>

Christians, Allison, *Tax Activists and the Global Movement for Development Through Transparency* (March 26, 2012). *Tax Law and Development*, Miranda Stewart, Yariv Brauner, ed., Edward Elgar Publishing, 2012. Available at SSRN: <https://perma.cc/QT84-BLFC>

Cockfield, Arthur J., "How Countries Should Share Tax Information" (2017) 50 *VAND. J. TRANSNAT'L*. 1091 <https://perma.cc/327T-AN94>

Cockfield, Arthur J. "Protecting Taxpayer Privacy Rights Under Enhanced Cross-Border Tax Information Exchange: Toward a Multilateral Taxpayer Bill of Rights" (2008) 42:2 *UBC L Rev* 421 <https://perma.cc/MQ3Z-DQAL>

Cooper, Graeme S. "Australia: Use of Information Collected from Cayman Islands" in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2014* (Amsterdam: International Bureau of Fiscal Documentation, 2014) 365 <https://perma.cc/D6BC-VTJA>

de Simone, Lisa, Rebecca Lester & Kevin Markle, "Transparency and Tax Evasion: Evidence from the Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA)" (2020) 58:1 *Journal of Accounting Research* 105, <https://perma.cc/DA7L-4DE2>

Garbarino, Carlo, "The EU Protection of Tax Data Transferred to Third Countries" (2020) *Bocconi Legal Studies Research Paper No. 370009*, <https://perma.cc/6X5C-87UD>

Griffiths, Shelley. "New Zealand: Information Sharing and Information Gathering and the New Zealand Australia DTC" in Michael Lang et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2011* (Alphen on the Rhine: Kluwer Law International, 2012)471

Hakelberg, Lukas, "The power politics of international tax cooperation: Luxembourg, Austria and the automatic exchange of information" (2015) 22:3 *J European Public Policy* 409, <https://perma.cc/VKL9-YHHS>

Haslehner, Werner C. "Luxembourg: Disclosure of Information Requests in Court" in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2014* (Amsterdam: International Bureau of Fiscal Documentation, 2014) 339 <https://perma.cc/D6BC-VTJA>

Haslehner, Werner C. "Luxembourg: The Standard of "Foreseeable Relevance" in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2014* (Amsterdam: International Bureau of Fiscal Documentation, 2014) 323 <https://perma.cc/D6BC-VTJA>

Keen, Michael & Jenny E Ligthart. "Revenue Sharing and Information Exchange under Non-Discriminatory Taxation" (2005) CentER Discussion Paper No 2005-69 <https://perma.cc/V76R-KWHN>

Nogueira, João Félix Pinto. "Portugal: Right to be Notified in Requested State" in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2014* (Amsterdam: IBFD, 2014) 355 <https://perma.cc/D6BC-VTJA>

Oberson, Xavier. "The OECD Model Agreement on Exchange of Information: A Shift to the Applicant State" (2003) 57:1 Bull Intl Fiscal Doc 14 <https://perma.cc/74ES-6XZS>

Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development. *Multilateral Competent Authority Agreement on the Exchange of Country-by-Country Reports* <https://perma.cc/LB3S-BQR2>

Pankiv, Marta. "Tax Information Exchange Agreements (TIEAs)" in Oliver-Christoph Günther & Nicole Tüchler, eds, *Exchange of Information for Tax Purposes* (Vienna: Linde, 2013) <https://perma.cc/A7PZ-D7UL>

Pross, Achim et al, "Update to Article 27 of the OECD Model Treaty: What the Changes Mean" (2012) *Tax Notes Intl* 185.

Ring, Diane, "Developing Countries in an Age of Transparency and Disclosure" (2016) B.Y.U. L. REV. 1767 <https://perma.cc/K4QG-MF5T>

Roeleveld, Jennifer & Craig West, "South Africa: Exchange of Information under an Income Tax Treaty" in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, *Tax Treaty Case Law around the Globe 2012* (Vienna: Linde, 2013) 289 <https://perma.cc/22KU-6D8Y>

Scavron, Samant>ha H. "In Pursuit of Offshore Tax Evaders: The Increased Importance of International Cooperation in Tax Treaty Negotiations After *United States v. UBS AG*" (2010) 9 *Cardozo Pub L Pol'y & Ethics J* 157 <https://perma.cc/EA5K-2HC5>

Seer, Roman & Sascha Kargitta, "Chapter 23: Exchange of Information and Cooperation in Direct Taxation" in CHJI Panayi, W Haslehner & E Traversa, eds, *Research Handbook on European Union Taxation Law* (Edward Edgar Publishing, 2020) 489

Sheppard, Lee A. "News Analysis: OECD Revisits Information Sharing Problems" (2010) *Tax Notes Intl*, Doc 2010-12825.

Spencer, David E. "OECD Model Agreement is a Major Advance in Information Exchange" (2002) 13 *J Intl Tax* 10.

Tanzi, Vito & Howell H Zee. "Taxation in a Borderless World: The Role of Information Exchange" in Gustaf Lindencrona, Sven-Olof Lodin & Bertil Wiman, eds, *International Studies in Taxation: Law and Economics* (London: Kluwer Law International, 1999), 321

Tonkovich, Mark. "The Treaty Network Theory: Accessing Foreign Tax Information Networks Under the OECD Model Convention" (2013) 61:4 Can Tax J 875 <https://perma.cc/S9GS-7ET8>

Wenz, Martin & Patrick Knörzer. "Liechtenstein: Fishing Expedition" in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2014 (Amsterdam: International Bureau of Fiscal Documentation, 2014) 333 <https://perma.cc/2SGT-2PGT>

Wenz, Martin & Patrick Knörzer. "Liechtenstein: Legal Protection in Requested State" in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2014 (Amsterdam: International Bureau of Fiscal Documentation, 2014) 349 <https://perma.cc/4GA3-PUSC>

Zagaris, Bruce. "Information Exchange Between the U.S. and Latin America: The U.S. Perspective, Part 1" (2014) 74:10 Tax Notes Intl 955 <https://perma.cc/6GXU-A44P>

Zagaris, Bruce. "Information Exchange Between the U.S. and Latin America: The U.S. Perspective, Part 2" (2014) 74:11 Tax Notes Intl 1051 <https://perma.cc/YEE2-G5H4>

Zimmerman, Salome & Beat König. "Switzerland: The Revised Provisions on Administrative Assistance in Swiss Double Taxation Agreements: Limitations Arising from National Law" in Michael Lang et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2015 (Vienna: Linde, 2016) 313 <https://perma.cc/Y5FS-F6EN>

Zimmerman, Salome & Cédric Ballenegger. "Switzerland: Revised Wording of Article 26 on Mutual Administrative Assistance in Tax Matters" in Eric CCM Kemmeren et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2014 (Amsterdam: IBFD, 2014) 383 <https://perma.cc/JS3U-DWR5>

Article 26 Cases

AL Burbank & Co Ltd v United States, 1 August 1974, 74-2 USTC (CCH) 9779 (United States).

Allan B Karne v Commissioner of Internal Revenue, 24 March 1980, 73 TC 1163 (United States).

Aloe Vera of America v United States, 580 F (3d) 867 (AC 9th Cir 2011).

[Avowal Administrative Attorneys v District Court at North Shore](#), [2010] NZCA 183 (New Zealand).

BJY & Ors v Comptroller of Income Tax, 13 September 2013 (Singapore). Bundesfinanzhof (Federal Fiscal Court), I B 35/05, 13 January 2006 (Germany).

Bundesfinanzhof (Federal Fiscal Court), I B 218/04, 10 May 2005, Bundesfinanzhof/NB, 2005, 1503 (Germany).

Bundesfinanzhof (Federal Fiscal Court), I R 79/07, 29 April 2008 (Germany).

Bull D SA de CV v United States, 5 January 2007, 487 F Supp 772 (United States).

Chatfield & Co Ltd v Commissioner of Inland Revenue, NZHC 2099 (New Zealand).

Chhabra v MNR, [1988] 1 CTC 84 (FCTD).

[Commissioner for South African Revenue Service v Van Kets, \[2011\] ZAWCHC 435 \(S Afr\).](#)

Constitutional Court, 23 November 2012, No 2012/166 (Liechtenstein).

Constitutional Court, 3 September 2013, No 2012/106 (Liechtenstein).

Cour Administrative [Administrative Court], 2 May 2013, No 32184C (Luxembourg).

Cour Administrative [Administrative Court], 24 September 2013, No 33118C (Luxembourg).

ER Squibb and Sons v Commissioner of Inland Revenue, 2 October 1992, (1992) 14 NZTC 9,146 (New Zealand).

Federal Administrative Court, 21 January 2010, No A-7789/2009 (Switzerland).

Federal Administrative Court, 17 December 2013, No A-4232/2013 (Switzerland). Federal Administrative Court, 7 October 2014, No A-1606/2014 (Switzerland).

Federal Administrative Court, 8 December 2014, No A-3294/2014 (Switzerland).

Federal Supreme Court, 5 July 2013, Credit Suisse, No 2C_269/2013 (Switzerland).

Finanzgericht Hamburg (Tax Court Hamburg), Hamburg, 30 September 2004, Entscheidungen der Finanzgerichte 2005, 923 (Germany).

Finanzgericht Nordrhein-Westfalen (Tax Court Nordrhein-Westfalen), 4 V 5580/04 S, 10 January 2005, Deutsche Steuerrecht, 2005, 605 (Germany).

Gabriel Azouz v United States (Internal Revenue Service), 13 December 1999 (Summary) (United States).

Gilbert Wolf v United States, 21 December 1984, 601 F Supp 435 (United States).

[Hillis v. Canada \(Attorney General\), \[2016\] 2 FCR 235, 2015 FC 1082](#)

[Hua Wang Bank Berhad v Commissioner of Taxation \[2013\] FCAFC 28 \(13 March 2013\)](#)

Julio Roberto Zarate Barquero v United States, 15 June 1993, 93-2 USTC (CCH) 50,411 (United States).

Lidas Inc, David Chelala, Liliane Chelala v United States, 5 February 1999, 99-1 USTC (CCH) 50,309 (United States).

Lincoln First Bank v United States, 14 February 1980, 80-1 USTC (CCH) 9231 (United States).

Luis A Fernandez Marinelli v United States, 29 November 1995, 96-1 USTC (CCH) 50,014 (United States).

Midwest Generator Company v Commissioner of Internal Revenue, 17 February 1988, 55 TCM (CCH) 90 (United States).

[Montreal Aluminum Processing Ltd v The Queen, \[1991\] 2 CTC 70 \(FCTD\).](#) [Pacific Network Services Ltd v Minister of National Revenue, 2002 FC 1158.](#)

[Paul N Hiley, PHN Financial Inc v United States, 2 October 2007, 2007-2 USTC \(CCH\) 50,736 \(United States\).](#)

[Salomon Juan Marcos Villarreal v United States, 22 April 2013, 2013-1 USTC \(CCH\) 50,290 \(United States\).](#)

Supreme Administrative Court, 23 October 2013, No 01361/13 (Portugal).

United States v LaSalle National Bank, 19 June 1978, 437 US 298 (1977) (United States).

United States v Powell, 23 November 1964, 379 US 48 (1964) (United States).

Yeong Yae Yun v United States, 13 November 2000, 2001-1 USTC (CCH) 50,313 (United States).

Zbigniew Emilian Mazurek v United States 7 November 2001, 2001-2 USTC (CCH) 50,776 (United States).

Article 26 Podcasts

“The EU Inches Closer to Public Country-by-Country Reporting” (3 August 2021) online (podcast) The Fiona Show: Transfer Pricing [<https://perma.cc/T5NY-BKL7>]

Article 27: Assistance in the Collection of Taxes

United Nations Model Double Taxation Convention between Developed and Developing Countries (2017 Update)

Article 27

ASSISTANCE IN THE COLLECTION OF TAXES¹

1. The Contracting States shall lend assistance to each other in the collection of revenue claims. This assistance is not restricted by Articles 1 and 2. The competent authorities of the Contracting States may by mutual agreement settle the mode of application of this Article.
2. The term “revenue claim” as used in this Article means an amount owed in respect of taxes of every kind and description imposed on behalf of the Contracting States, or of their political subdivisions or local authorities, insofar as the taxation thereunder is not contrary to this Convention or any other instrument to which the Contracting States are parties, as well as interest, administrative penalties and costs of collection or conservancy related to such amount.
3. When a revenue claim of a Contracting State is enforceable under the laws of that State and is owed by a person who, at that time, cannot, under the laws of that State, prevent its collection, that revenue claim shall, at the request of the competent authority of that State, be accepted for purposes of collection by the competent authority of the other Contracting State. That revenue claim shall be collected by that other State in accordance with the provisions of its laws applicable to the enforcement and collection of its own taxes as if the revenue claim were a revenue claim of that other State.
4. When a revenue claim of a Contracting State is a claim in respect of which that State may, under its law, take measures of conservancy with a view to ensure its collection, that revenue claim shall, at the request of the competent authority of that State, be accepted for purposes of taking measures of conservancy by the competent authority of the other Contracting State. That other State shall take measures of conservancy in respect of that revenue claim in accordance with the provisions of its laws as if the revenue claim were a revenue claim of that other State even if, at the time when such measures are applied, the revenue claim is not enforceable in the first-mentioned State or is owed by a person who has a right to prevent its collection.
5. Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraphs 3 and 4, a revenue claim accepted by a Contracting State for purposes of paragraph 3 or 4 shall not, in that State, be subject to the time limits or accorded any priority applicable to a revenue claim under the laws of that State by reason of its nature as such. In addition, a revenue claim accepted by a Contracting State for the purposes of paragraph 3 or 4 shall not, in that State, have any

priority applicable to that revenue claim under the laws of the other Contracting State.

6. Proceedings with respect to the existence, validity or the amount of a revenue claim of a Contracting State shall not be brought before the courts or administrative bodies of the other Contracting State.

7. Where, at any time after a request has been made by a Contracting State under paragraph 3 or 4 and before the other Contracting State has collected and remitted the relevant revenue claim to the first-mentioned State, the relevant revenue claim ceases to be:

(a) in the case of a request under paragraph 3, a revenue claim of the first-mentioned State that is enforceable under the laws of that State and is owed by a person who, at that time, cannot, under the laws of that State, prevent its collection, or

(b) in the case of a request under paragraph 4, a revenue claim of the first-mentioned State in respect of which that State may, under its laws, take measures of conservancy with a view to ensure its collection, the competent authority of the first-mentioned State shall promptly notify the competent authority of the other State of that fact and, at the option of the other State, the first-mentioned State shall either suspend or withdraw its request.

8 In no case shall the provisions of this Article be construed so as to impose on a Contracting State the obligation:

(a) to carry out administrative measures at variance with the laws and administrative practice of that or of the other Contracting State;

(b) to carry out measures which would be contrary to public policy (*ordre public*);

(c) to provide assistance if the other Contracting State has not pursued all reasonable measures of collection or conservancy, as the case may be, available under its laws or administrative practice;

(d) to provide assistance in those cases where the administrative burden for that State is clearly disproportionate to the benefit to be derived by the other Contracting State.

OECD Model Tax Convention on Income and on Capital (2017 Update)

Article 27: Assistance in the Collection of Taxes

1. The Contracting States shall lend assistance to each other in the collection of revenue claims. This assistance is not restricted by Articles 1 and 2. The competent authorities of the Contracting States may by mutual agreement settle the mode of application of this Article.

2. The term "revenue claim" as used in this Article means an amount owed in respect of taxes of every kind and description imposed on behalf of the Contracting States, or of their political subdivisions or local authorities, insofar as the taxation thereunder is not contrary to this Convention or any other instrument to which the Contracting States are parties, as well as interest, administrative penalties and costs of collection or conservancy related to such amount.
3. When a revenue claim of a Contracting State is enforceable under the laws of that State and is owed by a person who, at that time, cannot, under the laws of that State, prevent its collection, that revenue claim shall, at the request of the competent authority of that State, be accepted for purposes of collection by the competent authority of the other Contracting State. That revenue claim shall be collected by that other State in accordance with the provisions of its laws applicable to the enforcement and collection of its own taxes as if the revenue claim were a revenue claim of that other State.
4. When a revenue claim of a Contracting State is a claim in respect of which that State may, under its law, take measures of conservancy with a view to ensure its collection, that revenue claim shall, at the request of the competent authority of that State, be accepted for purposes of taking measures of conservancy by the competent authority of the other Contracting State. That other State shall take measures of conservancy in respect of that revenue claim in accordance with the provisions of its laws as if the revenue claim were a revenue claim of that other State even if, at the time when such measures are applied, the revenue claim is not enforceable in the first-mentioned State or is owed by a person who has a right to prevent its collection.
5. Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraphs 3 and 4, a revenue claim accepted by a Contracting State for purposes of paragraph 3 or 4 shall not, in that State, be subject to the time limits or accorded any priority applicable to a revenue claim under the laws of that State by reason of its nature as such. In addition, a revenue claim accepted by a Contracting State for the purposes of paragraph 3 or 4 shall not, in that State, have any priority applicable to that revenue claim under the laws of the other Contracting State.
6. Proceedings with respect to the existence, validity or the amount of a revenue claim of a Contracting State shall not be brought before the courts or administrative bodies of the other Contracting State.
7. Where, at any time after a request has been made by a Contracting State under paragraph 3 or 4 and before the other Contracting State has collected and remitted the relevant revenue claim to the first-mentioned State, the relevant revenue claim ceases to be
 - a) in the case of a request under paragraph 3, a revenue claim of the first-mentioned State that is enforceable under the laws of that State and is owed by a person who, at that time, cannot, under the laws of that State, prevent its collection, or

b) in the case of a request under paragraph 4, a revenue claim of the first-mentioned State in respect of which that State may, under its laws, take measures of conservancy with a view to ensure its collection

the competent authority of the first-mentioned State shall promptly notify the competent authority of the other State of that fact and, at the option of the other State, the first-mentioned State shall either suspend or withdraw its request.

8 In no case shall the provisions of this Article be construed so as to impose on a Contracting State the obligation:

a) to carry out administrative measures at variance with the laws and administrative practice of that or of the other Contracting State;

b) to carry out measures which would be contrary to public policy (ordre public);

c) to provide assistance if the other Contracting State has not pursued all reasonable measures of collection or conservancy, as the case may be, available under its laws or administrative practice;

d) to provide assistance in those cases where the administrative burden for that State is clearly disproportionate to the benefit to be derived by the other Contracting State.

Article 27 Bibliography

D. Canen; H. de Conti, "Brazil - Can the Brazilian Mutual Agreement Procedure Legislation Be Effective Domestically?" (2019) 73:2 Bulletin for International Taxation <https://perma.cc/Z7QJ-FQN2>

Gammie, Malcolm. "UK: Ben Nevis" in Michael Lang et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2013 (Vienna: Linde, 2014) 367 <https://perma.cc/VWV3-BW7R>

Quentin, Clair, "Corporations, Comity and the 'Revenue Rule': A Jurisprudence of Offshore (2020) 8:3 London Rev Int'l L 399

West, Craig & Jennifer Roeleveld. "South Africa: Retrospectivity of Treaty Clauses Regarding Assistance in the Collection of Taxes and the Preservation of Assets" in Michael Lang et al, eds, Tax Treaty Case Law Around the Globe 2015 (Vienna: Linde, 2016) 333 <https://perma.cc/Z5KD-DB86>

Article 27 Cases

Bundesfinanzhof (Federal Fiscal Court), VII B 154/07, 27 February 2008 (Germany).

Bundesgericht/Tribunal federal (Federal Supreme Court), A-6053/2010, 10 January 2011 (Switzerland).

[Chua v. M.N.R., 2000 CanLII 16087 \(FC\)](#)

Commissioners for Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs, Commissioner for the South African Revenue Service v Ben Nevis (Holdings) Limited, Metlika Trading Limited, HSBC

Trustee (Guernsey) Limited, [2012] EWHC 1807, 2012 WL 2922839 (Ch).

[Commissioner for the South Africa Revenue Service v Mark Krok and Jucool Enterprises Inc, \[2014\] 2 All SA 66 \(GNP\).](#)

Corte Suprema di Cassazione (Supreme Court), 760, 17 January 2006 (Italy).

Quincy A Miller v United States (Internal Revenue Service), 11 July 1996, 96-2 USTC (CCH) 50,660 (United States).

Rechtbank van Eerste Aanleg Kortrijk (Court of First Instance Kortrijk), 1984-10-29, 29 October 1984, Bulletin der Belastingen, 1985, 61, 2291 (Belgium).

[Sherman v Canada, 2004 FCA 29](#)

[United States of America v. Harden, \[1963\] SCR 366, 1963 CanLII 42 \(SCC\)](#)¹

In some countries, national law, policy or administrative considerations may not allow or justify the type of assistance envisaged under this Article or may require that this type of assistance be restricted, e.g. to countries that have similar tax systems or tax administrations or as to the taxes covered. For that reason, the Article should only be included in the Convention where each State concludes that, based on the factors described in paragraph 1 of the Commentary on the Article, they can agree to provide assistance in the collection of taxes levied by the other State.

Article 28: Members of Diplomatic Missions and Consular Posts

United Nations Model Double Taxation Convention between Developed and Developing Countries (2017 Update)

Article 28

Members of Diplomatic Missions and Consular Posts

Nothing in this Convention shall affect the fiscal privileges of members of diplomatic missions or consular posts under the general rules of international law or under the provisions of special agreements.

OECD Model Tax Convention on Income and on Capital (2017 Update)

Article 28

Members of Diplomatic Missions and Consular Posts

Nothing in this Convention shall affect the fiscal privileges of members of diplomatic missions or consular posts under the general rules of international law or under the provisions of special agreements.

Article 29: Entitlement to Benefits

United Nations Model Double Taxation Convention between Developed and Developing Countries (2017 Update)

Entitlement to Benefits^[1]

1. Except as otherwise provided in this Article, a resident of a Contracting State shall not be entitled to a benefit that would otherwise be accorded by this Convention (other than a benefit under paragraph 3 of Article 4, paragraph 2 of Article 9 or Article 25) unless such resident is a “qualified person”, as defined in paragraph 2, at the time that the benefit would be accorded.
2. A resident of a Contracting State shall be a qualified person at a time when a benefit would otherwise be accorded by the Convention if, at that time, the resident is:
 - (a) an individual;
 - (b) that Contracting State, or a political subdivision or local authority thereof, or an agency or instrumentality of that State, political subdivision or local authority;
 - (c) a company or other entity, if, throughout the taxable period that includes that time, the principal class of its shares (and any disproportionate class of shares) is regularly traded on one or more recognised stock exchanges, and either:
 - (i) its principal class of shares is primarily traded on one or more recognised stock exchanges located in the Contracting State of which the company or entity is a resident; or
 - (ii) the company’s or entity’s primary place of management and control is in the Contracting State of which it is a resident;
 - (d) a company, if:
 - (i) throughout the taxable period that includes that time, at least 50 per cent of the aggregate vote and value of the shares (and at least 50 per cent of the aggregate vote and value of any disproportionate class of shares) in the company is owned directly or indirectly by five or fewer companies or entities entitled to benefits under subparagraph c) of this paragraph, provided that, in the case of indirect ownership, each intermediate owner is a resident of the Contracting State from which a benefit under this Convention is being sought or is a qualifying intermediate owner; and
 - (ii) with respect to benefits under this Convention other than under Article 10, less than 50 per cent of the company’s gross income, and less than 50 per cent of the tested group’s gross income, for the taxable period that includes that time, is paid or accrued, directly or

indirectly, in the form of payments that are deductible in that taxable period for purposes of the taxes covered by this Convention in the company's Contracting State of residence (but not including arm's length payments in the ordinary course of business for services or tangible property, and in the case of a tested group, not including intra-group transactions) to persons that are not residents of either Contracting State entitled to the benefits of this Convention under subparagraph a), b), c) or e);

(e) a person, other than an individual, that

(i) is a [agreed description of the relevant non-profit organisations found in each Contracting State],

(ii) is a recognised pension fund¹ to which subdivision (i) of the definition of recognised pension fund in paragraph 1 of Article 3 applies, provided that more than 50 per cent of the beneficial interests in that person are owned by individuals resident of either Contracting State, or more than [__per cent] of the beneficial interests in that person are owned by individuals resident of either Contracting State or of any other State with respect to which the following conditions are met

(A) individuals who are residents of that other State are entitled to the benefits of a comprehensive convention for the avoidance of double taxation between that other State and the State from which the benefits of this Convention are claimed, and

(B) with respect to income referred to in Articles 10 and 11 of this Convention, if the person were a resident of that other State entitled to all the benefits of that other convention, the person would be entitled, under such convention, to a rate of tax with respect to the particular class of income for which benefits are being claimed under this Convention that is at least as low as the rate applicable under this Convention; or

(iii) is a recognised pension fund to which subdivision (ii) of the definition of recognised pension fund in paragraph 1 of Article 3 applies, provided that it is established and operated exclusively or almost exclusively to invest funds for the benefit of entities or arrangements referred to in the preceding subdivision;

(f) a person other than an individual, if

(i) at that time and on at least half the days of a twelve-month period that includes that time, persons who are residents of that Contracting State and that are entitled to the benefits of this Convention under subparagraph a), b), c) or e) own, directly or indirectly, shares representing at least 50 per cent of the aggregate vote and value (and at least 50 per cent of the aggregate vote and value of any disproportionate class of shares) of the shares in the person, provided that, in the case of indirect ownership, each intermediate owner is a qualifying intermediate owner, and

(ii) less than 50 per cent of the person's gross income, and less than 50 per cent of the tested group's gross income, for the taxable period that includes that time, is paid or accrued, directly or indirectly, in the form of payments that are deductible for purposes of the taxes covered by this Convention in the person's Contracting State of residence (but not including arm's length payments in the ordinary course of business for services or tangible property, and in the case of a tested group, not including intra-group transactions), to persons that are not residents of either Contracting State entitled to the benefits of this Convention under subparagraph a), b), c) or e) of this paragraph; or

(g) [possible provision on collective investment vehicles];

3 (a) A resident of a Contracting State shall be entitled to benefits under this Convention with respect to an item of income derived from the other Contracting State, regardless of whether the resident is a qualified person, if the resident is engaged in the active conduct of a business in the first-mentioned State (other than the business of making or managing investments for the resident's own account, unless these activities are banking, insurance or securities activities carried on by a bank or [list financial institutions similar to banks that the Contracting States agree to treat as such], insurance enterprise or registered securities dealer respectively), and the income derived from the other State emanates from, or is incidental to, that business. For purposes of this Article, the term "active conduct of a business" shall not include the following activities or any combination thereof:

(i) operating as a holding company;

(ii) providing overall supervision or administration of a group of companies;

(iii) providing group financing (including cash pooling); or

(iv) making or managing investments, unless these activities are carried on by a bank [list financial institutions similar to banks that the Contracting States agree to treat as such], insurance enterprise or registered securities dealer in the ordinary course of its business as such.

(b) If a resident of a Contracting State derives an item of income from a business activity conducted by that resident in the other Contracting State, or derives an item of income arising in the other State from a connected person, the conditions described in subparagraph a) shall be considered to be satisfied with respect to such item only if the business activity carried on by the resident in the first-mentioned State to which the item is related is substantial in relation to the same or complementary business activity carried on by the resident or such connected person in the other Contracting State. Whether a business activity is substantial for the purposes of this paragraph shall be determined based on all the facts and circumstances.

(c) For purposes of applying this paragraph, activities conducted by connected persons with respect to a resident of a Contracting State shall be deemed to be conducted by such resident.

4 [A rule providing so-called derivative benefits. The question of how the derivative benefits paragraph should be drafted in a convention that follows the detailed version is discussed in the Commentary.]

5 A company that is a resident of a Contracting State that functions as a headquarters company for a multinational corporate group consisting of such company and its direct and indirect subsidiaries shall be entitled to benefits under this Convention with respect to dividends and interest paid by members of its multinational corporate group, regardless of whether the resident is a qualified person. A company shall be considered a headquarters company for this purpose only if:

(a) such company's primary place of management and control is in the Contracting State of which it is a resident;

(b) the multinational corporate group consists of companies resident of, and engaged in the active conduct of a business in, at least four States, and the businesses carried on in each of the four States (or four groupings of States) generate at least 10 per cent of the gross income of the group;

(c) the businesses of the multinational corporate group that are carried on in any one State other than the Contracting State of residence of such company generate less than 50 per cent of the gross income of the group;

(d) no more than 25 per cent of such company's gross income is derived from the other Contracting State;

(e) such company is subject to the same income taxation rules in its Contracting State of residence as persons described in paragraph 3 of this Article; and

(f) less than 50 per cent of such company's gross income, and less than 50 per cent of the tested group's gross income, is paid or accrued, directly or indirectly, in the form of payments that are deductible for purposes of the taxes covered by this Convention in the company's Contracting State of residence (but not including arm's length payments in the ordinary course of business for services or tangible property or payments in respect of financial obligations to a bank that is not a connected person with respect to such company, and in the case of a tested group, not including intra-group transactions) to persons that are not residents of either Contracting State entitled to the benefits of this Convention under subparagraph a), b), c) or e) of paragraph 2.

If the requirements of subparagraph b), c) or d) of this paragraph are not fulfilled for the relevant taxable period, they shall be deemed to be fulfilled if the required ratios are met when averaging the gross income of the preceding four taxable periods.

6 If a resident of a Contracting State is neither a qualified person pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2 of this Article, nor entitled to benefits under paragraph 3, 4 or 5, the competent authority of the Contracting State in which benefits are denied under the previous provisions of this Article may, nevertheless, grant the benefits of this Convention, or benefits with respect to a specific item of income or capital, taking into account the object and purpose of this Convention, but only if such resident demonstrates to the satisfaction of such competent authority that neither its establishment, acquisition or maintenance, nor the conduct of its operations, had as one of its principal purposes the obtaining of benefits under this Convention. The competent authority of the Contracting State to which a request has been made, under this paragraph, by a resident of the other State, shall consult with the competent authority of that other State before either granting or denying the request.

7 For the purposes of this and the previous paragraphs of this Article:

(a) the term “recognised stock exchange” means:

(i) [list of stock exchanges agreed to at the time of signature]; and

(ii) any other stock exchange agreed upon by the competent authorities of the Contracting States;

(b) with respect to entities that are not companies, the term “shares” means interests that are comparable to shares;

(c) the term “principal class of shares” means the ordinary or common shares of the company or entity, provided that such class of shares represents the majority of the aggregate vote and value of the company or entity. If no single class of ordinary or common shares represents the majority of the aggregate vote and value of the company or entity, the “principal class of shares” are those classes that in the aggregate represent a majority of the aggregate vote and value;

(d) two persons shall be “connected persons” if one owns, directly or indirectly, at least 50 per cent of the beneficial interest in the other (or, in the case of a company, at least 50 per cent of the aggregate vote and value of the company’s shares) or another person owns, directly or indirectly, at least 50 per cent of the beneficial interest (or, in the case of a company, at least 50 per cent of the aggregate vote and value of the company’s shares) in each person. In any case, a person shall be connected to another if, based on all the relevant facts and circumstances, one has control of the other or both are under the control of the same person or persons.

(e) the term “equivalent beneficiary” means:

(i) a resident of any State, provided that:

(A) the resident is entitled to all the benefits of a comprehensive convention for the avoidance of double taxation between that State and the Contracting State from which the benefits of this Convention are sought, under provisions substantially similar to subparagraph a), b), c) or e) of paragraph 2 or, when the benefit being sought is with respect to interest or dividends paid by a member of the resident’s multinational corporate group, the resident is entitled to benefits under provisions substantially similar to paragraph 5 of this Article in such convention, provided that, if such convention does not contain a detailed limitation on benefits article, such convention shall be applied as if the provisions of subparagraphs a), b), c) and e) of paragraph 2 (including the definitions relevant to the application of the tests in such subparagraphs) were contained in such convention; and

(B) (1) with respect to income referred to in Article 10, 11, 12 or 12A if the resident had received such income directly, the resident would be entitled under such Convention, a provision of domestic law or any international agreement, to a rate of tax with respect to such income for which benefits are being sought under this Convention that is less than or equal to the rate applicable under this Convention. Regarding a company seeking, under paragraph 4, the benefits of Article 10 with respect to dividends, for purposes of this subclause:

(I) if the resident is an individual, and the company is engaged in the active conduct of a business in its Contracting State of residence that is substantial in relation, and similar or complementary, to the business that generated the earnings from which the dividend is paid, such individual shall be treated as if he or she were a company. Activities conducted by a person that is a connected person with respect to the company seeking benefits shall be deemed to be conducted by such company. Whether a business activity is substantial shall be determined based on all the facts and circumstances; and

(II) if the resident is a company (including an individual treated as a company), to determine whether the resident is entitled to a rate of tax that is less than or equal to the rate applicable under this Convention, the resident’s indirect holding of the capital of the company paying the dividends shall be treated as a direct holding; or

(2) with respect to an item of income referred to in Article 7, 13 or 21 of this Convention, the resident is entitled to benefits under such Convention that are at least as favourable as the benefits that are being sought under this Convention; and

(C) notwithstanding that a resident may satisfy the requirements of clauses A) and B) of this subdivision, where the item of income has been derived through an entity that is treated as fiscally transparent under the laws of the Contracting State of residence of the company seeking benefits, if the item of income would not be treated as the income of the resident

under a provision analogous to paragraph 2 of Article 1 had the resident, and not the company seeking benefits under paragraph 4 of this Article, itself owned the entity through which the income was derived by the company, such resident shall not be considered an equivalent beneficiary with respect to the item of income;

(ii) a resident of the same Contracting State as the company seeking benefits under paragraph 4 of this Article that is entitled to all the benefits of this Convention by reason of subparagraph a), b), c) or e) of paragraph 2 or, when the benefit being sought is with respect to interest or dividends paid by a member of the resident's multinational corporate group, the resident is entitled to benefits under paragraph 5, provided that, in the case of a resident described in paragraph 5, if the resident had received such interest or dividends directly, the resident would be entitled to a rate of tax with respect to such income that is less than or equal to the rate applicable under this Convention to the company seeking benefits under paragraph 4; or

(iii) a resident of the Contracting State from which the benefits of this Convention are sought that is entitled to all the benefits of this Convention by reason of subparagraph a), b), c) or e) of paragraph 2, provided that all such residents' ownership of the aggregate vote and value of the shares (and any disproportionate class of shares) of the company seeking benefits under paragraph 4 does not exceed 25 per cent of the total vote and value of the shares (and any disproportionate class of shares) of the company;

(f) the term "disproportionate class of shares" means any class of shares of a company or entity resident in one of the Contracting States that entitles the shareholder to disproportionately higher participation, through dividends, redemption payments or otherwise, in the earnings generated in the other Contracting State by particular assets or activities of the company;

(g) a company's or entity's "primary place of management and control" is in the Contracting State of which it is a resident only if:

(i) the executive officers and senior management employees of the company or entity exercise day-to-day responsibility for more of the strategic, financial and operational policy decision making for the company or entity and its direct and indirect subsidiaries, and the staff of such persons conduct more of the day-to-day activities necessary for preparing and making those decisions, in that Contracting State than in any other State; and

(ii) such executive officers and senior management employees exercise day-to-day responsibility for more of the strategic, financial and operational policy decision-making for the company or entity and its direct and indirect subsidiaries, and the staff of such persons conduct more of the day-to-day activities necessary for preparing and making those decisions, than the officers or employees of any other company or entity;

(h) the term "qualifying intermediate owner" means an intermediate owner that is either:

(i) a resident of a State that has in effect with the Contracting State from which a benefit under this Convention is being sought a comprehensive convention for the avoidance of double taxation; or

(ii) a resident of the same Contracting State as the company applying the test under subparagraph d) or f) of paragraph 2 or paragraph 4 to determine whether it is eligible for benefits under the Convention;

(i) the term “tested group” means the resident of a Contracting State that is applying the test under subparagraph d) or f) of paragraph 2 or under paragraph 4 or 5 to determine whether it is eligible for benefits under the Convention (the “tested resident”), and any company or permanent establishment that:

(i) participates as a member with the tested resident in a tax consolidation, fiscal unity or similar regime that requires

members of the group to share profits or losses; or

(ii) shares losses with the tested resident pursuant to a group relief or other loss sharing regime in the relevant taxable period; [and]

(j) the term “gross income” means gross receipts as determined in the person’s Contracting State of residence for the taxable period that includes the time when the benefit would be accorded, except that where a person is engaged in a business that includes the manufacture, production or sale of goods, “gross income” means such gross receipts reduced by the cost of goods sold, and where a person is engaged in a business of providing non-financial services, “gross income” means such gross receipts reduced by the direct costs of generating such receipts, provided that:

(i) except when relevant for determining benefits under Article 10 of this Convention, gross income shall not include the portion of any dividends that are effectively exempt from tax in the person’s Contracting State of residence, whether through deductions or otherwise; and

(ii) except with respect to the portion of any dividend that is taxable, a tested group’s gross income shall not take into account transactions between companies within the tested group; [and]

8.(a) Where

(i) an enterprise of a Contracting State derives income from the other Contracting State and the first-mentioned State treats such income as attributable to a permanent establishment of the enterprise situated in a third jurisdiction, and

(ii) the profits attributable to that permanent establishment are exempt from tax in the first-mentioned State, the benefits of this Convention shall not apply to any item of income on which the tax in the third jurisdiction is less than the lower of [rate to be determined bilaterally] of the amount of that item of income and 60 per cent of the tax that would be imposed in the first-mentioned State on that item of income if that permanent establishment were situated in the first-mentioned State. In such a case any income to which the provisions of this paragraph apply shall remain taxable according to the domestic law of the other State, notwithstanding any other provisions of the Convention.

(b) The preceding provisions of this paragraph shall not apply if the income derived from the other State emanates from, or is incidental to, the active conduct of a business carried on through the permanent establishment (other than the business of making, managing or simply holding investments for the enterprise's own account, unless these activities are banking, insurance or securities activities carried on by a bank, insurance enterprise or registered securities dealer, respectively).

(c) If benefits under this Convention are denied pursuant to the preceding provisions of this paragraph with respect to an item of income derived by a resident of a Contracting State, the competent authority of the other Contracting State may, nevertheless, grant these benefits with respect to that item of income if, in response to a request by such resident, such competent authority determines that granting such benefits is justified in light of the reasons such resident did not satisfy the requirements of this paragraph (such as the existence of losses). The competent authority of the Contracting State to which a request has been made under the preceding sentence shall consult with the competent authority of the other Contracting State before either granting or denying the request.

9 Notwithstanding the other provisions of this Convention, a benefit under this Convention shall not be granted in respect of an item of income or capital if it is reasonable to conclude, having regard to all relevant facts and circumstances, that obtaining that benefit was one of the principal purposes of any arrangement or transaction that resulted directly or indirectly in that benefit, unless it is established that granting that benefit in these circumstances would be in accordance with the object and purpose of the relevant provisions of this Convention.

OECD Model Tax Convention on Income and on Capital (2017 Update)

ARTICLE 29 ENTITLEMENT TO BENEFITS

1. [Provision that, subject to paragraphs 3 to 5, restricts treaty benefits to a resident of a Contracting State who is a “qualified person” as defined in paragraph 2]
2. [Definition of situations where a resident is a qualified person, which covers

– an individual;

- a Contracting State, its political subdivisions and their agencies and instrumentalities;
- certain publicly-traded companies and entities;
- certain affiliates of publicly-listed companies and entities;
- certain non-profit organisations and recognised pension funds;

3 [Provision that provides treaty benefits to certain income derived by a person that is not a qualified person if the person is engaged in the active conduct of a business in its State of residence and the income emanates from, or is incidental to, that business]

4 [Provision that provides treaty benefits to a person that is not a qualified person if at least more than an agreed proportion of that entity is owned by certain persons entitled to equivalent benefits]

5 [Provision that provides treaty benefits to a person that qualifies as a “headquarters company”]

6 [Provision that allows the competent authority of a Contracting State to grant certain treaty benefits to a person where benefits would otherwise be denied under paragraph 1]

7 [Definitions applicable for the purposes of paragraphs 1 to 7]

8 (a) Where

(i) an enterprise of a Contracting State derives income from the other Contracting State and the first-mentioned State treats such income as attributable to a permanent establishment of the enterprise situated in a third jurisdiction, and

(ii) the profits attributable to that permanent establishment are exempt from tax in the first-mentioned State,

the benefits of this Convention shall not apply to any item of income on which the tax in the third jurisdiction is less than the lower of [rate to be determined bilaterally] of the amount of that item of income and 60 per cent of the tax that would be imposed in the first-mentioned State on that item of income if that permanent establishment were situated in the first-mentioned State. In such a case any income to which the provisions of this paragraph apply shall remain taxable according to the domestic law of the other State, notwithstanding any other provisions of the Convention.

b) The preceding provisions of this paragraph shall not apply if the income derived from the other State emanates from, or is incidental to, the active conduct of a business carried on through the permanent establishment (other than the business of making, managing or simply holding investments for the enterprise’s own account, unless these activities are banking, insurance or securities activities carried on by a bank, insurance enterprise or registered securities dealer, respectively).

c) If benefits under this Convention are denied pursuant to the preceding provisions of this paragraph with respect to an item of income derived by a resident of a Contracting State, the competent authority of the other Contracting State may, nevertheless, grant these benefits with respect to that item of income if, in response to a request by such resident, such competent authority determines that granting such benefits is justified in light of the reasons such resident did not satisfy the requirements of this paragraph (such as the existence of losses). The competent authority of the Contracting State to which a request has been made under the preceding sentence shall consult with the competent authority of the other Contracting State before either granting or denying the request.

9 Notwithstanding the other provisions of this Convention, a benefit under this Convention shall not be granted in respect of an item of income or capital if it is reasonable to conclude, having regard to all relevant facts and circumstances, that obtaining that benefit was one of the principal purposes of any arrangement or transaction that resulted directly or indirectly in that benefit, unless it is established that granting that benefit in these circumstances would be in accordance with the object and purpose of the relevant provisions of this Convention.

[1] The drafting of this Article will depend on how the Contracting States decide to implement their common intention, reflected in the preamble of the Convention and incorporated in the minimum standard agreed to as part of the OECD/G20 Base Erosion and Profit Shifting Project, to eliminate double taxation without creating opportunities for non-taxation or reduced taxation through tax evasion or avoidance, including through treaty-shopping arrangements. This may be done either through the adoption of paragraph 9 only, through the adoption of the detailed version of paragraphs 1 to 7 that is described in the Commentary on Article 29 together with the implementation of an anti-conduit mechanism as described in paragraph 187 of that Commentary, or through the adoption of paragraph 9 together with any variation of paragraphs 1 to 7 described in the Commentary on Article 29.

¹ As to incorporation of such a definition, see paragraph 14 of the Commentary on Article 29.

Article 30: Entry into Force/Territorial Extension

United Nations Model Double Taxation Convention between Developed and Developing Countries (2017 Update)

Article 30

ENTRY INTO FORCE

1. This Convention shall be ratified and the instruments of ratification shall be exchanged at _____ as soon as possible.

2. The Convention shall enter into force upon the exchange of instruments of ratification and its provisions shall have effect:

(a) (In State A):

(b) (In State B):

OECD Model Tax Convention on Income and on Capital (2017 Update)

Article 30: Territorial Extension¹

1. This Convention may be extended, either in its entirety or with any necessary modifications [to any part of the territory of (State A) or of (State B) which is specifically excluded from the application of the Convention or], to any State or territory for whose international relations (State A) or (State B) is responsible, which imposes taxes substantially similar in character to those to which the Convention applies. Any such extension shall take effect from such date and subject to such modifications and conditions, including conditions as to termination, as may be specified and agreed between the Contracting States in notes to be exchanged through diplomatic channels or in any other manner in accordance with their constitutional procedures.
2. Unless otherwise agreed by both Contracting States, the termination of the Convention by one of them under Article 30 shall also terminate, in the manner provided for in that Article, the application of the Convention [to any part of the territory of (State A) or of (State B) or] to any State or territory to which it has been extended under this Article.

¹. The words between brackets are of relevance when, by special provision, a part of the territory of the Contracting State is excluded from the application of the Convention.

Article 31: Termination/Entry Into Force

Chapter VII

FINAL PROVISIONS

United Nations Model Double Taxation Convention between Developed and Developing Countries (2017 Update)

Article 31

Termination

This Convention shall remain in force until terminated by a Contracting State. Either Contracting State may terminate the Convention, through diplomatic channels, by giving notice of termination at least six months before the end of any calendar year after the year ____.

In such event, the Convention shall cease to have effect:

(a) (In State A):

(b) (In State B):

TERMINAL CLAUSE NOTE: The provisions relating to the entry into force and termination and the terminal clause concerning the signing of the Convention shall be drafted in accordance with the constitutional procedure of both Contracting States.

OECD Model Tax Convention on Income and on Capital (2017 Update)

Article 31

Entry Into Force

1. This Convention shall be ratified and the instruments of ratification shall be exchanged at as soon as possible.
2. The Convention shall enter into force upon the exchange of instruments of ratification and its provisions shall have effect:

a) (in State A):

b) (in State B):

OECD Model Tax Convention on Income and on Capital (2017 Update)

Article 32

Termination

This Convention shall remain in force until terminated by a Contracting State. Either Contracting State may terminate the Convention, through diplomatic channels, by giving notice of termination at least six months before the end of any calendar year after the year. .

. . . In such event, the Convention shall cease to have effect:

a) (in State A):

b) (in State B):

Terminal Clause¹

¹ The terminal clause concerning the signing shall be drafted in accordance with the constitutional procedure of both Contracting States

OECD Multilateral Convention to Implement Tax Treaty Related Measures to Prevent BEPS

<https://perma.cc/3W7A-8FN3>

Bibliography

1. Andrés Báez Moreno, *"GAARs and Treaties: From the Guiding Principle to the Principal Purpose Test. What Have We Gained from BEPS Action 6?"* (2017) 45:6 Intertax. <https://perma.cc/VWX8-L8W8>
2. Anna Szuminski, "The MLI: Canada Signed and Presents Its Choices", (2017) 7:3 Canadian Tax Focus.
3. Avi-Yonah, Reuven S. "Globalization, Tax Competition, and the Fiscal Crisis of the Welfare State." Harv. L. Rev. 113, no. 7 (2000): 1573-676 <https://perma.cc/AM3J-QK3A>
4. Avi-Yonah, Reuven S. and Haiyan Xu, "A Global Treaty Override? The New OECD Multilateral Tax Instrument and its Limits" (2018) 39 MICH. J. INT'L L. 155 <https://perma.cc/JSA3-ZZY3>
5. Avi-Yonah, Reuven S., "Hanging Together: A Multilateral Approach to Taxing Multinationals" (2016) 5 Mich. Bus. & Entrepreneurial L. Rev. 137 <https://perma.cc/K88N-WXYA>
6. Blazej Kuzniacki, "The Limitation on Benefit (LOB) Provision in BEPS Action 6/MLI: Ineffective Overreaction of Mind-Numbing Complexity (2018) 46 Intertax Issue 1 68-79 <https://perma.cc/LB9E-SJ7G>
7. Blazej Kuzniacki, "Untangling the PPT's Burden of Proof", (2018) Kluwer International Tax Blog. <https://perma.cc/2N9E-F2Y6>
8. Brooks, Kim, *The Potential of Multilateral Tax Treaties* (September 13, 2010). *Tax Treaties: Building Bridges between Law and Economics*, Michael Lang et. al., eds., IBFD, 2010. Available at SSRN: <https://perma.cc/Y56X-EWJ6>
9. Carlos Palao Taboada, "OECD Base Erosion and Profit Shifting Action 6: The General Anti-Abuse Rule" (2015) *Bulletin for International Taxation* <https://perma.cc/2A25-85XH>
10. Chand, Vikram "The Principal Purpose Test in the Multilateral Convention: An In-depth Analysis", (2018) 46:1 Intertax <https://perma.cc/DH3T-7T6B>
11. Chand, Vikram "The Interaction of the Principal Purpose Test (and the Guiding Principle) with Treaty and Domestic Anti-Avoidance Rules, (2018) 46:2 Intertax <https://perma.cc/4Q79-SUBK>

12. Christopher Bergedahl, "Anti-Abuse Measures in Tax Treaties Following the OECD Multilateral Instrument - Part 2", (2018) Bulletin for International Taxation. <https://perma.cc/K6YP-GWNG>
13. Daniel W. Blum, "The Relationship Between the OECD Multilateral Instrument and Covered Tax Agreements: Multilateralism and the Interpretation of the MLI" (2018) Bulletin for International Taxation <https://perma.cc/TSP4-GT9G>
14. Danon, Robert J., " Treaty Abuse in the Post-BEPS World: Analysis of the Policy Shift and Impact of the Principal Purpose Test for MNE Groups" (2018) Bulletin for International Taxation. <https://perma.cc/EV7H-JTP4>
15. Duff, David G., "Tax Treaty Abuse and the Principal Purpose Test - Part I" (2018) 66:3 Can Tax J 619 <https://perma.cc/BYM3-KDH6>
16. Duff, David G., Tax Treaty Abuse and the Principal Purpose Test - Part II (September 30, 2018). Canadian Tax Journal/Revue Fiscale Canadienne, Vol. 66, No. 4, 2018. Available at SSRN: <https://perma.cc/P6ZR-HCT8>
17. Hattingh, J., International/OECD - The Impact of the BEPS Multilateral Instrument on International Tax Policies (2018) Bulletin for International Taxation Vol. 72 , No. 4/5 <https://perma.cc/5LMP-PQTD>
18. João Dácio Rolim, "The General Anti-Avoidance Rule: Its Expanding Role in International Taxation" (2016) 44:11 Intertax <https://perma.cc/MP6J-MTY8>
19. Juan Angel Becerra, "The Interpretation and Application of the Preamble and Article 6(1) of the OECD Multilateral Instrument in the Context of North American Tax Treaty Networks", (2018) Bulletin for International Taxation <https://perma.cc/M5CX-HB9Y>
20. Ken Snider, "Policy Forum: Canada's Anti-Treaty Shopping Proposals and International Treaty Obligations" (2014) 62:3 Canadian Tax Journal <https://perma.cc/D7JW-MLGZ>
21. Kok, Reinout 'The Principal Purpose Test _in Tax Treaties under BEPS 6' (2016) 44:5 Intertax, 406–412 <https://perma.cc/NXF8-CF8H>
22. Kysar, Rebecca M., Unraveling the Tax Treaty (July 15, 2019). Minnesota Law Review, Forthcoming. Available at SSRN: <https://perma.cc/6NTG-XE8T>
23. Lang, Michael, BEPS Action 6: Introducing an Antiabuse Rule in Tax Treaties (May 19, 2014). WU International Taxation Research Paper Series No. 2014 - 09; Tax Notes International, Vol. 74, No. 7, 2014. Available at SSRN: <https://perma.cc/H3JB-6XXT>
24. Luc De Broe & Joris Luts, BEPS Action 6: Tax Treaty Abuse" (2015) 43:2 Intertax <https://perma.cc/5V6E-2KQP>
25. Marcus Livio Gomes, "International Taxation and the Challenge for Multilateralism in the Context of the OECD Multilateral Instrument", (2018) Bulletin for International Taxation. <https://perma.cc/5TWV-7RQX>

26. Parada, Leopoldo, Hybrid Entities and Conflicts of Allocation of Income Within Tax Treaties: Is New Article 1(2) of the OECD Model (Article 3(1) of the MLI) the Best Solution Available? (October 29, 2018). British Tax Review, Issue 3 (2018). Available at SSRN: <https://perma.cc/E849-U4VG>
27. Thuronyi, Victor International Tax Cooperation and a Multilateral Treat, 26 Brook. J. Int'l L. (2001) <https://perma.cc/UG4W-H685>
28. Watson, Gwendolyn "Treaty Shopping and Base Erosion and Profit Shifting Action 6", (2014) 62:4 Canadian Tax Journal 1085-1108 <https://perma.cc/JU23-DEKR>

1997 EAC Income Tax Agreement

PUBLICATION-DATE: April 28, 1997

STATUS: Pending

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENTS OF THE REPUBLIC OF KENYA THE UNITED REPUBLIC OF TANZANIA AND THE REPUBLIC OF UGANDA FOR THE AVOIDANCE OF DOUBLE TAXATION AND THE PREVENTION OF FISCAL EVASION WITH RESPECT TO TAXES ON INCOME

The Governments of the Republic of Kenya, the United Republic of Tanzania and the Republic of Uganda, desiring to conclude an Agreement for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income, have agreed as follows:

Article 1

Personal Scope

This Agreement shall apply to persons who are residents of one or any of the other Contracting States.

Article 2

Taxes Covered

1. This Agreement shall apply to taxes on income imposed on behalf of a Contracting State or its political subdivisions, irrespective of the manner in which they are levied.
2. There shall be regarded as taxes on income all taxes imposed on total income, including taxes on gains from the alienation of movable or immovable property, as well as taxes on the total amounts of wages or salaries paid by enterprises.
3. The existing taxes to which this Agreement shall apply are:

(a) in Kenya the income tax chargeable in accordance with the provisions of the Income Tax Act Cap. 470;

(b) in Tanzania the tax on income chargeable under the Income Tax Act 1973 (Act 33 of 1973); and

(c) in Uganda the tax on income chargeable under the Income Tax Decree of 1974 (Decree 1 of 1974).

1. This Agreement shall apply to any other taxes of identical or substantially similar character which are imposed by any of the Contracting States after the date of signature of this Agreement in addition to, or in place of, the existing taxes.

2. The competent authorities of the Contracting States shall notify each other of any substantial changes which have been made in their respective taxation laws, and if it seems desirable to amend any Article of this Agreement, without affecting the general principles thereof, the necessary amendments may be made by mutual consent by means of an Exchange of Notes.

Article 3

General Definitions

In this Agreement, unless the context otherwise requires:

1.

(a) the term "company" means any body corporate or any entity which is treated as a company or body corporate for tax purposes;

(b) the term "competent authority" means:

i. in Kenya, the Minister for the time being responsible for finance or his authorized representative;

ii. in Tanzania, the Minister for the time being responsible for finance or his authorised representative; and

iii. in Uganda, the Minister for the time being responsible for finance or his authorised representative.

(c) the term "international traffic" means any transport by sea or air, operated by an enterprise which has its place of effective management in a Contracting State, except when the transport is operated solely between places within a Contracting State;

(d) the term "national" means any individual having the citizenship of a Contracting State and any legal person, partnership, association or other entity deriving its status as such from the laws in force in a Contracting State.

(e) the term "person" includes an individual, a partnership, a company, an estate, a trust and any other body of persons which is treated as an entity for tax purposes.

1. In the application of the provisions of this Agreement by a Contracting State, any term not otherwise defined shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the meaning which it has under the laws of that State in relation to the taxes which are the subject of this Agreement.

Article 4

Resident

1. For the purposes of this Agreement, the term "resident of a Contracting State" means any person who under the laws of that State, is liable to tax therein by reason of his domicile, residence, place of effective management, place of incorporation or any other criterion of a similar nature. This term does not include any person who is liable to tax in respect only of income from sources in that state.
2. Where by reason of the provisions of paragraph 1 of this Article an individual is a resident of more than one of the Contracting States, then his status shall be determined in accordance with the following rules:

(a) he shall be deemed to be a resident of the State in which he has a permanent home available to him. If he has a permanent home available to him in two or more States, he shall be deemed to be a resident of the State with which his personal and economic relations are closer (centre of vital interests);

(b) if the State in which he has his center of vital interests cannot be determined, or if he does not have a permanent home available to him in any of the Contracting States, he shall be deemed to be a resident of the State in which he has an habitual abode;**Article 29** The provisions of this Agreement shall apply to income for any year of income beginning on or after the first day of January next following the date upon which this Agreement enters into force.

Article 30

Termination

1997 EAC Income Tax Agreement

PUBLICATION-DATE: April 28, 1997

STATUS: Pending

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENTS OF THE REPUBLIC OF KENYA THE UNITED REPUBLIC OF TANZANIA AND THE REPUBLIC OF UGANDA FOR THE AVOIDANCE OF DOUBLE TAXATION AND THE PREVENTION OF FISCAL EVASION WITH RESPECT TO TAXES ON INCOME

The Governments of the Republic of Kenya, the United Republic of Tanzania and the Republic of Uganda, desiring to conclude an Agreement for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income, have agreed as follows:

Article 1

Personal Scope

This Agreement shall apply to persons who are residents of one or any of the other Contracting States.

Article 2

Taxes Covered

1. This Agreement shall apply to taxes on income imposed on behalf of a Contracting State or its political subdivisions, irrespective of the manner in which they are levied.
2. There shall be regarded as taxes on income all taxes imposed on total income, including taxes on gains from the alienation of movable or immovable property, as well as taxes on the total amounts of wages or salaries paid by enterprises.
3. The existing taxes to which this Agreement shall apply are:
 - (a) in Kenya the income tax chargeable in accordance with the provisions of the Income Tax Act Cap. 470;
 - (b) in Tanzania the tax on income chargeable under the Income Tax Act 1973 (Act 33 of 1973); and
 - (c) in Uganda the tax on income chargeable under the Income Tax Decree of 1974 (Decree 1 of 1974).
1. This Agreement shall apply to any other taxes of identical or substantially similar character which are imposed by any of the Contracting States after the date of signature of this Agreement in addition to, or in place of, the existing taxes.
2. The competent authorities of the Contracting States shall notify each other of any substantial changes which have been made in their respective taxation laws, and if it seems desirable to amend any Article of this Agreement, without affecting the general principles thereof, the necessary amendments may be made by mutual consent by means of an Exchange of Notes.

Article 3

General Definitions

In this Agreement, unless the context otherwise requires:

1.
 - (a) the term "company" means any body corporate or any entity which is treated as a company or body corporate for tax purposes;
 - (b) the term "competent authority" means:

- i. in Kenya, the Minister for the time being responsible for finance or his authorized representative;
- ii. in Tanzania, the Minister for the time being responsible for finance or his authorised representative; and
- iii. in Uganda, the Minister for the time being responsible for finance or his authorised representative.

(c) the term "international traffic" means any transport by sea or air, operated by an enterprise which has its place of effective management in a Contracting State, except when the transport is operated solely between places within a Contracting State;

(d) the term "national" means any individual having the citizenship of a Contracting State and any legal person, partnership, association or other entity deriving its status as such from the laws in force in a Contracting State.

(e) the term "person" includes an individual, a partnership, a company, an estate, a trust and any other body of persons which is treated as an entity for tax purposes.

1. In the application of the provisions of this Agreement by a Contracting State, any term not otherwise defined shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the meaning which it has under the laws of that State in relation to the taxes which are the subject of this Agreement.

Article 4

Resident

1. For the purposes of this Agreement, the term "resident of a Contracting State" means any person who under the laws of that State, is liable to tax therein by reason of his domicile, residence, place of effective management, place of incorporation or any other criterion of a similar nature. This term does not include any person who is liable to tax in respect only of income from sources in that state.
2. Where by reason of the provisions of paragraph 1 of this Article an individual is a resident of more than one of the Contracting States, then his status shall be determined in accordance with the following rules:
 - (a) he shall be deemed to be a resident of the State in which he has a permanent home available to him. If he has a permanent home available to him in two or more States, he shall be deemed to be a resident of the State with which his personal and economic relations are closer (centre of vital interests);
 - (b) if the State in which he has his center of vital interests cannot be determined, or if he does not have a permanent home available to him in any of the Contracting States, he shall be deemed to be a resident of the State in which he has an habitual abode;

(c) if he has an habitual abode in two or more States or none of them, he shall be deemed to be a resident of the State of which he is a national;

(d) if he is a national of two or more States or of none of them, the competent authorities of the Contracting States shall settle the question by mutual agreement.

1. Where by reason of the provisions of paragraph 1 of this Article a person other than an individual is a resident of two or more Contracting States, then it shall be deemed to be a resident of the State in which its place of effective management is situated.

Article 5

Permanent Establishment

1. For the purpose of this Agreement, the term "permanent establishment" means a fixed place of business through which the business of the enterprise is wholly or partly carried on.

2. The term "permanent establishment" shall include:

- (a) a place of management;
- (b) a branch;
- (c) an office;
- (d) a factory;
- (e) a workshop;
- (f) a warehouse, in relation to a person providing storage facilities for others;
- (g) a mine, an oil or gas well, a quarry or any other place of extraction of natural resources; and
- (h) an installation or structure used for the exploration of natural resources.

1. The term "permanent establishment" likewise encompasses:

- (a) a building site or a construction, installation or assembly project, or supervisory activities in connection therewith only if the site, project or activity lasts for more than 6 months;
- (b) the furnishing of services including consultancy services by an enterprise of a Contracting State through employees or other personnel engaged in the other Contracting State, provided that such activities continue for the same or a connected project for a period or periods aggregating more than 6 months within any 12 month period.

1. Notwithstanding the preceding provisions of this Article, the term "permanent establishment" shall be deemed not to include:

- (a) the use of facilities solely for the purpose of storage or display of goods or merchandise belonging to the enterprise;

- (b) the maintenance of a stock of goods or merchandise belonging to the enterprise solely for the purpose of storage or display;
- (c) the maintenance of a stock of goods or merchandise belonging to the enterprise solely for the purpose of processing by another enterprise;
- (d) the maintenance of a fixed place of business solely for the purpose of purchasing goods or merchandise; or for collecting information for the enterprise;
- (e) the maintenance of a fixed place of business solely for the purpose of carrying on, for the enterprise, any other activity of a preparatory or auxiliary character; and
- (f) the maintenance of a fixed place of business solely for any combination of activities mentioned in sub-paragraphs (a) to (e), provided that the overall activity of the fixed place of business resulting from this combination is of a preparatory or auxiliary character.

1. Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraphs 1 and 2 of this Article, a person acting in a Contracting State on behalf of an enterprise of any of the other Contracting States (other than an agent of an independent status to whom paragraph 6 of this Article applies) notwithstanding that he has no fixed place of business in the first-mentioned State shall be deemed to have a permanent establishment in that State if:

(a) he has, and habitually exercises, a general authority in the first-mentioned State to conclude contracts in the name of the enterprise, unless his activities are limited to the purchase of goods or merchandise for the enterprise; or

(b) he maintains in the first mentioned state a stock of goods or merchandise belonging to the enterprise from which he regularly delivers goods or merchandise on behalf of the enterprise.

1. An enterprise shall not be deemed to have a permanent establishment in a Contracting State merely because it carries on business in that State through a broker, general commission agent or any other agent of an independent status, provided that such persons are acting in the ordinary course of their business.

2. The fact that a company which is a resident of a Contracting State controls or is controlled by a company which is a resident of any of the other Contracting States, or which carries on business in that other State (whether through a permanent establishment or otherwise), shall not of itself constitute either company a permanent establishment of the other.

Article 6

Income From Immovable Property

1. Income derived by a resident of a Contracting State from immovable property, including income from agriculture or forestry, is taxable in the Contracting State in which such property is situated.

2. The term "immovable property" shall have the meaning which it has under the law of the Contracting State in which the property in question is situated. The term shall in any case include property accessory to immovable property, livestock and equipment used in agriculture and forestry, rights to which the provisions of general law respecting landed property apply, usufruct of immovable property and rights to variable or fixed payments as consideration for the working of, or the right to work, mineral deposits, sources and other natural resources. Ships, boats and aircraft shall not be regarded as immovable property.
3. The provision of paragraph 1 of this Article shall apply to income derived from the direct use, letting or use in any other form of immovable property and to income from the alienation of such property.
4. The provisions of paragraphs 1 and 3 of this Article shall also apply to the income from immovable property of an enterprise and to income from immovable property used for the performance of independent personal services.

Article 7

Business Profits

1. The profits of an enterprise of a Contracting State shall be taxable only in that State unless the enterprise carries on business in any of the other Contracting States through a permanent establishment situated therein. If the enterprise carries on business as aforesaid, the profits of the enterprise may be taxed in the other State but only so much of them as is attributable to that permanent establishment.
2. Subject to the provisions of paragraph 3 of this Article, where an enterprise of a Contracting State carries on business in any of the other Contracting States through a permanent establishment situated therein, there shall in each Contracting State be attributed to that permanent establishment the profits which it might be expected to make if it were a distinct and separate enterprise engaged in the same or similar activities under the same or similar conditions and dealing wholly independently with the enterprise of which it is a permanent establishment.
3. In determining the profits of a permanent establishment:
 - (a) there shall be allowed as deductions expenses which are incurred for the purposes of the permanent establishment including executive and general administrative expenses so incurred, whether in the State in which the permanent establishment is situated or elsewhere. Nothing in this paragraph shall require a contracting State to allow the deduction of any expenditure which, by reason of its nature, is not generally allowed as a deduction under the taxation laws of that State; and
 - (b) no account shall be taken of amounts charged, by the permanent establishment to the head office of the enterprise or any of its other offices, by way of royalties, fees or other similar payments in return for the use of patents or other rights, or by way of commission for

specific services performed or for management, or, except in the case of a banking enterprise, by way of interest on moneys lent to the head office of the enterprise or any of its other offices.

1. In so far as it has been customary in a Contracting State to determine the profits to be attributed to a permanent establishment on the basis of an apportionment of the total profits of the enterprise to its various parts, nothing in paragraph 2 of this Article shall preclude that Contracting State from determining the profits to be taxed by such an apportionment as may be customary. The method of apportionment adopted shall, however, be such that the result shall be in accordance with the principles contained in this Article.
2. No profits shall be attributed to a permanent establishment by reason of the mere purchase by that permanent establishment of goods or merchandise for the enterprise.
3. For the purposes of the preceding paragraphs, the profits to be attributed to the permanent establishment shall be determined by the same method year by year unless there is good and sufficient reason to the contrary.
4. Where profits include items of income which are dealt with separately in other Articles of this Agreement, then the provisions of those Articles shall not be affected by the provisions of this Article.

Article 8

Shipping and Air Transport

1. Profits of an enterprise from the operation or rental of ships or aircraft in international traffic and the rental of containers and related equipment which is incidental to the operation of ships or aircraft in international traffic shall be taxable only in the Contracting State in which the place of effective management of the enterprise is situated.
2. If the place of effective management of a shipping enterprise is aboard a ship or boat, then it shall be deemed to be situated in the Contracting State in which the home harbour of the ship or boat is situated, or, if there is no such home harbour, in the Contracting State of which the operator of the ship or boat is a resident.
3. The provisions of paragraph 1 of this Article shall also apply to profits from the participation in a pool, a joint business or an international operating agency.

Article 9

Associated Enterprises

1. Where:
 - (a) an enterprise of a Contracting State participates directly or indirectly in the management, control or capital of an enterprise of the other Contracting State; or
 - (b) the same persons participate directly or indirectly in the management, control or capital

of an enterprise of a Contracting State and an enterprise of the other Contracting States,

and in either case conditions are made or imposed between the enterprises in their commercial or financial relations which differ from those which would be made between independent enterprises, then any income which would, but for those conditions, have accrued to one of the enterprises, but, by reason of those conditions, have not so accrued, may be included in the income of that enterprise and taxed accordingly.

1. Where a Contracting State includes in the income of an enterprise of that State -- and taxes accordingly -- profits on which an enterprise of any of the other Contracting States has been charged to tax in that State and the profits so included are income which would have accrued to the enterprise of the first-mentioned State if the conditions made between the two enterprise had been those which would have been made between independent enterprises, then that other State shall make an appropriate adjustment to the amount of the tax charged therein on those income. In determining such adjustment, due regard shall be had to the other provisions of this Agreement and the competent authorities of the Contracting States shall if necessary consult each other.
2. A Contracting State shall not change the income of an enterprise in the circumstances referred to in paragraph 1 of this Article after the expiry of the time limits provided in its national laws.
3. The provisions of paragraph 3 of this Article shall not apply in the case of fraud, wilful default or neglect.

Article 10

Dividends

1. Dividends paid by a company which is a resident of a Contracting State to a resident of any of the other Contracting States may be taxed in that other State.
2 However, such dividends may also be taxed in the Contracting State of which the company paying the dividends is a resident and according to the laws of that State, but if the recipient is the beneficial owner of the dividends, the tax so charged to the beneficial owner shall not exceed 15% of the gross amounts of the dividends. The competent authorities of the Contracting States shall settle the mode of application of these limitations by mutual agreement.
2. This paragraph shall not affect the taxation of the company in respect of the profits out of which the dividends are paid.
3. The term "dividends" as used in this Article means income from shares or other rights, not being debt claims, participating in profits, as well as income from other corporate rights which is subjected to the same taxation treatment as income from the shares by the laws of the Contracting State of which the company making the distribution is a resident.

4. The provisions of paragraphs 1 and 2 of this Article shall not apply if the beneficial owner of the dividends, being a resident of a Contracting State, carries on business in any of the other Contracting States of which the company paying the dividends is a resident, through a permanent establishment situated therein, or performs in any of the other States independent personal services from a fixed base situated therein, and the holding in respect of which the dividends are paid is effectively connected with such permanent establishment or fixed base. In such a case, the provisions of Article 7 or Article 15, as the case may be, shall apply.
5. Where a company which is a resident of a Contracting State derives profits or income from any of the other Contracting States, no tax may be imposed on the beneficial owner in that other State on the dividends paid by the company except in so far as such dividends are paid to a resident of that other State or in so far as the holding in respect of which the dividends are paid is effectively connected with a permanent establishment or a fixed base situated in that other State, nor subject the company's undistributed profits to a tax on undistributed profits, even if the dividends paid or the undistributed profits consist wholly or partly of profits or income arising in such other State.

Article 11

Interest

1. Interest arising in a Contracting State and paid to a resident of any of the other Contracting States may be taxed in that other Contracting State.
 2. However, subject to the provisions of paragraph 3 of this Article, such interest may also be taxed in the Contracting State in which it arises and according to the law of that State, but if the recipient is the beneficial owner of the interest the tax so charged shall not exceed 20% of the gross amount of the interest.
 3. Interest arising in a Contracting State shall be exempt from tax in that State if it is derived and beneficially owned by:
 - (a) the Government, a political subdivision or a local authority of the other Contracting State;
or
 - (b) any institution, body or board which is wholly owned by the Government, a political subdivision or a local authority of the other Contracting State.
1. The term "interest" as used in this Article means income from debt-claims of every kind, whether or not secured by mortgage and whether or not carrying a right to participate in the debtor's profits, and in particular, income from government securities and income from bonds or debentures including premiums and prizes attaching to such securities, bonds or debentures. The term "interest" shall not include any item which is treated as a dividend under the provisions of Article 10 of this Agreement.
 2. The provisions of paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 of this Article shall not apply if the beneficial owner of the interest, being a resident of a Contracting State, carries on business in the

other Contracting State in which the interest arises, through a permanent establishment situated therein, or performs in that other State independent personal services from a fixed base situated therein, and the debt-claim in respect of which the interest is paid is effectively connected with such permanent establishment or fixed base. In such a case, the provisions of Article 7 or Article 15, as the case may be shall apply.

3. Interest shall be deemed to arise in a Contracting State when the payer is that State itself, a political subdivision, a local authority or a resident of that State. Where, however, the person paying the interest, whether he is a resident of a Contracting State or not, has in a Contracting State a permanent establishment or a fixed base in connection with which the indebtedness on which the interest is paid was incurred, and such interest is borne by such permanent establishment or fixed base, then such interest shall be deemed to arise in the State in which the permanent establishment or fixed base is situated.
4. Where, by reason of a special relationship between the payer and the beneficial owner or between both of them and some other person, the amount of the interest, having regard to the debt-claim for which it is paid, exceeds the amount which would have been agreed upon by the payer and the beneficial owner in the absence of such relationship, the provisions of this Article shall apply only to the last-mentioned amount.

In such a case, the excess part of the payments shall remain taxable according to the laws of each Contracting State, due regard being had to the other provisions of this Agreement.

Article 12

Royalties

1. Royalties arising in a Contracting State and paid to a resident of any of the other Contracting States may be taxed in that other Contracting State.
2. However, such royalties may also be taxed in the Contracting State in which they arise, and according to the law of that State, but if the beneficial owner is a resident of the other Contracting State, the tax so charged shall not exceed 20% of the gross amount of the royalties.
3. The term "royalties" as used in this Article means payments of any kind received as a consideration for the use of, or the right to use, any copyright of literary, artistic or scientific work (including cinematograph films and films, tapes or discs for radio or television broadcasting), any patent, trade mark, design or model, computer programme, plan, secret formula or process, or for the use of, or the right to use industrial, commercial or scientific equipment or for information concerning industrial, commercial or scientific experience.
4. The provisions of paragraphs 1 and 2 shall not apply if the beneficial owner of the royalties, being a resident of a Contracting State, carries on business in the Contracting

State in which the royalties arise, through a permanent establishment situated therein or performs in that other State independent personal services from a fixed base situated therein, and the right or property in respect of which the royalties are paid is effectively connected with such permanent establishment or fixed base. In such a case, the provisions of Article 7 or Article 15, as the case may be, shall apply.

5. Royalties shall be deemed to arise in a Contracting State when the payer is that State itself, a political sub-division, a local authority or a resident of that State. Where, however, the person paying the royalties, whether he is a resident of a Contracting State or not, has in a Contracting State a permanent establishment or a fixed base with which the right or property in respect of which the royalties are paid is effectively connected, and such royalties are borne by such permanent establishment or fixed base, then such royalties shall be deemed to arise in the State in which the permanent establishment or fixed base is situated.
6. Where by reason of a special relationship between the payer and the beneficial owner or between both of them and some other person, the amount of the royalties paid, having regard to the use, right or information for which they are paid, exceeds the amount which would have been agreed upon by the payer and the beneficial owner in the absence of such relationship, the provisions of this Article shall apply only to the last-mentioned amount. In such a case, the excess part of the payment shall remain taxable according to the law of each Contracting State, due regard being had to the other provisions of this Agreement.

Article 13

Management or Professional Fees

1. Management or professional fees arising in a Contracting State which are derived by a resident of any of the other Contracting States may be taxed in that other State.
2. However, such management or professional fees may also be taxed in the Contracting State in which they arise, and according to the law of that State; but where the beneficial owner of such management or professional fees is a resident of the other Contracting State, the tax so charged shall not exceed 20% per cent of the gross amount of the management or professional fees.
3. The term "management or professional fees" as used in this Article means payments of any kind to any person, other than to an employee of the person making the payments, in consideration for any services of a technical, managerial, professional or consultancy nature not covered under any other article of this Agreement.
4. The provisions of paragraphs 1 and 2 of this Article shall not apply if the beneficial owner of the management or professional fees, being a resident of a Contracting State, carries on business in the other Contracting State in which the management or professional fees arise through a permanent establishment situated therein, or performs in that other State independent personal services from a fixed base situated therein, and the management and professional fees are effectively connected with such permanent

establishment or fixed base. In such a case, the provisions of Article 7 or Article 15 shall apply.

5. Management or professional fees shall be deemed to arise in a Contracting State when the payer is that State itself, a political subdivision, a local authority or a resident of that State. Where, however, the person paying the management or professional fees, whether he is a resident of a Contracting State or not, has in a Contracting State a permanent establishment or a fixed base in connection with which the obligation to pay the management or professional fees was incurred, and such management or professional fees are borne by that permanent establishment or fixed base, then such management or professional fees shall be deemed to arise in the State in which the permanent establishment or fixed base is situated.
6. Where, by reason of a special relationship between the payer and the beneficial owner or between both of them and some other person, the amount of the management or professional fees paid exceeds, for whatever reason, the amount which would have been agreed upon by the payer and the beneficial owner in the absence of such relationship, the provisions of this Article shall apply only to the last mentioned amount. In such case, the excess part of the payments shall remain taxable according to the law of each Contracting State, due regard being had to the other provisions of this Agreement.

Article 14

Capital Gains

1. Gains derived by a resident of a Contracting State from the alienation of immovable property, referred to in Article 6, and situated in any of the Contracting States may be taxed in that other Contracting State.
2. Gains from the alienation of movable property forming part of the business property of a permanent establishment which an enterprise of a Contracting State has in the other Contracting State or of movable property pertaining to a fixed base available to a resident of a Contracting State in the other Contracting State for the purpose of performing independent personal services, including such gains from the alienation of such permanent establishment (alone or with the whole enterprise) or of such fixed base, may be taxed in that other State.
3. Gains from the alienation of ships or aircraft operated in international traffic or movable property pertaining to the operation of such ships or aircraft shall be taxable only in the Contracting State in which the place of effective management of the enterprise is situated.
4. Gains from the alienation of any property other than that mentioned in paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 of this Article shall be taxable only in the Contracting State of which the alienator is a resident.

Article 15

Independent Personal Services

1. Income derived by a resident of a Contracting State in respect of professional services or other activities of an independent character shall be taxable only in that State unless he has a fixed base regularly available to him in any of the other Contracting States for the purpose of performing his activities. If he has such a fixed base, the income may be taxed in the other State but only so much of it as is attributable to that fixed base. For the purpose of this provision, where an individual who is a resident of a Contracting State stays in any of the other Contracting State for a period or periods exceeding in the aggregate 183 days in any twelve- month period commencing or ending in the fiscal year concerned or was present in that other State in the fiscal year concerned and in each of the two preceding years for periods exceeding in aggregate more than 122 days in each such year, he shall be deemed to have a fixed base regularly available to him in that other State and the income that is derived from his activities that are performed in that other State shall be attributed to that fixed base.
2. The term "professional services" includes independent scientific, literary, artistic, educational or teaching activities as well as the independent activities of physicians, lawyers, engineers, architects, dentists, accountants and economists.

Article 16

Dependent Personal Services

1. Subject to the provisions of Articles 17, 19, 20 and 21, salaries, wages and other similar remuneration derived by a resident of a Contracting State in respect of an employment shall be taxable only in that State unless the employment is exercised in any of the other Contracting States. If the employment is so exercised, such remuneration as is derived therefrom may be taxed in the State in which the employment is exercised.
2. Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 1 of this Article, remuneration derived by a resident of a Contracting State in respect of an employment exercised in any of the other Contracting State shall be taxable only in the first-mentioned State if:
 - (a) the recipient is present in the other State for a period or periods not exceeding in the aggregate 183 days in the calendar year concerned; and
 - (b) the remuneration is paid by or on behalf of an employer who is not a resident of the other State; and
 - (c) the remuneration is not borne by a permanent establishment or a fixed base which the employer has in the other State.
1. Notwithstanding the preceding provisions of this Article, remuneration in respect of an employment exercised aboard a ship or aircraft operated in international traffic may be taxed in the Contracting State in which the place of effective management of the

enterprise is situated.

Article 17

Directors' Fees

Directors' fees and other similar payments derived by a resident of a Contracting State in his capacity as a member of the board of directors of a company which is a resident of any of the other Contracting States may be taxed in the State in which the company is resident.

Article 18

Entertainers and Sportsmen

1. Notwithstanding the provisions of Articles 7, 15 and 16, income derived by a resident of a Contracting State as an entertainer such as a theatre, motion picture, radio or television artiste, or a musician, or as a sportsman, from his personal activities as such, may be taxed in the Contracting State in which these activities are exercised.
2. Where income in respect of personal activities exercised by an entertainer or a sportsman in his capacity as such accrues not to the entertainer or sportsman himself but to another person, that income may, notwithstanding the provisions of Articles 7, 15 and 16, be taxed in the Contracting State in which the activities of the entertainer or sportsman are exercised.
3. The provisions of paragraph 2 of this Article shall not apply if it is established that neither the entertainer or the sportsman nor persons related thereto, participate directly or indirectly in the profits of the person referred to in that paragraph.
4. Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraphs 1 and 2 of this Article, income derived from activities referred to in paragraph 1 performed under a cultural agreement or arrangement between the Contracting States shall be exempt from tax in the Contracting State in which the activities are exercised if the visit to that State is wholly or substantially supported by funds of any of the Contracting States or local authority.

Article 19

Pensions, Annuities and Social Security Payments

1. Subject to the provisions of paragraph 2 of Article 20, pensions, annuities and similar payments arising in a Contracting State and paid in consideration of past employment to a resident of any of the other Contracting States, shall be taxable only in the Contracting State in which the payments arise.
2. However, such pensions and other remuneration may also be taxed in any of the other Contracting States if the payment is made by a resident of any of the other Contracting States, or a permanent establishment situated therein.
3. Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 1 and 2 of this Article, pensions paid and other payments made under a public scheme which is part of the social security system

of a Contracting State or a political sub-division or a local authority thereof shall be taxable only in that State.

Article 20

Remuneration and Pension in Respect of Government Service

1. Remuneration, other than a pension, paid by, or out of funds created by, one of the Contracting States or a political sub-division, local authority or statutory body thereof in the discharge of governmental functions shall be taxable only in that State. Such remuneration shall be taxable only in any of the other Contracting States creating the funds if the services are rendered in that other State and the individual is a resident of that State and:

(a) is a national of that State; or

(b) did not become a resident solely for the purpose of rendering the services.

1. Any pension paid by, or out of funds created by, a Contracting State or a political sub-division, local authority or statutory body thereof to an individual in respect of services rendered to that State or sub-division, authority or body in the discharge of governmental functions shall be taxable only in that State.
2. The provisions of Articles 16, 17 and 19 shall apply to remuneration and pensions in respect of services rendered in connection with a business carried on by a Contracting State, or a political sub-division, local authority or statutory body thereof.

Article 21

Professors and Teachers

1. Notwithstanding the provisions of Article 16, a professor or teacher who makes a tempo-rary visit to any one of the Contracting States for a period not exceeding two years for the purpose of teaching or carrying out research at a university, college, school or other educational institution and who is, or immediately before such visit was, a resident of another Contracting State shall, in respect of remuneration for such teaching or research, be exempt from tax in the first-mentioned State, provided that such remuneration is derived by him from outside that State and such remuneration is subject to tax in the other state.
2. The provisions of this Article shall not apply to income from research if such research is undertaken not in the public's interest but wholly or mainly for the private benefit of a specific person or persons.

Article 22

Students and Business Apprentices

A student or business apprentice who is present in a Contracting State solely for the purpose of his education or training or who is, or immediately before being so present was, a resident of any of the other Contracting States shall be exempt from tax in the (first- mentioned State) on payments received from outside that first- mentioned State for purpose of his maintenance, education and training.

Article 23

Other Income

1. Subject to the provisions of paragraph 2 of this Article, items of income of a resident of a Contracting State, wherever arising, not dealt with in the foregoing Articles of this Agreement in respect of which he is subject to tax in that State, shall be taxable only in that State.
2. The provisions of paragraph 1 of this Article shall not apply to income, other than income from immovable property, if the recipient of such income, being a resident of a Contracting State, carries on business in any of the other Contracting States through a permanent establishment situated therein, or performs in that other State independent personal services from a fixed base situated therein, and the right or property in respect of which the income paid is effectively connected with such permanent establishment or fixed base. In such a case, the provisions of Article 7 or Article 15, as the case may be, shall apply.

Article 24

Elimination of Double Taxation

1. Where a resident of any of the Contracting States derives income which in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement may be taxed in the other Contracting States the first mentioned State shall allow as a deduction from the tax on the income of that resident an amount equal to the income tax paid in that other State. Provided that such deduction shall not exceed that part of the income tax as computed before the deduction is given, which is attributable as the case may be to the income which may be taxed in that other State.
2. Where in accordance with any provision of this Agreement income derived by a resident of a Contracting State is exempt from tax in that State such State may nevertheless, in calculating the amount of tax on the remaining income of such resident take into account the exempted income.

Article 25

Non-Discrimination

1. The nationals of a Contracting State shall not be subjected in any of the other Contracting States to any taxation or any requirement connected therewith which is other or more burdensome than the taxation and connected requirements to which nationals of the other States in the same circumstances are or may be subjected.
2. The taxation on a permanent establishment which an enterprise of a Contracting State has in any of the other Contracting States shall not be less favourably levied in that other State than the taxation levied on enterprises of any of the other States carrying on the same activities.
3. An enterprise of a Contracting State, the capital of which is wholly or partly owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by one or more residents of any of the other Contracting States, shall not be subjected in the first-mentioned State to any taxation or any requirement connected therewith which is other or more burdensome than the taxation and connected requirements to which other similar enterprises of that first-mentioned State are or may be subjected.
4. Nothing in this Article shall be construed as obliging a Contracting State to grant to residents of any of the other Contracting States any personal allowances, reliefs and deductions for taxation purposes on account of civil status or family responsibilities which it grants to its own residents.
5. In this Article the term "taxation" means taxes which are the subject of this Agreement.

Article 26

Mutual Agreement Procedure

1. Where a person considers that the actions of one or more of the Contracting States results or will result for him in taxation not in accordance with this Agreement, he may, irrespective of the remedies provided by the domestic law of those States, present his case to the competent authority of the Contracting State of which he is a resident or, if the case comes under paragraph 1 of Article 25, to that of the Contracting State of which he is a national. The case must be presented within two years from the first notification of the action resulting in taxation not in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.
2. The competent authority shall endeavour, if the objection appears to it to be justified and if it is not itself able to arrive at an appropriate solution, to resolve the case by mutual agreement with the competent authority of any of the other Contracting State, with a view to the avoidance of taxation which is not in accordance with the Agreement. Any agreement reached shall be implemented notwithstanding any time limits in the domestic law of the Contracting States.
3. The competent authorities of the Contracting States shall endeavour to resolve by mutual agreement any difficulties or doubts arising as to the interpretation or application of this agreement.

4. The competent authorities of the Contracting States may through consultations develop appropriate procedures, conditions, methods and techniques for the implementation of the mutual agreement procedure provided for in this Article. In addition, a competent authority may device appropriate procedures, conditions, methods and techniques to facilitate the above mentioned actions and the implementation of the mutual agreement procedure.

Article 27

Exchange of Information

1. The competent authorities of the Contracting States shall exchange such information as is necessary for carrying out the provisions of this Agreement or of the domestic law of the Contracting States concerning taxes covered by this Agreement in so far as the taxation thereunder is not contrary to the Agreement, in particular for the prevention of fraud or evasion of such taxes. The exchange of information is not restricted by Article 1. Any information so exchanged shall be treated as secret in the same manner as information obtained under the domestic law of that State and shall be disclosed only to persons or authorities (including courts or administrative bodies) involved in the assessment or collection of, the enforcement or prosecution in respect of, or the determination of appeals in relation to, the taxes covered by this Agreement. Such persons or authorities shall use the information only for such purposes. They may disclose the information in public court proceedings or in judicial decisions. The competent authorities shall, through consultation, develop appropriate conditions, methods and techniques concerning the matters in respect of which such exchanges of information shall be made, including where appropriate, exchanges of information regarding tax avoidance.
2. In no case shall the provisions of paragraph 1 of this Article be construed so as to impose on a Contracting State the obligation:
 - (a) to carry out administrative measures at variance with the laws or the administrative practice of that or of any of the other Contracting States;
 - (b) to supply information which is not obtainable under the laws or in the normal course of the administration of that or of any of the other Contracting States;
 - (c) to supply information which would disclose any trade, business, industrial, commercial or information, the disclosure of which would be contrary to public policy.

Article 28

Diplomatic Agents and Consular Officers

Nothing in this Agreement shall affect the fiscal privileges of diplomatic agents or consular officers under the general rules of international law or under the provisions of special agreements.

Article 29

Entry Into Force

1. The Contracting States shall notify each other of the completion of the procedures required by their laws for entry into force of this Agreement. The Agreement shall enter into force on the date of the last of these notifications.
2. The provisions of this Agreement shall apply to income for any year of income beginning on or after the first day of January next following the date upon which this Agreement enters into force.

Article 30

Termination

1. This Agreement shall remain in force indefinitely but any of the Contracting States may terminate the Agreement through diplomatic channels, by giving to the other Contracting States written notice of termination not later than 30th June of any calendar year starting five years after the year in which the Agreement entered into force.
2. In such event the Agreement shall cease to have effect on income for any year of income beginning on or after the first day of January next following the calendar year in which such notice is given.

In witness whereof the undersigned being duly authorized, have signed this Agreement.

Done at Arusha this 28th day of April 1997.

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF KENYA:

Hon. W Musalia Mudavadi

Minister of Finance

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF UGANDA:

Hon. J S Mayanja-Nkangi

Minister of Finance

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED REPUBLIC OF TANZANIA:

Hon. Daniel Yona

Minister of Finance

Agreement Among The Member States of The CARICOM for the Avoidance of Double Taxation and the Prevention of Fiscal Evasion

<https://perma.cc/L622-CQHM>

SAARC Limited Multilateral Agreement on Avoidance of Double Taxation and Mutual Administrative Assistance in Tax Matters

PREAMBLE

The Governments of the SAARC (South Asian Association for Regional Cooperation) Member States comprising the People's Republic of Bangladesh, the Kingdom of Bhutan, the Republic of India, the Republic of Maldives, the Kingdom of Nepal, the Islamic Republic of Pakistan and the Democratic Socialist Republic of Sri Lanka;

Desiring to conclude an Agreement on Avoidance of Double Taxation and Mutual Administrative Assistance in tax matters with a view to promoting economic cooperation amongst the SAARC Member States Have agreed as follows:

ARTICLE 1

GENERAL DEFINITIONS

1. For the purposes of this Agreement, unless the context otherwise requires:

(a) the term "Member State" means one of the States as per Schedule-I;

(b) the term "person" includes an individual, a company, a body of persons and any other entity which is treated as a taxable unit under the taxation laws in force in the respective Member States;

(c) the term "tax" means, tax (s) covered as per Schedule-II, as the context requires;

(d) the term "Competent Authority" means Competent Authority as per Schedule III;

(e) the term "national" means any individual possessing the nationality of a Member State; and

(f) the term "fiscal year" means the year as defined in Schedule IV.

1. As regards the application of the Agreement at any time by a Member State any term not defined therein shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the meaning that it has at that time under the law of that Member State for the purposes of the taxes to which the Agreement applies and any meaning under the applicable tax laws of that Member State prevailing over a meaning given to the term under other laws of that Member State.

ARTICLE 2

PERSONS COVERED

This Agreement shall apply to persons who are residents of one or more of the Member States, in respect of which it has entered into force in accordance with Article 16.

ARTICLE 3

TAXES COVERED

1. This Agreement shall apply to taxes on income imposed by or on behalf of the Member States.
2. There shall be regarded as taxes on income all taxes imposed on total income, or on elements of income, including taxes on gains from the alienation of movable or immovable property and taxes on the total amounts of wages or salaries paid or deemed to be paid by enterprises.
3. The existing taxes to which the Agreement shall apply are listed in Schedule-II.
4. The Agreement shall apply also to any identical or substantially similar taxes that are imposed after the date of signature of the Agreement in addition to, or in place of, the existing taxes. The Competent Authorities of the Member States shall notify the SAARC Secretariat of any significant changes that have been made in the irrespective taxation laws.

ARTICLE 4

RESIDENT

1. For the purposes of this Agreement, the term "resident of a Member State" means any person who, under the laws of that Member State, is liable to tax therein by reason of his domicile, residence, place of management or any other criterion of a similar nature, and also includes that Member State and any political subdivision or local authority thereof. This term, however, does not include any person who is liable to tax in that Member State in respect only of income from sources in that Member State.
2. Where, by reason of the provisions of paragraph 1, an individual is a resident of more than one Member State, his/her status shall be determined as follows:
 - a) he/she shall be deemed to be a resident only of the Member State in which he/she has a permanent home available to him/her; if he/she has a permanent home available to him/her in more than one Member State, he/she shall be deemed to be a resident only of the Member State with which his/her personal and economic relations are closer (centre of vital interests);
 - b) if the Member State in which he/she has his/her centre of vital interests cannot be determined, or if he/she has not a permanent home available to him/her in any Member State, he/she shall be deemed to be a resident only of the Member State in which he/she has an habitual abode:

c) if he/she has an habitual abode in more than one Member State or in neither of them, he/she shall be deemed to be a resident only of the Member State of which he/she is a national;

d) if he/she is a national of more than one Member State or of none of them, the Competent Authorities of the concerned Member States shall settle the question by mutual agreement.

1. Where, by reason of the provisions of paragraph 1, a person other than an individual is a resident of more than one Member State, it shall be deemed to be a resident only of the Member State in which its place of effective management is situated. If the Member State in which its place of effective management is situated cannot be determined, then the Competent Authorities of the concerned Member States shall settle the question by mutual agreement.

ARTICLE 5

EXCHANGE OF INFORMATION

1. The Competent Authorities of the Member States shall exchange such information, including documents and public documents or certified copies thereof, as is necessary for carrying out the provisions of this Agreement or of the domestic laws of the Member States concerning taxes covered by this agreement insofar as the taxation thereunder is not contrary to the Agreement. Any information received by a Member State shall be treated as secret in the same manner as information obtained under the domestic laws of that Member State and shall be disclosed only to persons or authorities (including courts and administrative bodies) concerned with the assessment or collection of, the enforcement or prosecution in respect of, or the determination of appeals in relation to the taxes covered by the agreement. Such persons or authorities shall use the information only for such purposes. They may disclose the information in public court proceedings or in judicial decisions.

2. In no case shall the provisions of paragraph 1 be construed so as to impose on a Member State the obligation:

(a) to carry out administrative measures at variance with the laws and administrative practices of that or of the other Member State;

(b) to supply information, including documents and public documents or certified copies thereof, which are not obtainable under the laws or in the normal course of the administration of that or of the other Member State;

(c) to supply information which would disclose any trade, business, industrial, commercial or professional secret or trade process, or information, the disclosure of which would be contrary to public policy (*ordre public*).

ARTICLE 6

ASSISTANCE IN THE COLLECTION OF TAXES

1. The Member States shall lend assistance to each other in the collection of revenue claims. The Competent Authorities of the Member States may, by mutual agreement, settle the mode of application of this Article.
2. The term "revenue claim" as used in this Article means an amount owed in respect of taxes covered by the Agreement together with interest, penalties and costs of collection or conservancy related to such amount.
3. When a revenue claim of a Member State is enforceable under the laws of that Member State and is owed by a person who, at that time, cannot, under the laws of that Member State, prevent its collection, that revenue claim shall, at the request of the Competent Authority of that Member State, be accepted for purposes of collection by the Competent Authority of the other Member State, and that revenue claim shall be collected by that other Member State in accordance with the provisions of its laws applicable to the enforcement and collection of its own taxes as if the revenue claim were a revenue claim of that other Member State.
4. When a revenue claim of a Member State is a claim in respect of which that Member State may, under its law, take measures of conservancy with a view to ensure its collection, that revenue claim shall, at the request of the Competent Authority of that Member State, be accepted for purposes of taking measures of conservancy by the Competent Authority of the other Member State. That other Member State shall take measures of conservancy in respect of that revenue claim in accordance with the provisions of its laws as if the revenue claim were a revenue claim of that other Member State even if, at the time when such measures are applied, the revenue claim is not enforceable in the first-mentioned Member State or is owed by a person who has a right to prevent its collection.
5. The provisions of this Article shall be invoked on request of a Member State only after all permissible measures of recovery under the domestic laws of that Member State have been exhausted.
6. Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraphs 3 and 4, a revenue claim accepted by a Member State for purposes of paragraph 3 or 4 shall not, in that Member State, be subject to the time limits or accorded any priority applicable to a revenue claim under the laws of that Member State by reason of its nature as such. In addition, a revenue claim accepted by a Member State for the purposes of paragraph 3 or 4 shall not, in that Member State, have any priority applicable to that revenue claim under the laws of the other Member State.
7. Proceedings with respect to the existence, validity or the amount of a revenue claim of a Member State shall only be brought before the courts or administrative bodies of that Member State. Nothing in this Article shall be construed as creating or providing any

right to such proceedings before any court or administrative body of the other Member State.

8. Where, at any time after a request has been made by a Member State under paragraph 3 or 4 and before the other Member State has collected and remitted the relevant revenue claim to the first-mentioned Member State, the relevant revenue claim ceases to be:

(a) in the case of a request under paragraph 3, a revenue claim of the first-mentioned Member State that is enforceable under the laws of that Member State and is owed by a person who, at that time, cannot, under the laws of that Member State, prevent its collection, or

(b) in the case of a request under paragraph 4, a revenue claim of the first-mentioned Member State in respect of which that Member State may, under its laws, take measures of conservancy with a view to ensure its collection. The Competent Authority of the first-mentioned Member State shall promptly notify the Competent Authority of the other Member State of that fact and, at the option of the other Member State, the first-mentioned Member State shall either suspend or withdraw its request.

1. In no case shall the provisions of this Article be construed so as to impose on a Member State the obligation:

(a) to carry out administrative measures at variance with the laws and administrative practice of that or of the other Member State;

(b) to carry out measures which would be contrary to public policy (*ordre public*);

(c) to provide assistance if the other Member State has not pursued all reasonable measures of collection or conservancy, as the case may be, available under its laws or administrative practices;

(d) to provide assistance in those cases where the administrative burden for that Member State is clearly disproportionate to the benefit to be derived by the other Member State.

ARTICLE 7

SERVICE OF DOCUMENTS

1. At the request of the applicant Member State the requested Member State shall serve upon the addressee, documents and public documents including those relating to judicial decisions, which emanate from the applicant Member State and which relate to a tax covered by this Agreement.

2. The requested Member State shall effect service of documents, including public documents:

(a) by a method prescribed by its domestic laws for the service of documents of a substantially similar nature;

(b) to the extent possible, by a particular method requested by the applicant Member State or the closest to such method available under its own laws.

1. A Member State may effect service of documents directly through the post on a person in another Member State.
2. Nothing in the Agreement shall be construed as invalidating any service of documents by a Member State in accordance with its laws.
3. When a document is served in accordance with this Article and it is not in English language, the same should be accompanied by a translation into English.

ARTICLE 8

PROFESSORS, TEACHERS AND RESEARCH SCHOLARS

1. A professor, teacher or research scholar who is or was a resident of the Member State immediately before visiting the other Member State for the purpose of teaching or engaging in research, or both, at a university, college or other similar approved institution in that other Member State shall be exempt from tax in that other Member State on any remuneration for such teaching or research for a period not exceeding two years from the date of his/her arrival in that other Member State.
2. For the purposes of this Article, an individual shall be deemed to be a resident of a Member State if he/she is resident in that Member State in the fiscal year in which he/she visits the other Member State or in the immediately preceding fiscal year.
3. For the purposes of paragraph 1 "approved institution" means an institution which has been approved in this regard by the Government of the concerned Member State.

ARTICLE 9

STUDENTS

1. A student who is or was a resident of one of the Member States immediately before visiting the other Member State and who is present in that other Member State solely for the purpose of his/her education or training shall, besides grants, loans and scholarships and any payments received from sources outside that State for the purpose of his/her maintenance, education or training, be exempt from tax in that other Member State on remuneration which he/she derives from an employment which he/she exercises in the other Member State if the employment is directly related to his/her studies.
2. The exemption available under paragraph 1 above in respect of remuneration from employment shall not exceed an amount equal to US\$ 3000/- per annum.
3. The benefits of this Article shall extend only for such period of time as may be reasonable or customarily required to complete the education or training undertaken, but in no event shall any individual have the benefits of this Article, for more than six consecutive years from the date of his/her first arrival in that other Member State.

ARTICLE 10

TRAINING

1. The Member States shall endeavour to hold and organise training programmes, seminars and workshops for the tax administrators with the objective of:

(i) providing a common forum for senior tax administrators to meet and discuss problems of common concern;

(ii) enhancing the technical and administrative knowledge and skills of tax administrators; and

(iii) evolving strategies to combat common tax problems like tax avoidance/evasion in the SAARC region.

ARTICLE 11

SHARING OF TAX POLICY

1. Each Member State shall endeavour to bring out a yearly report on changes made in its tax laws. This may also cover introduction of new systems or techniques for circulation among the Member States.

2. A Member State may, on request, make available its pool of talented experts to other Member States for the purposes of drafting and organising legislation, tax procedures, operational management, on-the-job training programmes, information system and technology etc.

ARTICLE 12

IMPLEMENTATION

The Member States shall hold periodic consultations, as appropriate, of Competent Authorities, with a view to facilitating the effective implementation of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 13

REVIEW

The Member States shall meet in order to review this Agreement on request or at the end of five years from the date of its entry into force, unless they notify the SAARC Secretariat, in writing, that no such review is necessary.

ARTICLE 14

AMENDMENTS

This Agreement may be amended by consensus. Any such amendment will become effective

upon the deposit of instrument(s) of acceptance with the Secretary-General of SAARC by all Member States and issuance of notification thereof by the SAARC Secretariat. Such an amendment shall have effect in the Member States from the date of commencement of their respective fiscal year following the issuance of notification by the SAARC Secretariat.

ARTICLE 15

DEPOSITARY

This Agreement will be deposited with the Secretary General of SAARC, who will furnish a certified copy thereof to each Member State.

ARTICLE 16

ENTRY INTO FORCE

1. This Agreement shall enter into force on the thirtieth day after the notification issued by the SAARC Secretariat regarding completion of all formalities, including ratification, wherever applicable, by all Member States, which shall be done no later than 30 June 2006.
2. The provisions of this Agreement shall have effect:

(i) In Bangladesh

- (a) in respect of taxes withheld at source, in respect of amounts paid or credited on or after the first day of July next following the date upon which the Agreement enters into force;
- (b) with regard other taxes, in respect of tax years beginning on or after the first day of July next following the date upon which the Agreement enters into force;

(ii) In Bhutan

- (a) in respect of taxes withheld at source, in respect of amounts paid or credited on or after the first day of July next following the date upon which the Agreement enters into force;
- (b) with regard other taxes, in respect of tax years beginning on or after the first day of July next following the date upon which the Agreement enters into force

(ii) In India, in respect of income derived in any fiscal year on or after the first day of April next following the date upon which the Agreement enters into force;

(iv) In Maldives in respect of income derived in any fiscal year on or after the first day of January next following the date upon which the Agreement enters into force;

(v) In Nepal in respect of income arising in any year of income beginning on or after the first day of Nepalese fiscal year starting mid-July next following the date upon which the Agreement enters into force;

(vi) In Pakistan

- (a) in respect of taxes withheld at source, in respect of amounts paid or credited on or after

the first day of July next following the date upon which the Agreement enters into force;

(b) with regard other taxes, in respect of tax years beginning on or after the first day of July next following the date upon which the Agreement enters into force; and

(vii) In Sri Lanka in respect of income derived on or after the first day of April of the year next following the date upon which the Agreement enters into force;

ARTICLE 17

TERMINATION

This Agreement shall remain in force indefinitely until terminated by a Member State. A Member State may terminate the Agreement, through diplomatic channels, by giving notice of termination at least six months before the end of any calendar year beginning after the expiration of five years from the date of entry into force of the Agreement. In such event, the Agreement shall cease to have effect:

(i) In Bangladesh, in respect of income derived in any fiscal year on or after the first day of July next following the expiration of six months period from the date on which the written notice of termination is given;

(ii) In Bhutan, in respect of income derived in any fiscal year on or after the first day of July next following the expiration of six months period from the date on which the written notice of termination is given;

(iii) In India, in respect of income derived in any fiscal year on or after the first day of April next following the expiration of six months period from the date on which the written notice of termination is given;

(iv) In Maldives, in respect of income derived in any fiscal year on or after the first day of January next following the expiration of six months period from the date on which the written notice of termination is given;

(v) In Nepal, in respect of income derived in any fiscal year on or after the first day of mid-July next following the expiration of six months period from the date on which the written notice of termination is given;

(vi) In Pakistan, in respect of income derived in any fiscal year on or after the first day of July next following the expiration of six months period from the date on which the written notice of termination is given; and

(vii) In Sri Lanka, in respect of income derived on or after the first day of April of the year next following the expiration of six months period from the date on which the written notice of termination is given;

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, duly authorized thereto, have signed this Agreement. DONE at Dhaka, Bangladesh, On This The Thirteenth Day of November Two Thousand Five, In Nine Originals In English Language, All Texts Being Equally Authentic.

ARRANGEMENT TO AVOID DOUBLE TAXATION AND PREVENT FISCAL EVASION THE COMMISSION OF THE ANDEAN COMMUNITY, HAVING SEEN: Articles 3, 22 items a) and b), 30 item c), 51 and 54 of the Cartagena Agreement, Decision 40 of the Commission and Article 19 of Decision 292 of the Commission;

WHEREAS: It is necessary to eliminate the double taxation of the activities of individuals and corporations domiciled in the Member Countries of the Andean Community acting at the community level and to establish a framework and rules for cooperation between tax administrations for this purpose; It is also essential to update the rules to avoid double taxation between Member Countries in order to promote trade among member countries, attract foreign investment and prevent fiscal evasion;

DECIDES:

To establish this:

ARRANGEMENT TO AVOID DOUBLE TAXATION AND PREVENT FISCAL EVASION

Chapter I

Scope and General Definitions

Article 1 Scope

This Decision is applicable to persons domiciled in any of the Member Countries of the Andean Community, in respect of taxes on income and on capital. It applies mainly to the following:

- In Bolivia, the income tax.
- In Colombia, the income tax.
- In Ecuador, the income tax.
- In Peru, the income tax.
- In Venezuela, income tax and tax on business assets.

The rules set forth in this Decision are intended to avoid double taxation on the same income or capital at community level.

This Decision shall also apply to the modifications introduced to said taxes and any other tax which, on account of its tax base or taxable matter, is essential and economically similar to those described above and that may be established by any of the Member Countries after the publication of this Decision.

Article 2 General Definitions

For purposes of this decision and unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) The terms “Member Countries” shall be used interchangeably to refer to Bolivia, Colombia, Ecuador, Peru and Venezuela.
- (b) The term “territory of a Member Country” shall refer to either the territories of Bolivia, Colombia, Ecuador, Peru or Venezuela.
- (c) The term “person” shall be used to designate:
 - (1) A natural person
 - (2) A legal person
 - (3) Any other entity or group of persons, whether associated or not, subject to tax liability.
- (d) The term “company” shall refer to an organization constituted by one or more persons engaged in gainful activity.
- (e) A natural person shall be deemed to be domiciled in the Member Country in which he has his habitual residence. It is understood that a company is domiciled in the Country indicated in its articles of incorporation. If no such articles of incorporation exist, or they do not indicate a domicile, the company shall be considered domiciled at the place where it has its effective management. If, despite these regulations, it is not possible to determine the domicile, the competent authorities of the Member Countries concerned shall resolve the case by mutual agreement.
- (f) The term “source of production” refers to the activity, right or asset that generates or may generate an income.
- (g) The term “business activities” means activities carried out by companies.
- (h) The terms “company of a Member Country” and “company of another Member Country” mean a company domiciled in one or another Member Country.
- (i) The term “royalty” means any benefit, value or sum of money paid for the use or right to use intangible assets such as trademarks, patents, licenses, unpatented technical knowledge or other knowledge of a similar nature in the territory of a Member Country, including, in particular, the rights of breeders of new plant varieties under Decision 345 and the copyright and related rights covered by Decision 351.
- (j) The term “capital gains” refers to the profit made by a person in the sale of property not acquired, produced or disposed of regularly in the ordinary course of its activities.
- (k) The term “pension” means a periodic payment made in consideration of services rendered or for harm suffered, and the term “annuity” means a stated sum of money payable periodically during a specified period of time for free or in return for a payment made or appreciable in money.
- (l) The term “interest” means income of any nature, including the financial performance of loans, deposits and amounts obtained on deposit ??by private financial institutions, with or without a mortgage or the right to participate in the debtor's profits, in particular, income from

public funds (securities issued by government entities) and bonds or debentures, including premiums and prizes attaching to such securities. Penalties for late payment shall not be regarded as interest for the purposes of this article.

(m) The term “competent authority” means in the case of:

Bolivia, the Minister of Finance or his delegate.

Colombia, the Minister of Finance and Public Credit or his delegate.

Ecuador, the Minister of Economy and Finance or his delegate.

Peru, the Minister of Economy and Finance or his delegate.

Bolivarian Republic of Venezuela, the National Superintendent of Customs and Tax of the National Integrated Service of Customs and Tax Administration (SENIAT) or his delegate.

Chapter II

Income Tax

Article 3 Tax Jurisdiction

Regardless of nationality or domicile of the persons, income of any kind obtained by them shall be taxable only in the Member Country in which such income has its source of production, barring the cases of exception provided for in this Decision. Therefore, the other Member Countries, which, in accordance with their domestic law, assume the power to tax said income must consider it exempt for the purposes of the corresponding determination of the income or capital tax.

Article 4 Income From Immovable Property

Income of any kind from immovable property shall be taxable only by the Member Country in which such property is situated.

Article 5 Income From the Right to Exploit Natural Resources

Any profit obtained from the lease or sublease or the assignment or granting of the right to exploit or use in any way the natural resources of one of the Member Countries shall be taxable only in that Member Country.

Article 6 Business Profits

Profits resulting from business activities shall be taxable only by the Member Country where they were obtained. Be considered, among other cases, a company active in the territory of a member country when it has in it:

It shall be considered, among other cases, that a company conducts activities in the territory of a Member Country when it has therein:

- (a) An office or place of business administration or management;
- (b) An industrial or assembly factory, plant or workshop;
- (c) A construction site;
- (d) A place or facility that extracts or exploits natural resources, such as a mine, well, quarry, plantation or fishing boat;
- (e) A sales agency or store;
- (f) A purchasing agency or store;
- (g) A storeroom, warehouse or similar establishment for the reception, storage or delivery of products;
- (h) Any other store, office or facility whose purpose is to prepare or assist in the activities of the company;
- (i) An agent or representative.

When a company carries out activities in two or more Member Countries, each of them may tax the income generated in their territory, for which purpose each Country shall apply its internal rules regarding the determination of the tax base as if it were a separate company, independent and distinct, but avoiding the causation of double taxation in accordance with the rules of this Decision. If activities are carried out by means of representatives or by using facilities like those indicated in the preceding paragraph, said persons or facilities shall be attributed the profits they would have obtained if they were totally independent of the company.

Article 7 Associated or Related Enterprises

1. When

- (a) an enterprise of a Member Country participates directly or indirectly in the management, control or capital of an enterprise in another Member Country, or
- (b) the same persons participate directly or indirectly in the management, control or capital of an enterprise of one Member Country and an enterprise of another Member Country, and in either case, conditions are made or imposed between the two enterprises in their commercial or financial relations that differ from those that would be made between independent enterprises, then the profits which would have accrued to one of the companies in the absence of such conditions, and in fact by reason of those conditions, have not so accrued, may be included in the profits of that enterprise and therefore subject to tax.

- 1. When a Member Country includes in the profits of an enterprise of that Country, and taxes accordingly the profits on which an enterprise of the other Member Country has

been charged to tax in that other Member Country, and the profits so included are profits which would have accrued to the enterprise in the first-mentioned Member Country if the conditions made between the two enterprises had been those which had been made between independent enterprises, then that other Country shall make an appropriate adjustment to the amount of the tax charged therein on those profits. In determining such adjustment, the other provisions of this Decision shall be taken into account, and the competent authorities of the Member Countries shall be consulted, if necessary.

Article 8 Profits of Transport Companies

The profits obtained by air, land, sea, lake and river transport companies shall be subject to tax liability only in the Member Country in which these companies are domiciled.

Article 9 Royalties

Royalties on an intangible asset shall be taxable only in the Member Country where the intangible asset is used or there is a right to use it.

Article 10 Interest

Interest and other financial income shall be taxable only in the Member Country in whose territory their payment is charged and recorded.

Article 11 Dividends and Shares

Dividends and shares shall be taxable only by the Member Country where the company that distributes them is domiciled.

The Member Country of domicile of the company or individual recipient or beneficiary of the dividends or shares may not tax them in the name of the receiving company or investor or in the name of shareholders or partners of the receiving or investor company.

Article 12 Capital Gains

Capital gains may be taxed only by the Member Country in whose territory the assets are located at the time of their sale, except for those arising from the alienation of:

- (a) Ships, aircraft, buses and other transport vehicles, which shall be taxable only by the Member Country where the owner is domiciled, and
- (b) Bonds, shares and other securities, which shall be taxable only by the Member Country in whose territory they were issued.

Article 13 Income From Personal Services

Payments, fees, wages, salaries, benefits and similar compensation received in return for services rendered by employees, professionals, technicians or for personal services in general, including consultancy, shall be taxable only in the territory in which such services were provided, with the exception of wages, salaries, payments and similar compensation

received by:

(a) Persons who provide services to a Member Country, in the exercise of duly accredited official functions; such income shall be taxable only in that country, although the services are rendered within the territory of another Member Country.

(b) The crews of ships, aircraft, buses and other transport vehicles engaged in international traffic;

such income shall be taxable only by the Member Country in which the employer is domiciled.

Article 14 Business Profits From the Provision of Services, Technical Services, Technical Assistance and Consulting

Income earned by companies engaging in professionals, technicians, technical assistance, and consulting services shall be taxable only in the Member Country in whose territory the profit from such services is produced. Unless proven otherwise, it is presumed that the place where the profit is produced is the one in which the corresponding expense is charged and recorded.

Article 15 Pensions and Annuities

Pensions, annuities and other similar periodic income shall be taxable only by the Member Country in whose territory its source of production is located. It is considered that the source is located in the territory of the country where the contract giving rise to the regular income has been signed and, when there is no contract, in the country from which such income is paid.

Article 16 Income From Public Entertainment Activities

Income derived from the performance of artistic and public entertainment activities shall be taxable only in the Member Country in whose territory the activities were carried out, regardless of the time the persons engaging in such activities remained in that territory.

Chapter III Taxes

on Capital

Article 17 Taxes on Capital

The capital located in the territory of a Member Country shall be taxable only by that country.

Chapter IV

General Provisions

Article 18 Tax Treatment Applicable to Persons Domiciled in Other Member Countries

No Member Country shall apply to persons domiciled in other Member Countries less favorable treatment than that applied to persons domiciled in its territory concerning the taxes

that are the subject of this Decision.

Article 19 Consultation and Information

The competent authorities of the Member Countries shall consult each other and exchange the information necessary to resolve by mutual agreement any difficulties or doubts that may arise in the implementation of this Decision and to establish the necessary administrative controls to prevent fraud and tax evasion. The information exchanged pursuant to the provisions of the preceding paragraph shall be deemed secret and may not be transmitted to any person other than the authorities responsible for the administration of the taxes that are the subject of this Decision. For the purposes of this Article, the competent authorities of the Member Countries may communicate directly with each other, conduct concurrent audits and use the information for purposes of tax control. In no case shall the provisions of the first paragraph of this Article be construed as obligating a Member Country to:

- (a) adopt administrative measures contrary to its laws or administrative practice or those of the other Member Country;
- (b) provide information not obtainable on the basis of its own laws or in the exercise of its normal administrative practice or that of another Member Country;
- (c) provide information that reveals trade, industrial or professional secrets, trade processes or information where its communication would be contrary to public policy.

Article 20 Interpretation and Application

The interpretation and application of the provisions of this Decision shall be provided in a manner that takes into account that its primary purpose is to avoid double taxation on the same income or capital at the community level. The interpretations or applications that allow for tax evasion concerning income or capital subject to taxes in accordance with the laws of the Member Countries shall not be valid. Nothing in this Decision shall prevent the application of the laws of the Member Countries to prevent fraud and tax evasion.

Article 21 Assistance in Collection Processes

Member Countries shall assist each other in the collection of taxes owed by a certain taxpayer by acts that are final or executory under the law of the requesting Country. Requests for assistance may only be made if the property of the tax debtor located in the creditor Member Country is insufficient to cover the amount of tax liability owed. Unless otherwise agreed by the competent authorities of the Member Countries, it shall be deemed that:

- (a) The ordinary costs incurred by a Member Country that has committed to providing the assistance shall be borne by that Country.
- (b) Extraordinary costs incurred by the Member Country that has committed to providing the assistance shall be borne by the applicant Member Country and shall be payable regardless of the amount to be recovered in its favor. This Article shall be interpreted in accordance with the domestic legislation of Member Countries.

Article 22 Term

This Decision shall enter into force with respect to income tax and capital tax obtained and amounts paid, credited, or accounted as an expense from the first day of the fiscal year following the publication of this decision in the Official Gazette of the Cartagena Agreement.

OECD Base Erosion and Profit Shifting (BEPS) Project

This project is aimed at reforming gaps in international taxation rules that promote base erosion and profit shifting, and to ensure that profits are taxed where value is created. The BEPS Package contains 15 action plans, containing recommendations on how to tackle BEPS strategies.

See the Explanatory Statement <https://perma.cc/9437-TCWQ>

See more about the OECD's efforts in tackling tax avoidance and evasion <https://perma.cc/9E48-HXBD>

See the OECD's approach to address the challenges arising from the digital economy <https://perma.cc/3Z7E-CSVK>

OECD, Tax Challenges Arising from Digitalisation – Report on Pillar One Blueprint (2020) <https://perma.cc/Y48Y-M83F>

OECD, Tax Challenges Arising from Digitalisation – Report on Pillar Two Blueprint (2020) <https://perma.cc/G6X9-8C8S>

OECD BEPS Action Plans

Action plan 1: Addressing the Tax Challenges of the Digital Economy

Action Plan 2: Neutralising the Effects of Hybrid Mismatch Arrangements

Action Plan 3: Designing Effective Controlled Foreign Company (CFC) Rules

Action Plan 4: Limiting Base Erosion Involving Interest Deductions and other Financial Payments

Action plan 5: Countering Harmful Tax Practices More Effectively, Taking into Account Transparency and Substance

Action Plan 6: Preventing the Granting of Treaty Benefits in Inappropriate Circumstances

Action Plan 7: Preventing the Artificial Avoidance of Permanent Establishment Status

Action Plan 8-10: Aligning Transfer Pricing Outcomes with Value Creation

Action Plan 11: Measuring and Monitoring BEPS

Action Plan 12: Mandatory Disclosure Rules

Action plan 13: Transfer Pricing Documentation and Country-by-Country Reporting

Action Plan 14: Making Dispute Resolution Mechanisms more Effective

Action 15: Multilateral Convention to Implement Tax Treaty Related Measures to Prevent BEPS

Articles

Aslam, Aqib & Alpa Shah, “Tec(h)tonic Shifts: Taxing the “Digital Economy” (2020) IMF Working Paper No. WP/20/76, <https://perma.cc/9CWX-8944>

Avi-Yonah, Reuven S. and Xu, Haiyan, Evaluating BEPS (January 15, 2016). U of Michigan Public Law Research Paper No. 493. Available at SSRN: <https://perma.cc/G8GW-SAAK>

Avi-Yonah, Reuven S. & Haiyan Xu, Evaluating BEPS: A Reconsideration of the Benefits Principle and Proposal for UN Oversight (2016) 6 Harv Bus Rev <https://perma.cc/EJ2A-ZUDL>

- Avi-Yonah, Reuven S. and Xu, Haiyan, Evaluating BEPS (January 15, 2016). U of Michigan Public Law Research Paper 493 <https://perma.cc/G8GW-SAAK>
- Avi-Yonah, Reuven S. & Haiyan Xu, Evaluating BEPS: A Reconsideration of the Benefits Principle and Proposal for UN Oversight (2016) 6 Harv Bus Rev <https://perma.cc/EJ2A-ZUDL>
- Brauner, Yariv, "What the BEPS", (2014) 16 Fla. Tax Rev 55 <https://perma.cc/3JVQ-P5SB>
- Brauner, Yariv, "Treaties in the Aftermath of BEPS" (2016) 41 Brook J Int'l L 973 <https://perma.cc/NHD7-RZ9D>
- Bird, Richard M., "Global Taxes and International Taxation: Mirage and Reality" (Part 1) (2016) 27 J. INT'L TAX'N 50 <https://perma.cc/4W4M-99WQ>
- Bird, Richard M., "Global Taxes and International Taxation: Mirage and Reality" (Part 2) (2017) 28 J. INT'L TAX'N 50 <https://perma.cc/KZK7-SVPS>
- Budak, Tamer, "The Transformation of International Tax Regime: Digital Economy" (2017) 8:2 Inonu U L Rev 297, <https://perma.cc/XL4R-TBWX>
- Burgers, Irene and Mosquera Valderrama, Irma Johanna, "Corporate Taxation and BEPS: A Fair Slice for Developing Countries?" (2017) 10:1 Erasmus L Rev <https://perma.cc/92GU-VBYN>
- Buriak, Svitlana, "A New Taxing Right for the Market Jurisdiction: Where Are the Limits?" (2020) 48:3 Intertax 301, <https://perma.cc/KT4V-KGKY>
- Christensen, Rasmus Corlin, Martin Hearson & Tovony Randriamanalina, "At the Table, Off the Menu? Assessing the Participation of Lower-Income Countries in Global Tax Negotiations" (2020) ICTD Working Paper 115, <https://perma.cc/8KKS-337E>
- Christians, Allison and Diniz Magalhaes, Tarcisio, "A New Global Tax Deal for the Digital Age" (2019) 67:4 Canadian Tax J <https://perma.cc/7H5G-E9D5>
- Christians, Allison, L. van Apeldoorn, "International - The OECD Inclusive Framework" (2018) 72:4/5 Bulletin for Int'l Taxation <https://perma.cc/B2EF-Z8KB>
- Christians, Allison & Shay, Stephen E., Assessing BEPS: Origins, Standards, and Responses (June 15, 2017). General Report, in 102A Cahiers de Droit Fiscal International: Assessing BEPS: Origins, Standards, and Responses 17 (Int'l Fiscal Ass'n 2017). SSRN: <https://perma.cc/ME6D-T7JG>
- Christians, Allison & Mahwish Tazeem, "Facebook's Libra: The Next Tax Challenge for the Digital Economy" (2020) 3:2 Stanford J Blockchain L & Pol 228, <https://perma.cc/PHH8-E9UU>
- Cockfield, Arthur J, "Tax Wars: The Battle over Taxing Global Digital Commerce" (2018). Tax Notes, Vol. 161, 1331, <https://perma.cc/FMU2-PU3U>
- Cockfield, Arthur J, "Tax Wars: How to End the Conflict over Taxing Global Digital Commerce" (2020) 17:2 Berkeley Bus LJ 347, <https://perma.cc/7D4W-3WJ4>
- Cui, Wei, "The Digital Services Tax on the Verge of Implementation" (2019) 67:4 Canadian Tax J <https://perma.cc/YZF2-A5G2>
- de Wilde, Oscar, "On the OECD's 'Unified Approach' as Frankenstein's Monster and a Dented Shape Sorter" (2020) 48:1 Intertax 9, <https://perma.cc/JQW9-NNW9>
- Dorado, Ana Paula, "The OECD Unified Approach and the New International Tax System: A Half-Way Solution" (2020) 48:1 Intertax 3
- Emblad, Patrik, "Power and Sovereignty. How Economic-ideological Forces Constrain Sovereignty to Tax" (2021) 4:1 Nordic J L & Society 1, <https://perma.cc/QT52-MQ23>

- Garbarino, Carlo, "The Impact of the OECD BEPs Project on Tax Treaties: Access, Entitlement and Investment Protection" (2020) 31:5 *European L Rev* 763, <https://perma.cc/G2BL-MJ3B>
- Gianni, Monica, "OECD BEPS (In)Action 1: Factor Presence as a Solution to Tax Issues of the Digital Economy" (2018) 72:1 *The Washington Lawyer* 255, <https://perma.cc/23CB-HPKH>
- Gomes, Marcus Livio, "Literature review" in *Tax Sovereignty in the BEPS Era*, Sergio Andre Rocha & Allison Christians, eds, (2018) 46:2 *Intertax* 167-169 <https://perma.cc/64TA-9QJ4>
- Harpaz, Assaf, "The OECD Unified Approach: Nexus, Scope and Coexisting with DSTS (2019) 67:4 *CTJ* <https://perma.cc/QC5K-RLP3>
- Assaf Harpaz, "Taxation of the Digital Economy: Adapting a Twentieth-Century Tax System to a Twenty-First-Century Economy" (2021) 46:57 *The Yale J Int'l L* 57, <https://perma.cc/KJ98-SXYN>
- Herzfeld, Mindy, "The Case against BEPS: Lessons for Tax Coordination" (2017) 21:1 *Fla Tax Rev* 1, <https://perma.cc/WSV3-BVZJ>
- Herzfeld, Mindy, "News Analysis: The OECD Consults on a New Tax World Order" (2018) *Tax Notes International* <https://perma.cc/8ARB-QWVU>
- Herzfeld, Mindy, "News Analysis: BEPS Implementation, TCJA Responses Top 2019 Agenda" (2018) *Tax Notes International* <https://perma.cc/U5SM-EYDL>
- Hey, Johanna, "Taxation Where Value is Created" and the OECD/G20 Base Erosion and Profit Shifting Initiative" (2018) *Bulletin for Int'l Tax'n* 203, <https://perma.cc/9AKX-4JUX>
- Hines, James R., Jr. "How Serious a Problem is Base Erosion and Profit Shifting?" *Canadian Tax J.* 62, no. 2 (2014): 443-53 <https://perma.cc/WN8Q-CR2L>
- Horner, FM, "Do We Need an International Tax Organization?" (2001) *Tax Notes Int'l.* <https://perma.cc/YJ8D-VK5R>
- Jalan, Nupur, "BEPS 2.0: Pillar 2, Tax Incentives and its Interplay: Can Subsidies Replace Tax Incentives?" (2021) 32:10 *J Int'l Taxa'n* 36
- Karnosh, Katherine E, "The Application of International Tax Treaties to Digital Services Taxes" (2021) 21:2 *Chicago J Int'l L* 513, <https://perma.cc/LYT6-KVNA>
- Langbein, Stanley I & Max R Fuss, "The OECD/G20-BEPS-Project and the Value Creation Paradigm: Economic Reality Disemboguing into the Interpretation of the Arm's Length Standard" (2018) 51:2 *Int'l Law* 259, <https://perma.cc/8862-TKHR>
- Li, Jinyan, "The Legal Challenges of Creating a Global Tax Regime with the OECD Pillar 259One Blueprint" (2021) 75:2 *Bulletin of Int'l Tax'n* 84
- Li, Jinyan & Bao, Jin and Li, Huaning (Christina), "Value Creation: A Constant Principle in a Changing World of International Taxation" (2019) 67:4 *Can Tax J* 1107 <https://perma.cc/F7XM-Y3RC>
- Li, Jinyan, "Repurposing Pillar One into an Incremental Global Tax for Sustainability: A Collective Response to a Global Crisis" (2021) 75:5 *Bull Int'l Tax'n* 1, <https://perma.cc/6S6H-K9H9>
- Lennard, Michael, "Base Erosion and Profit Shifting and Developing Country Tax Administrations" (2016) 44:10 *Intertax* 740-745 <https://perma.cc/UK3A-9AVS260>
- Lennard, Michael, "Act of Creation: the OECD/G20 test of "Value Creation" as a Basis for Taxing Rights and its Relevance to Developing Countries" (2018) 25:3 *Transnational Corp* 56, <https://perma.cc/4GG4-7VWY>
- Lippert, Tyler H., "OECD Base Erosion & Profit Shifting: Action Item 6" (2017) 37 *Nw. J. Int'l L. & Bus.* 539 <https://perma.cc/PQ5Z-W7EM>

- McCarthy, Nolan, "Addressing Complications in the International Tax Regime Resulting from the Digitalization of the Economy" (2020) 53:3 Chicago 453
- Magalhães, Tarcísio Diniz, "International Tax Law Between Loyalty, Exit, and Voice" (2021) 44:1 Dalhousie LJ 49, <https://perma.cc/7R4N-BF2L>
- Martínez, Pablo Mahu, "Distributive Profit Allocation Rules: A New Approach for an Old Problem" (2021) 49:2 Intertax 144
- Mason, Ruth, "The Transformation of International Tax" (2020) 114:3 American J Int'l L 353, SSRN, <https://perma.cc/35M3-52VK>
- Nogueira, Joao Felix Pinto, "GloBE and EU Law: Assessing the Compatibility of the OECD's Pillar II Initiative on a Minimum Effective Tax Rate with EU Law and Implementing It within the Internal Market" (2020) 12:3 WTJ 465
- Noked, Noam, "Defense of Primary Taxing Rights" (2021) 40 Va Tax Rev 341, <https://perma.cc/MYU6-6ZPH>
- Okah-Avae, Tobore Obrozie & Benjamin Mukoro, "Constructing a Tax Regime for the Regulation of Trade in Digital Content" (2020) 19:3 J Int'l Trade & Policy 121, <https://perma.cc/MTM6-BZAG>
- Rukundo, Solomon, "Addressing the Challenges of Taxation of the Digital Economy: Lessons for African Countries" (2020) ICTD Working Paper 105, <https://perma.cc/CK9G-FU9D>
- Rocha, Sergio Andre & Allison Christians, *Sovereignty in the BEPS Era* (Kluwer Law International, 2017) <https://perma.cc/RE55-ZVMJ>
- Sacchi, Andrea Riccardi, "Implementing a (Global?) Minimum Corporate Income Tax: An Assessment from the Perspective of Developing Countries" (2020) CBS LAW Research Paper No. 20-15, <https://perma.cc/VES9-D8NG>
- Sarfo, Nana, "How the OECD Became the World's Tax Leader" (2020) Tax Notes Int'l <https://perma.cc/P9A6-JQ5S>
- Spencer, David, "BEPS and the Allocation of Taxing Rights" (Part 1) (2017) 28 Int'l Tax'n 36 <https://perma.cc/4JBU-FAZ8>
- van Apeldoorn, Laurens, "BEPS, Tax Sovereignty and Global Justice" (2018) 21:4 Critical Rev of Int'l Social & Political Phil 478, <https://perma.cc/X84U-6DXA>
- Vanderwolk, Jefferson, "A Look Ahead: A Multinational Prescription for Global Tax Policy" (2018) Tax Notes International <https://perma.cc/V2U2-JBQQ>
- Yariv Brauner, BEPS: An Interim Evaluation (2014) WTJ 10-39 <https://perma.cc/PE93-A6NA>

OECD Webcast Series

Press Conference for the Launch of the Final Set of BEPS Reports

<https://perma.cc/D4QL-CNAH>

Technical Presentation of details of the final set of BEPS Reports

<https://perma.cc/9HWU-NT4L>

Update on BEPS Project (2015) <https://perma.cc/KJK5-6AEL>

Update on 2015 Deliverables <https://perma.cc/LD5S-5WVY>

Update on 2014 Deliverables <https://perma.cc/X4XM-HA6Z>

Update on BEPS Project (2014) <https://perma.cc/QG8L-BZ3G>

Update on BEPS Project (2014) <https://perma.cc/89BV-QB3K>

OECD Tax Talks

OECD Tax Talks 11 <https://perma.cc/RN43-3XVY>

OECD Tax Talks 10 <https://perma.cc/PW5J-GAWP>

OECD Tax Talks 9 <https://perma.cc/FSA4-Y8BD>

OECD Tax Talks 8 <https://perma.cc/PR29-E7RR>

OECD Tax Talks 7 <https://perma.cc/WY27-HGBM>

OECD Tax Talks 6 <https://perma.cc/Q35T-DSN3>

OECD Tax Talks 5 <https://perma.cc/NT39-K74B>

OECD Tax Talks 4 <https://perma.cc/EQM3-PF2Z>

OECD Tax Talks 3 <https://perma.cc/3N9A-5Y47>

OECD Tax Talks 2 <https://perma.cc/RF8R-NQ2G>

OECD Tax Talks 1 <https://perma.cc/9MXE-9S3Z>

Podcasts on OECD BEPS 2.0 Project

“Global Minimum Tax – Latest developments of the Pillar One and Pillar Two Proposals” (15 October 2021) online (podcast) KPMG Future of Tax [\[https://perma.cc/QEJ3-5BPL\]](https://perma.cc/QEJ3-5BPL)

“Global Digital Tax Deal: A Multilateral Solution to End Corporate Tax Avoidance” (16 July 2021) online (podcast) OECD [\[https://perma.cc/VF47-KX8K\]](https://perma.cc/VF47-KX8K)

“The Beginning of the End? An update on the OECD Tax Reform Plan” (23 July 2021) online (podcast) Tax Notes Talk [\[https://perma.cc/2PCX-5VX7\]](https://perma.cc/2PCX-5VX7)

“A Hundred Year Storm: BEPS 2.0 Update” (20 August 2021) online (podcast) OECD [\[https://perma.cc/HE67-XFZS\]](https://perma.cc/HE67-XFZS)

“Taxing the Top 100” (14 September 2021) online (podcast) The Fiona Show: Transfer Pricing [\[https://perma.cc/FSC2-7VHR\]](https://perma.cc/FSC2-7VHR)

“The Impending Global Tax Reform” (10 August 2021) online (podcast) The Fiona Show: Transfer pricing [\[https://perma.cc/7QQ8-DDW2\]](https://perma.cc/7QQ8-DDW2)

“The G7’s Global Minimum Tax Announcement and What it Means for Transfer Pricing” (15 July 2021) online (podcast) The Fiona Show: Transfer Pricing [\[https://perma.cc/2WAL-SX7B\]](https://perma.cc/2WAL-SX7B)

Other Resources

OECD (2019), Programme of Work to Develop a Consensus Solution to the Tax Challenges Arising from the Digitalisation of the Economy, OECD/G20 Inclusive Framework on BEPS, OECD, Paris, <https://perma.cc/X6ZJ-V9K9>

Corporate Tax Statistics Database (2020) <https://perma.cc/S5LS-B8CF>

The UN Sustainable Development Agenda

Addis Ababa Action Agenda of the Third International Conference on Financing for Development
New Article 12B – Income from Automated Digital Services

Platform for Collaboration on Tax

<https://perma.cc/P77E-7PDG>

Special Meeting on International Cooperation in Tax Matters - Economic and Social Council

International Tax Compact, Concept note on the Medium-Term Revenue Strategy.

<https://perma.cc/D5U3-X6WK>

Platform for Collaboration on Tax, Update on the Activities (2017). <https://perma.cc/J56W-K223>

Platform for collaboration on Tax, Report by the Platform for Collaboration on Tax to the G20: Enhancing the Effectiveness of External Support in Building Tax Capacity in Developing Countries (July 2016) <https://perma.cc/F6AT-JX58>

IMF Transforming Tax Systems in Developing Countries: Introducing the Medium-Term Revenue Strategy. Seminar (with webcast) October 2017. <https://perma.cc/W7X9-CUMD>

Policy Materials on Domestic Resource Mobilization in Developing Countries

Bernardin Akitoby, Anja Baum, Clay Hackney, Olamide Harrison, Keyra Primus, and Veronique Salins, Tax Revenue Mobilization Episodes in Emerging Markets and Low-Income Countries: Lessons from a New Dataset, IMF Working Paper, WP/18/234 <https://perma.cc/UXX4-JSMB>

Braun, Julia & Daniel Fuentes, “The Effects of Double Tax Treaties for Developing Countries. A Case Study of Austria’s Double Tax Treaty Network” (2016) 16:4 Public Finance and mgt 383, <https://perma.cc/PE2M-DE6U>

Cyril, Chimilila, Domestic Resource Mobilization and Long Term Economic Growth in Tanzania, (2018) African Journal of Econ Rev, Vol VI, Issue I. <https://perma.cc/HKM6-KTJU>

de Mooij, Ruud A, Alexander D Klemm & Victoria J Perry, “Corporate Income Taxes under Pressure” (IMF, 2021) <https://perma.cc/CR37-CY24>

Halefom, Awet, “Double Taxation Avoidance Treaties in Ethiopia: A Content Analysis” (2020) 4 Hawassa U JL 1

Ivan O. Ozai, “Tax Competition and the Ethics of Burden Sharing” (2018) 42 Fordham International L. J. 61-100 <https://perma.cc/7VGR-PDVY>

Nnadozie, Emmanuel, Thomas Munthali, Robert Nantchouang & Barassou Diawara Domestic Resource Mobilization in Africa: State, Capacity Imperatives and Policy Actions, (2017) Africa Journal of Management, 3:2, 184-212 <https://perma.cc/JY5T-LG6N>

Magalhães, Tarcísio Diniz & Ivan Ozai, "A Different Unified Approach to Global Tax Policy: Addressing the Challenges of Underdevelopment" (2020) 4:1 Nordic J L & Society 1, <https://perma.cc/88TX-FYBT>

Morrissey, Oliver, "Aid and domestic resource mobilization with a focus on Sub-Saharan Africa" (2015) 31:3-4 Oxford Rev Econ Policy 447, <https://perma.cc/TXV8-VZNB>

Mosquera Valderrama IJ, Lesage, D., Lips & W. (2018), Tax and Development: The Link between International Taxation, The Base Erosion Profit Shifting Project and The 2030 Sustainable Development Agenda, no. W-2018/3. Bruges, Belgium: UNU Institute on Comparative Regional Integration Studies. <https://perma.cc/F63W-6LV6>

Mosquera, Valderrama IJ, D Lesage & W Lips, eds, *Taxation, International Cooperation and the 2030 Sustainable Development Agenda* (Cham, Switzerland: Springer, 2020) <https://perma.cc/2D8D-XM49>

Horner, Frances M, "Do We Need an International Tax Organization?" *Tax Notes Int'l*, _8 Oct. 2001, p. 179, _2001 WTD 195-12 <https://perma.cc/J5KV-GM6V>

Jin, Li & Richard Krever, "Dividing the Spoils of Foreign Investment: China's Shifting Tax Treaty Policy" (2017) 23 NZ J Tax'n L & Policy 350, <https://perma.cc/B9AS-KXVJ>

Ozai, Ivan, "Origin and Differentiation in International Income Allocation" (2021) 44:1 Dal LJ 129, <https://perma.cc/F6KM-K2J3>

Quentin, David, "Corporate Tax Reform and "Value Chain": Towards Unfettered Diagonal Re-allocation across the Global Inequality Chain" (2016) 7:1 Accounting, Economics & Law c1, <https://perma.cc/P8V3-BFQM>

Pilke, Riina & Pekka Rasanen, "Practicing or Preaching? Linking Taxation and Sustainable Development in EU Foreign Policy" (2018) 23:2 Euro Foreign Affairs Rev 203

United Nations Economic Commission for Africa, (2017) Strategies for mobilizing domestic resources and investments for structural transformation <https://perma.cc/678B-P3TU>

Wujung, Vukengkeng, Andrew Aziseh, Fozoh Isiah, Assessing the effect of domestic resource mobilization on the economic growth of Cameroon, The IEB International Journal of Finance, 2016. 12: 66-89 <https://perma.cc/ZWE8-VGES>